# PARAMOUNT ENGINEERING

## DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS: ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMINAL

## **ENGI 8700 FINAL REPORT**

Submitted to Dr. Bruneau Apr. 5, 2010



Nick Gillis Ray Bailey Peter Collins Steven Greeley Robert Hunt Andrew Small



PARAMOUNT ENGINEERING

Engineering 8700 Project Group 7 Faculty of Engineering & Applied Science Memorial University of Newfoundland St. John's, NL A IB 3X5

Phone: 709-693-5086 Phone: 709-683-0425 E-mail: paramounteng2010@gmail.com





Paramount Engineering Faculty of Engineering & Applied Science Memorial University of Newfoundland St. John's, NL A1B 3X5 (709) 693-5086 paramounteng2010@gmail.com

April 5, 2010

Mr. Ray Bailey, P.Eng. & Mr. Nick Gillis, P.Eng. BAE-Newplan Group Ltd. and a subscription of the second s 1133 Topsail Road Mount Pearl, NL A1N 5G2

Subject: Civil Engineering 8700 Final Project Report

Dear Mr. Bailey and Mr. Gillis,

The following document is the final project report for the design of the St. Lawrence Marine Terminal as part of the Civil Engineering Project course at Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Contained in the report is:

- Preliminary design and cost analysis of three recommended structural designs;
- Detailed design and cost analysis of the recommended optimal design;
- Design calculations;

If there are any questions or concerns regarding any aspect of the report please inform us and we will address the issue.

Thank you for selecting Paramount Engineering to undertake the project design.

at an art

in cost analy:

Yours Sincerely,

Paramount Engineering:

Peter Collins Andrew Small **Steven Greeley Robert Hunt** 

## cc: Steve Bruneau, Ph.D, P.Eng

#### SUMMARY

This report presents the process followed to determine the most optimal structural design option for a dry bulk marine terminal for a mining operation in an Arctic environment. Various structure types were investigated and ranked based on project specific criteria. The ranking of the structural options was most heavily influenced by the effects of arctic sea-ice and subsea bed rock conditions which slope at 30 °. The ranking procedure produced three options for consideration at a conceptual design stage:

- Cellular sheet piles,
- Concrete caissons
- Steel pipe piles.

A preliminary design was performed for each alternative where global stability checks were performed to obtain a general sizing and associated cost for each option. The most economical design was the cellular sheet pile option. Case histories where cellular sheet piles have been applied in Arctic environments served to increase confidence in the selected design.

The cellular sheet pile concept was finalized into a detailed design which included:

- Ice strengthening panels,
- Slab-on-grade,
- Foundation details,
- Cope wall,
- Fenders,
- Mooring devices.

A detailed cost analysis was performed and total cost of construction was estimated at \$40,281,160.



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		RODUCTION	
		OBJECTIVE OF REPORT	
	1.2	BACKGROUND INFORMATION	. 1
2	SITI	E CONDITIONS	.2
	2.1	CLIMATIC CONDITIONS	. 3
		2.1.1 Wind	
		2.1.2 Snow	
	2.2	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS	
		2.2.1 Tides	
		2.2.2 Waves 2.2.3 Current	
		2.2.3 Current	
		2.2.5 Seismicity	
	2.3	GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS	
	2.4	OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS	. 4
3	SEL	ECTION OF DESIGN VESSEL	.4
4		P LOADING EQUIPMENT	
5		FERMINATION OF DECK ELEVATION	
		RUCTURE LOADS	
6			
	6.1 6.2	BERTHING FORCES	-
		MOORING FORCES	
7		ECTION OF STRUCTURAL ALTERNATIVES	
1			
	7.1	MATERIAL CONSIDERATIONS	
		7.1.1 Concrete	
		7.1.3 Timber	
	7.2	STRUCTURAL CANDIDATES	
		7.2.1 Gravity Walls	12
		7.2.2 Sheet Pile Walls	
		7.2.3 Open Pile Structures	
		<ul><li>7.2.4 Floating Port</li><li>7.2.5 Timber Crib</li></ul>	
	73	7.2.5 Timber Crib RANKING CRITERIA	
		SELECTION OF STRUCTURAL ALTERNATIVES	
		SELECTION RESULTS	
8		RUCTURE ALTERNATIVES	
•	8.1	GENERAL	
		OPTION 1: SHEET PILE CELLS	
	0.2	8.2.1 Installation of Cellular Sheet Pile Structures	
	8.3	OPTION 2: CONCRETE CAISSON	
		8.3.1 Concrete Caisson Construction	24



	8.4 OPTION 3: STEEL PILES	
	8.4.1 Open Pile Installation	27
9	PRELIMINARY STRUCTURAL DESIGN	
	9.1 CELLULAR SHEET PILE DESIGN	
	9.1.1 Stability Against Sliding, Overturning, and Slipping	
	9.1.1.1 Sliding on the Foundation	
	9.1.1.2 Overturning Stability	
	9.1.1.3 Slipping Between Sheeting and Cell Fill	
	9.1.2 Internal Stability at Cell Centerline	
	9.1.3 Bursting Stability Check	
	9.1.4 Horizontal Shear Check	
	9.1.5 Cellular Sheet Pile Design – Summary	
	9.2 CONCRETE CAISSON DESIGN	
	9.2.1 Sliding Stability	
	9.2.2 Overturning Stability	
	9.2.3 Contact Stresses at Base	
	9.2.4 Stresses at Mattress-Soil Interface	
	9.2.5 Concrete Caisson Design – Summary	
	9.3 TUBULAR STEEL PILE DESIGN	
	9.3.1 Axial Capacity	
	9.3.1.1 Slenderness Effects	
	9.3.2 Bearing and Pullout Check	
	9.3.2.1 Bearing	
	9.3.2.2 Pullout 9.3.3 Lateral Resistance	
	9.3.4 Tubular Steel Pile Design – Summary	
10	PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES	
11	CASE HISTORIES	
	11.1 WHARF AT NANISIVIK, BAFFIN ISLAND	
	11.2 VOISEY'S BAY MARINE TERMINAL, LABRADOR	
12	ICE FORCES	
	12.1 LIMIT MOMENTUM LOADS	
	12.2 LIMIT FORCE LOADS	
13	DETAILED DESIGN	
	13.1 ICE STRENGTHENING PANELS	
	13.1.1 DESIGN DETAILS	
	13.2 SLAB-ON-GRADE	
	13.3 SHIP LOADER SUPPORT	
	13.4 COPE WALL	
	13.5 FENDERS	
	13.5.1 Fender Panel	
	13.5.2 Fender Pitch	
	13.5.3 Chain Design	
	13.6 BOLLARDS	
	13.7 CORROSION PROTECTION	54
14	DETAILED COST ESTIMATE	55
15	DESIGN DRAWINGS	55



16	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	.55
17	CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS	. 56
18	LIST OF RESOURCES	. 57

#### LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 - Proposed Project Location	2
Figure 2 – Vessel Dimension Definition	
Figure 3 - Plan of Loading Platform	7
Figure 4 - Berthing Arrangement Cross Section	8
Figure 5 - Mooring Force Schematic	.10
Figure 6 - Selection Matrix Schematic	17
Figure 7 - Typical Circular Sheet Pile Cell Arrangement	19
Figure 8 - Sheet Pile Cell Junction Piles	19
Figure 9 - Sheet Pile Cell Site Plan	20
Figure 10 - Sheet Pile Cell Cross Section	20
Figure 11 - Sheet Pile Cells at No Overburden Site	21
Figure 12 - Sheet Pile Installation in Arctic Environment	22
Figure 13 - Concrete Caisson Site Plan	
Figure 14 - Concrete Caisson Cross Section	23
Figure 15 - Concrete Caisson Construction and Launch	25
Figure 16 -Steel Pipe Pile Site Plan	
Figure 17 -Steel Pipe Pile Cross Section	26
Figure 18 - Sliding, Overturning, and Slipping Stability Check	28
Figure 19 - Internal Stability at Cell Centerline	
Figure 20 - Sheet Pile Cell Bursting Stability	
Figure 21 - Horizontal Shear (Cummings') Method	
Figure 22 - Typical Sheet Pile Cell Arrangement	33
Figure 23 - Option 2 - Concrete Caisson	
Figure 24 - Contact Pressures at Base	
Figure 25 - Plan of Typical Caisson Unit	37
Figure 26 - Pile Spacing	
Figure 27 - Pile Borehole Connection	38
Figure 28 - Pile Bearing Schematic	
Figure 29 - Pullout Resistance Schematic	39
Figure 30 - Lateral Forces on Pier	40
Figure 31 - Batter Piles	
Figure 32 - Plan View of Pile Arrangement	41
Figure 33 - Plan View of Cell Arrangement at Voisey's Bay Marine Terminal	
Figure 34 - Limit Momentum Load	
Figure 35 - Limit Force Load	
Figure 36 - Ice Panel Layout	46
Figure 37 - Crane Rail Detail	
Figure 38 - Crane Rail Foundation Detail	
Figure 39 - SCN 1800 E3.0 Detail	50
Figure 40 - Typical Fender and Panel Arrangement	
Figure 41 - Fender Pitch Considerations	
Figure 42 - Alongside Berthing Arrangement	



#### LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 - Typical Arctic Shipping Season	2
Table 2 - Design Vessel Dimensions	6
Table 3 - Design Ship Loader Data	6
Table 4 - Mooring Force Results	
Table 5 - Performance Criteria Breakdown	16
Table 6 - Weight Distribution	
Table 7 - Cellular Sheet Pile Requirements	
Table 8 - Cellular Sheet Pile Stability Summary	
Table 9 - Concrete Caisson Material Summary	
Table 10 - Concrete Caisson Stability Summary	
Table 11 – Tubular Steel Pile Requirements	41
Table 12 - Preliminary Cost Estimate Summary	42
Table 13 - Fender Properties	49
Table 14 - Fender Chain Requirements	53
Table 15 - Bollard Material Specifications	54
Table 16 - Detailed Cost Summary	55

#### APPENDICIES

Appendix A: Design Wave Calculations

Appendix B: Selection of Design Vessel

Appendix C: Mooring Force Calculations

Appendix D: Selection Matrix Results

Appendix E: Arcelor Piling Design Manual: Chapter 9: Circular Cell Construction Design & Installation

Appendix F: Preliminary Design: Cellular Sheet Pile Cells

Appendix G: Preliminary Design: Concrete Caisson

Appendix H: Preliminary Design: Tubular Steel Piles

Appendix I: Preliminary Cost Estimate

Appendix J: Reference Reports

Appendix K: Ice Forces

Appendix L: Detail Design: Ice Strengthening Panels

Appendix M: Detail Design: Slab-on-Grade

Appendix N: Detail Design: Ship Loader Foundation

Appendix O: Detail Design: Cope Wall

Appendix P: Fender Design and Selection

Appendix Q: Detail Design: Corrosion Protection

Appendix R: Detailed Cost Estimate

Appendix S: Design Drawings

### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 OBJECTIVE OF REPORT

This document serves as the final report for the St. Lawrence Marine Terminal Project, and is prepared for review by the client (BAE-Newplan) and course instructor (Steve Bruneau, Ph.D, P.Eng.).

The objective of this report is to:

- Develop and compare structural alternatives for the construction of a dry bulk terminal in an arctic environment;
- Evaluate and rank the economic merits and construction risks associated with each alternative;
- Provide recommendation for a type of wharf structure;
- Detail the design of the recommended structural option.

#### 1.2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The St. Lawrence Marine Terminal will be a near-shore, single berth, dry bulk terminal located in the Canadian Arctic. The exact location of the project is a matter of confidentiality and St. Lawrence, NL as been chosen by the client as a mock location for the terminal. The proposed site is in a sheltered bay location subject to sea ice conditions as shown in Figure 1 (next page). The names shown in the figure are fictional.

The main function of the port will be for the export of iron ore (20 Million tons per annum). Secondary usages will be for the import of fuel, spare parts, and other necessities. The berthing facilities will be capable of accommodating the various ranges of vessels that will be required for the various cargos. The port layout and equipment will be based on three (3) types of vessels: <sup>[1]</sup>

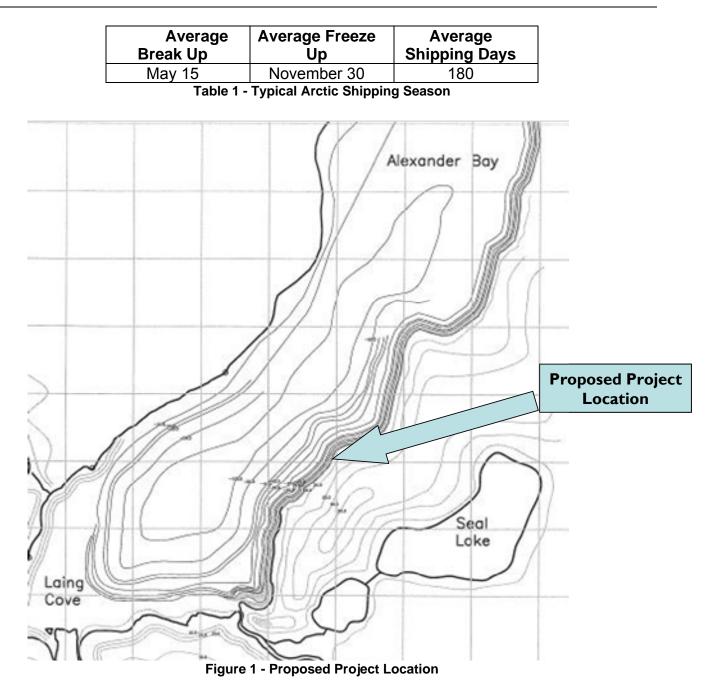
- dry bulk carriers for ore export (220,000 DWT)
- general cargo vessels (15,000 DWT)
- bulk oil tankers (30,000 DWT)

The construction phase of the project requires a temporary dock on site to facilitate the landing and unloading of barges containing construction equipment, materials, and supplies. The shipping of these items will occur during the ice free summer season.<sup>[1]</sup>

The length of the shipping season is very sensitive in the arctic environment and varies on an annual basis. Significant downtime due to summer storms and wind conditions can be experienced during the short summer season.<sup>[1]</sup>

Table 1 shows the historic dates of ice break up and freeze up and the average available shipping days based on ice conditions. The duration of the shipping season typically occurs when the waters are relatively ice free. This usually occurs two (2) to three (3) weeks after break up and one (1) week before freeze up. It will not be possible to meet the required iron ore exports during the ice free shipping season, thus requiring year round shipping. <sup>[1]</sup>

1



## 2 SITE CONDITIONS

Site conditions pertain to information regarding climatic, environmental, geotechnical, and operational conditions. Unless noted otherwise, all data has been provided by the client.



#### 2.1 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

#### 2.1.1 Wind

The wind in the area mainly blows from north (N) towards the south (S) during winter and from east (E) and the north-east (NE) towards west (W) and south-west (SW) during the summer or period of open water.<sup>[1]</sup>

The design wind speed for the project location is 36 m/s.<sup>[1]</sup>

#### 2.1.2 Snow

Given the infrequency of snow in the arctic, the loading due to snow on the structure deck has been neglected. Operational loads will exceed any expected snow surcharge and it is anticipated that snow clearing will be done in an effective manner preventing the build up of snow on deck.

#### 2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

#### 2.2.1 Tides

A 2.0 m range of tidal fluctuations exist at the project site.<sup>[1]</sup>

In addition to the tidal range it has been estimated to allow an additional 0.5 m increase in water level as a global warming allowance to account for ice melt conditions during the structure's serviceable life.<sup>[1]</sup>

#### 2.2.2 Waves

A significant wave height, H<sub>s</sub>, of 1.5 m has been estimated for the proposed site.<sup>[1]</sup>

Assuming a fetch length of approximately 7 km based on the geography of the harbor, and the estimated value for  $H_s$ , the period, T, wavelength, L, and celerity, C, of the design wave may be determined using wave forecasting techniques set out in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) <u>Shore Protection Manual</u> (SPM).<sup>[2]</sup>

The design wave conditions are:

- Period, T = 4.0 s
- Wavelength, L = 25 m
- Celerity, C = 6.25 m/s

The detailed calculations and the excerpt from the SPM are located in Appendix A.

#### 2.2.3 Current

Currents, both parallel and transverse to the planned terminal, are estimated at 1 knot (0.51 m/s).<sup>[1]</sup>

#### 2.2.4 Ice

Arctic ice conditions are the primary factor affecting the functional and cost aspects of the marine facilities. The ice conditions place constraints on the length of the shipping



season, the shipping schedule, the type of vessel required for year round shipping and the associated shipping costs, and the type of terminal and construction practices employed.<sup>[1]</sup>

The bay is largely ice-covered for six (6) months of the year. First year ice begins to form in mid to late November and grows from the coastline seaward. The bay is covered in a thin layer of first year ice by the end of November. Break-up of the first year ice commences in May. Multi-year ice is not present in the bay.<sup>[1]</sup>

A maximum ice thickness of 1.5 m is experienced by March.<sup>[1]</sup>

#### 2.2.5 Seismicity

The client has instructed to negate any effects from seismicity so it has not been included in any aspect of design.

#### 2.3 GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS

The subsea terrain slopes from the shoreline at an angle of 30 degrees and exposed bedrock conditions exist throughout the site.

There was no geotechnical information made available. As a result, assumptions and the selection of geotechnical parameters were made with consultation to data presented in <u>Principles of Geotechnical Engineering</u><sup>[3]</sup>

It was assumed that in situ and backfill soil parameters were equivalent and its consistency was comparable to that of a dense angular-grained silty sand.

- The following soil parameters were used throughout the design:
- Internal friction angle,  $\varphi = 30^{\circ}$  (assumed equal to seabed slope)
- Dry unit weight,  $\gamma_d = 19 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- Saturated unit weight,  $\gamma_{sat} = 21.8 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- Coulomb's active pressure theory coefficient,  $K_a = 0.2973$

#### 2.4 OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS

Operational conditions include the surcharge expected from ship loading equipment and other vehicles operating on deck. A value of 20 kPa has been assigned as a uniform surcharge load to account for all loading on the terminal deck.<sup>[1]</sup>

Other operational forces include those generated by the berthing and mooring of the design vessel which is further examined in Section 6 of this report.

#### 3 SELECTION OF DESIGN VESSEL

The marine terminal was designed to accommodate the berthing and loading of a 220,000 DWT dry bulk carrier.

A mean statistical analysis approach was used to calculate the design vessel's main dimensions based on data provided in <u>Planning and Design of Ports and Marine Terminals</u><sup>[4]</sup> and <u>Design of Marine Facilities for the Berthing, Mooring, and Repair of Vessels</u>. <sup>[5]</sup>

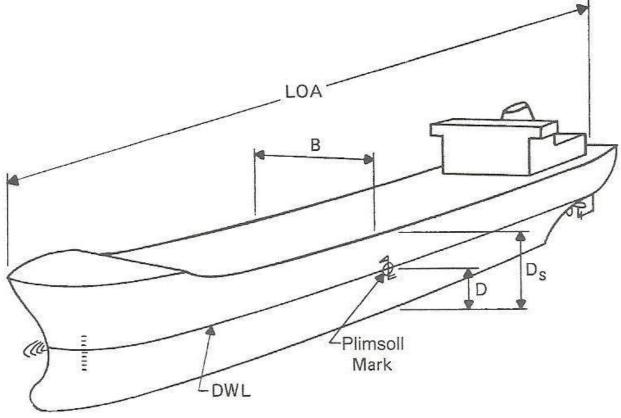
The vessel's main dimensions of interest and their influence on the terminal's structural design are: <sup>[4]</sup>



4

- Length overall, LOA: is the vessel's total length which governs the length and layout of single-berth terminals, and influences the length of the loading platform.
- **Beam or Breadth, B:** is the vessel's maximum width and governs the required reach of cargo handling equipment.
- **Draught, D:** is the distance from the vessel's water line to the bottom of its keel. There are two types of draught; loaded and light (ballast) draught conditions. Gaythwaite recommends that light draughts are typically 30%-50% of loaded draught conditions.<sup>[5]</sup> For the purpose of this design an average of 40% was used. Draught influences the water depth along the berth.
- **Depth, D**<sub>s</sub>: is the depth of the vessel's hull measured from the deck to the bottom of the keel. The vessel depth influences the area over which wind forces act on the vessel.

Figure 2 shows a typical dry bulk carrier and highlights the dimensions listed above.





The following dimensions were calculated and confirmed by the client. Appendix B contains the detailed calculations resulting in the values shown in Table 2.



Dimension	Value
Length Overall, LOA	310 m
Beam, B	50 m
Draught, D (Loaded)	18.5 m
Draught, D (Ballast)	7.5 m
Depth, D <sub>s</sub>	27.5 m

Table 2 - Design	Vessel	Dimensions
------------------	--------	------------

#### 4 SHIP LOADING EQUIPMENT

In order to transport the ore from the mine location to the marine terminal a conveying belt will be used. From this point a ship loader capable of loading the design vessel at a rate of 10,000 tph (tones per hour) will be employed. The desired ship loader is a longitudinally travelling device that can traverse the wharf on a rail system, servicing the vessel without needing to swivel or turn, to reach all hatches of the bulk carrier vessel.

A number of online resources were referenced to select a suitable ship loader. The dimensions and weight shown below in Table 3 are based on information provided from a typical ship loader used on Sandvik's Finucane Island project, in Australia, <sup>[6]</sup> and a KRUPP ship loader and deck conveyor that was previously installed in Los Angeles, CA.<sup>[7]</sup>

Component	Value
Design Vessel	220,000 DWT
Required Capacity Rate	10,000 tph
Ship Loader Weight	Approx. 860 metric tonnes
Boom Length (Extended)	46 m
Boom Length (Retracted	14 m
Rail Gauge	19 m
Ship Loader Length	25 m
Belt width	1.8 m

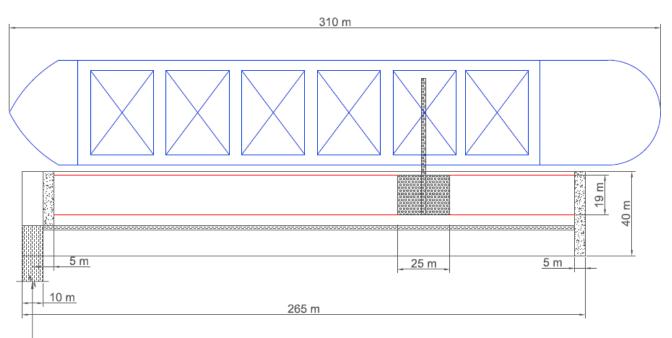
Table 3 - Design Ship Loader Data

Figure 3 shows the ship loader traversing a 265 m loading platform along guide rails separated by 19 m and accessing the hatches of the design vessel.

In consultation with the client it was assumed that the hatches extend for approximately 70% of the overall length of the vessel (Hatch Length =  $310 \text{ m x } 70\% \approx 220 \text{ m}$ ). Due to the fact that the design ship loader does not turn or swivel, the wharf length will have to accommodate an extra half of a ship loader length on either end to ensure that all hatches on the bulk carrier can be accessed. In addition to this, there should also be some form of blocking mechanism so that the loader is prevented from travelling off the platform. Although the design of the blocking mechanism is not part of the project scope, it has been estimated that two (2) blocks of 5 m in width be added to each end of the wharf. It was also assumed that the ore conveying belt is 10 m in width.

The required length of our docking structure is equal to:

 $L_{dock}$  = 220 m + 2 x 12.5 m + 2 x 5 m + 10 m = 265 m.



Conveyor To Stockplle



#### 5 DETERMINATION OF DECK ELEVATION

The deck elevation is a function of the loaded draught of the ship, under keel clearance, and environmental and climatic conditions.

Wave runup must be considered for both vertical face and open structures since at the water line level each structural configuration will possess a vertical element to provide for the berthing capacity of the vessel. Wave runup,  $\delta$ , is determined using Sainflou's (1928) formula for fully reflected regular waves as shown below: <sup>[8]</sup>

$$\delta = \frac{\pi H^2}{L} \coth\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right) = \frac{\pi (1.5 \, m)^2}{25 \, m} \coth\left(\frac{2\pi (22 \, m)}{25 \, m}\right) = 0.3 \, m$$

The combination of 2 m tides, a significant wave height of 1.5 m, a wave runup of 0.3 m, a minimum freeboard of 1.0 m and a global warming allowance of 0.5 m required the structure to have an elevation of +5.3 m above low natural tide (LNT). A structure elevation of 7.0 m above LNT has been recommended to protect electrical equipment on the deck form wave overtopping occurring during storm events, and also to permit easier accessibility to vessel hatches while docked at the terminal.

The loaded draught of the ship is 18.5 m and <u>Handbook: Quay Walls<sup>[9]</sup></u> recommends an under keel clearance equal to 10% of the draught, therefore equal to 1.85 m. These values combined require a water depth of 20.35 m. A design water depth of -22.0 m below LNT was conservatively selected to safeguard against irregularities on the sea floor at the berth face such as small humps, or against the build up of sediments from material wastage during the ship loading process. As a result, the terminal design will have a retaining height of 29.0 m.

In order to achieve the design water depth at LNT the berthing face of the structure must be located 40 m from the shoreline.



Figure 4 shows a generalized cross sectional view of the berthing arrangement displaying water levels, deck elevation, water depth, and the proximity of the berthing face to shore.

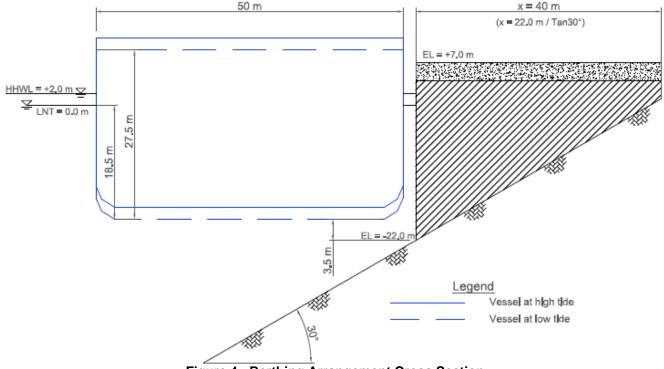


Figure 4 - Berthing Arrangement Cross Section

#### 6 STRUCTURE LOADS

In addition to the operational loads, the terminal will experience a variety of lateral forces. These lateral forces consist of berthing and mooring loads and loads due to environmental conditions. Considering the arctic location of the structure ice forces were also considered and are examined in Section 12, as they are largely dependent on the type of structure employed at site.

#### 6.1 BERTHING FORCES

The normal berthing energy was calculated based on a design formula and recommended coefficients as stated by Gaythwaite in <u>Design of Marine Facilities for the</u> <u>Berthing, Mooring, and Repair of Vessels</u>.<sup>[5]</sup>

$$E_{N} = \frac{W}{2g} \times V^{2} \times C_{m} \times C_{c} \times C_{e} \times C_{s} = \frac{\left(\frac{4}{3} \times 220,000 DWT\right)}{2 \times 9.81 m/s^{2}} \times \left(0.15 m/s\right)^{2} \times 1.8 \times 0.5 \times 1.0 \times 1.0$$
  
= 302 ton - m



The terms in the above equation are:

- W = vessel displacement
- V = vessel velocity normal to pier
- g = acceleration due to gravity
- C<sub>m</sub> = virtual mass coefficient, accounts for entrained water
- C<sub>c</sub> = configuration coefficient, accounts for pier type and geometry
- C<sub>e</sub> = eccentricity coefficient, accounts for vessel rotation
- C<sub>s</sub> = softness coefficient, accounts for relative stiffness of vessel and fender system

The vessel displacement was calculated as 4/3 of the vessel's DWT. The approach velocity is dependent upon the exposure of the berth and the size of the vessel. Since the vessel is very large, greater than 200,000 DWT, and is berthing in a relatively sheltered location, a berthing velocity of 0.15 m/s was selected. <sup>[5]</sup>

The virtual mass coefficient,  $C_m$ , is a function of the ratio of under keel clearance to the vessel's draught. It accounts for the body of water carried along with the vessel as the ship moves sideways while approaching the quay. Typical values usually range from 1.3 to 1.8. The under keel clearance was selected as 10% of the vessel draught which corresponds to a  $C_m$  value of 1.8. <sup>[5]</sup>

This added water mass also has the effect of cushioning the berth of the vessel and dissipating some of the berthing energy. The configuration coefficient,  $C_c$ , ranges from 0.8 to 1 depending whether the structure is closed, semi closed, or open. However, if the effects of under keel clearance were accounted for in  $C_m$ , a value of 1 is typically assigned to  $C_c$ .<sup>[5]</sup>

The eccentricity coefficient,  $C_e$ , allows for the energy dissipated by rotation of the ship about its point of impact with the fenders. Assuming a quarter-point berthing case, Gaythwaite recommends using a value of 0.5 for the eccentricity coefficient,  $C_e$ .<sup>[5]</sup>

It is common practice to assume that soft fenders will be employed, which corresponds to a softness coefficient,  $C_s$ , of 1. <sup>[5]</sup>

The berthing energy acts as an impact force to the structure and will also be used to design and select typical fenders to be installed on site.

#### 6.2 MOORING FORCES

The mooring forces affect the selection of bollards and the required mooring arrangement. A number of different loading cases were examined based on the provided environmental data to determine the maximum mooring loads that will be experienced. Both wind-generated and current-generated mooring forces were calculated.

The various loading scenarios account for:

- Wind direction (from waterside or landside),
- Tidal range (high tide vs. low tide),
- Draught condition (loaded vs. ballast).

The combination of these factors created different loading conditions because for each combination a different area of the vessel hull is exposed to either winds or currents.

The calculations were completed in accordance with British Standards Design Manual, BS6349, Part 4 - Maritime structures. Code of practice for design of fendering and mooring systems. <sup>[10]</sup>



The calculations are based on the drag force equation:

 $F_D = \rho \times C_D \times V^2 \times A_P$ 

The terms in the above equation are:

- ρ = density of fluid (air or water)
- C<sub>D</sub> = drag coefficient
- V = velocity of fluid relative to object
- A<sub>P</sub> = projected area normal to direction of flow

The forces were calculated separately for wind and current and then combined to get a total force. Longitudinal and transverse wind forces were calculated for wind speeds at a direction of 90 degrees, 45 degrees, and 0 degrees. Current forces were calculated based on currents in both the longitudinal and transverse directions. The different coefficients for each case were determined using figures and graphs provided in the standard. The figures and graphs used as well as the detailed design calculations are found in Appendix C.

A summary of the mooring force calculation results are shown in Table 4. Reference Figure 5 to explain the notations used in Table 4.

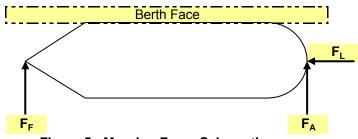


Figure 5 - Mooring Force Schematic

	Condition				
Tide	Draught	Wind	F <sub>F</sub>	FA	FL
LLWL	Ballast	Ocean	2780	3279	1481
LLWL	Loaded	Ocean	1279	1984	1341
LLWL	Ballast	Ocean	2741	3235	1481
LLWL	Loaded	Ocean	740	1383	1207
HHWL	Ballast	Land	1969	2321	1039
HHWL	Loaded	Land	856	1192	678
HHWL	Ballast	Land	1930	2278	1039
HHWL	Loaded	Land	316	591	544

Table 4 - Mooring Force Results

#### 6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FORCES

Environmental forces consider the pressure on the structure due to either wind, current, or wave loading. The loads from vessel berthing, and the anticipated ice loading due to the arctic environment will govern the lateral loading of the structure and as a result environmental forces have been neglected in design.

### 7 SELECTION OF STRUCTURAL ALTERNATIVES

The uniqueness of the project facilitated a need to research multiple structural solutions and to assess their suitability to the given site conditions and loading environment. A ranking matrix was developed to assist in the selection of structural alternatives for preliminary design and to ensure a systematic approach to the selection process was followed.

Due to the structure's location in a sheltered bay, static ice loading must be considered. Static ice loading includes thermal stresses and wind and current actions on ice sheets adhering to the structure. Ice movements around the structure can also cause material abrasion. In vertical face structures, ice formation can obstruct berthing operations.

#### 7.1 MATERIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Three types of material have been considered; concrete, steel and timber.

#### 7.1.1 Concrete

In general, concrete has long-term durability in ocean environments. However, serious concrete deterioration can occur on the face of a structure depending on the exposure conditions. In the uppermost zone of a structure that is only exposed to the atmosphere, cracking can occur due to corrosion of the reinforcement. In the splash zone concrete is exposed to spray, frost action, solar radiation and rapid evaporation. Below the splash zone is the tidal zone where the structure is exposed to repeated cycles of wetting and drying, freezing and thawing, ice abrasion and wave action. These two zones are most vulnerable to deterioration as concrete cracking and spalling can occur. In the submerged zone, loss of concrete strength can occur due to chemical reactions between seawater and hydration products in the cement. <sup>[11]</sup>

#### 7.1.2 Steel

Steel degradation occurs by corrosion where electrons flow from an anode to a cathode. Steel corrosion is intense in the ocean environment because dissolved salts greatly increase water conductivity and hence its corrosiveness. Ice conditions cause removal of all corrosion products and effectively expose totally bare steel every spring. Other factors influencing corrosion include water temperature, oxygen concentration, pH value and water salinity.<sup>[11]</sup>

#### 7.1.3 Timber

Timber structures have a satisfactory performance in marine environments. Historical applications show that sea ice can cause catastrophic structural damage to timber structures. Also, timber structures are susceptible to degradation by marine organisms such as bacteria, fungi, mollusks and crustaceans. Mollusks and crustaceans are particularly destructive as they will bore and destroy timber structures.<sup>[11]</sup>



#### 7.2 STRUCTURAL CANDIDATES

A number of structural options have been considered for the selection process. The candidates may be grouped into the following types of structures:

- Gravity walls
- Sheet pile walls
- Open pile structures
- Floating structures
- Timber crib

Bottom mounted marine structures are classified as either flexible or rigid. For example, gravity-type structures are classified as rigid and open pile structures are classified as flexible. The classification of a structure determines the force interaction and approach for analysis. Forces on rigid structures can induce some vibrations, but in general they can be treated as static, whereas forces on flexible structures can cause dynamic effects. In a dynamic analysis, the mass, stiffness and damping characteristics of the structure must be considered along with damping effects due to water, foundation and friction. In some cases of dynamic analysis, model tests may be required to accurately determine forces and reactions. <sup>[11]</sup>

#### 7.2.1 Gravity Walls

Gravity walls are earth retaining structures. They provide an alongside berthing arrangement and have a bearing capacity capable of carrying loads such as the weight of ship loading equipment. The stability of a gravity wall is obtained from the self-weight of the structure and the imposed weight of any soil lying above. In order to prevent excess pore pressure build-up behind the structure, drainage is necessary to remove excess rainwater. Different types of gravity walls include block wall, L-wall, caisson wall, and cellular wall.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### **Block Wall**

A block wall is the simplest type of gravity wall and achieves stability from the self-weight of its large blocks. The blocks are made of either concrete or natural stone and are piled on top of each other. The blocks are placed from the waterside on a layer of gravel or crushed stone and covered with a reinforced concrete cap. Block walls require good bearing material such as very firm sand or rock. Retaining heights above 20 m are possible and the wide joints between blocks allow adequate drainage. Block walls require a high amount of material however they are not labour intensive.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### L-wall

An L-wall achieves stability from the weight of concrete plus the weight of the surcharge material that rests on it. The slim construction of an L-wall is applicable where the bearing capacity of the soil is insufficient to handle the weight of a block wall or where there may be cost savings from the lower material requirement. The large structural elements of L-walls may be pre-fabricated elsewhere and placed on a gravel bed on the site using heavy

12

lifting equipment. As an alternative, L-walls can be constructed on site using a large building pit and de-watering system.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### **Caisson Wall**

Caissons are large hollow cellular concrete structures that are filled with soil or other material of sufficient mass to provide stability. Good bearing material is required to support the weight of the structure. Caissons are economical in material use but tend to be labour intensive. Caissons are usually pre-fabricated on a construction dock, floated to site and sunk into place. After filling, the construction of the superstructure can be completed above water.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### Cellular Wall

A cellular wall consists of interlocking steel web profiles driven to form cylindrical cells. The cylindrical cells consist of material enclosed by steel rings. The cells rest on the seabed and require good bearing material. The walls are relatively thin and vulnerable to damage if collisions occur. Cellular wall structures are economical in material use but tend to be labour intensive. <sup>[9]</sup>

#### 7.2.2 Sheet Pile Walls

Sheet pile walls obtain their soil retaining function and stability from the fixation capacity of soil. They consist of interlocking vertical steel elements driven into the subsoil. They are useful in areas where the soil has poor bearing capacity and as a fundamental requirement, the subsoil must be easily penetrable. Sheet pile walls may be free standing or anchored where higher retaining heights are required. A drainage system is required to reduce excess pore pressure from rain water. Sheet pile wall systems include single, combined and cofferdam walls.<sup>[9]</sup>

Single sheet piles can have U, H or Z profiles. If a higher retaining height and load capacity is required, combined sheet piles may be used. These include heavy steel elements at a specified spacing in addition to single sheet piles. A cofferdam wall includes two sheet pile walls with soil filling the space between the walls. The walls are connected by anchors and work as a single unit to transfer horizontal and vertical loads to the subsoil.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### 7.2.3 Open Pile Structures

Open pile structures consist of a deck supported by vertical and inclined piles. A pile structure is useful when relatively poor subsoil conditions exist. The piles used in open structures can be steel or concrete and may be prefabricated. In order to support deck loading, such as the rails for a ship loader, the piles can be spaced accordingly. The underside of the deck is difficult to access making long-term maintenance more complex and the structure is easily damaged by collisions.<sup>[9]</sup>

#### 7.2.4 **Floating Port**

Floating ports can be of one pontoon or several pontoons linked together and can be built of concrete or steel. Floating ports are applicable for remote areas only accessible by water where components can be prefabricated and floated to site. Past experience has shown that for specific conditions, such as short periods suitable for construction or unfavorable soil conditions, floating piers would be less costly and less time consuming. In areas of heavy ice flow and corrosive environments floating ports may incur higher operation and maintenance costs. So as not to impede the proper function of loading equipment they should be used in areas where waves generated seldom exceed 1 m to 1.5 m in height.<sup>[12]</sup>

#### 7.2.5 **Timber Crib**

Timber cribs are a rectangular lattice of logs or heavy timbers used to retain rocks or rubble. They are typically used in areas where bottom conditions prevent driving piles deep enough to give lateral stability. Cribs are built on land and floated into position where they are then filled with rock. <sup>[13]</sup>

#### 7.3 **RANKING CRITERIA**

A list of 15 items was generated as criteria influencing the process of selecting viable design options. Table 5 contains a list of all criteria and the associated performance requirements. Provided below is a description of the criteria considered:

Subsurface soil conditions: The depth to bedrock influences the fixity of certain structure types to the seafloor and the bearing capacity of the ocean floor affects the suitability of structural options.

Profile of seafloor: The bathymetric steepness affects the ability of the structure to rest on the seafloor. Gravity type structures require a flat resting surface whereas piles and sheet piles are independent of the seafloor. However, open-piled structures are complicated by the sloping of the seafloor because it creates irregularities in the pile driving process.

Water depth: Structures located in deep water are more susceptible to buckling or bending (if earth material is retained). Steel is more suitable for greater water depths along with large robust structures in comparison to slender structures.

Construction material requirements: Pre-fabricated units are ideal because the material can be shipped ready for installation. Similar options which contain additional material requirements may have enhanced stability but at the expense of cost associated with materials.

**Material degradation:** Steel is better than concrete which is likewise better than timber in arctic environments. Although all materials are suspect to some degree of degradation, the mitigations to prevent degradation of steel are primarily allowances for corrosion. Concrete however must account for corrosion of reinforcing steel as well as the degradation of the concrete itself by means of chemical deterioration for instance. Open pile structures were deemed more susceptible to degradation then their vertical face counterparts of the same material. This is because a greater percentage of the surface area is exposed in open pile structures as compared to sheet piles.

April 5, 2010



Accommodation of ship loader foundation: A higher performance rating was granted to structures whose inherent design could potentially provide support to the ship loader.

**Historical arctic applications:** Higher values were awarded if there is a widespread application of the option under consideration. However, a reduction in score was made if the option was prone to potential problems.

**Pore pressure build up:** The ability of the structure to drain excess pore pressures built up on the land side of the structure. The more open the structure the higher the performance rating.

**Constructability:** Constructability consisted of three (3) options that were averaged to give the performance score. This category includes labor requirements, the ease of construability, especially in an arctic environment, and familiarity with the method, as well as the available construction season associated with each. For instance, some options may permit using the ice to the advantage of an employed construction method thereby increasing the available construction season.

**Load and impact resistance:** Rigid structures are the most robust, followed by flexible structures. Floating structures and timber structures display the least impact resistance.

**Long term maintenance:** Considers the ease and accessibility to providing maintenance to the structure.

**Resistance to ice abrasion:** Steel has a greater resistance to ice abrasion than concrete which is in turn better than timber. Open pile structures are deemed better then their similar material vertical face counterparts because ice will break up around the pile creating an area of less ice behind the pile. Therefore a lower percentage of its surface area is exposed to ice abrasion.

**Freeze-thaw durability:** Steel is more durable to the process or repeated freeze and thaw than concrete which is more durable than timber. Open pile structures were deemed more susceptible to freeze-thaw cycles then their vertical face counterparts of the same material. This is because a greater percentage of the surface area is exposed in open pile structures as compared to sheet piles

**Berthing ice control:** Vertical face structures require some form of process or device to eliminate the build up of ice along the berth face which can restrict the docking of vessels. Open face structures permit the passage of ice under the deck reducing the need for an ice control mechanism. Some structures my have a moderate ability to deflect the build up of ice but will have a greater reliance on an ice control technique than open pile structures.

**Susceptibility to the dynamics effects of ice:** Bottom fixed units are the least susceptible to the dynamic loading of ice because their shear magnitude and rigidity offer great resistance to vibrations. The dynamic interaction between flexible structures and ice is more pronounced because studies show that the natural frequency of flexible structures closely matches that of dynamic ice loading.<sup>[11]</sup>



				Performance Rating	9	
#	Criteria	1	2	3	4	5
1	Subsurface soil conditions	Most difficulty penetrating (ex. sheet piles)	N/A	Difficulty penetrating (piles)	N/A	Beneficial or does not apply (gravity & floating
2	Profile of seafloor	Require flat surface	N/A	Complicates design	N/A	Independent of profile
3	Water depth	Timber	Long & slender (ex: L- wall)	Box gravity units	Sheet piling	Open-piled structures
4	Construction material requirements	High quantity of materials requires (ex: block walls)	Floating (lots of items)	Open piles or combined steel options	Single sheet piling	Pre-fabricated concrete units
5	Material degradation	Timber	Concrete (open piles, greater exposure)	Concrete (vertical face)	Steel (open piles, greater exposure)	Steel (vertical face)
6	Accommodation of ship loader foundation	No inherent support (open piles)	Rubble-filled structures with interfering anchors	Rubble-filled structures that can accommodate placement of a foundation	Semi-support already provided (large concrete caps, cell arcs)	Possibility of using structure as support (ex: caissons)
7	Historical arctic applications	No information or failed applications	Limited examples	Some examples	Many applications	Many applications with desirable results
8	Pore pressure build-up	No release of pore pressure	Interlocking piles	Links between sections permit escape of pore pressures but filter required to keep material retained	Links between sections permit escape of pore pressures	No pore pressure build-up
9	Constructability	Short season, difficult construction practice, labor intensive	Between 1 & 3	Moderate season, construction method, and labor requirements	Between 3 & 5	Long season, easy construction method, little labor required
10	Load and impact resistance	Not bottom-fixed	Timber	Flexible (open)	Rigid, thin materials	Rigid, vertical-face, thick material
11	Long term maintenance	Timber	Not bottom-fixed	Open structures	Gravity walls	Sheet piling
12	Resistance to ice abrasion	Timber	Vertical face concrete	Piled concrete & vertical face steel	Piled steel	Not bottom-fixed
13	Freeze thaw durability	Timber	Piled concrete	Vertical face concrete	Piled steel	Vertical face steel
14	Berthing ice control	Vertical face	N/A	Some allowance for ice diversion	N/A	Open structures
15	Susceptibility to dynamic effects of ice	Timber	Flexible structures	Not bottom-fixed	Bottom-fixed linked units	Bottom-fixed single units

Table 5 - Performance Criteria Breakdown

#### 7.4 SELECTION OF STRUCTURAL ALTERNATIVES

Figure 6 shows a schematic of the selection matrix utilized in the selection process. The matrix was created to rank the alternatives according to a point system. The point system is based on a weighted value and rank method.

Weight (W) is a function of the critical nature of the criteria with five (5) being the most critical items. Performance (P) is the ability of an option to meet the criteria in question with five (5) being the most capable. The product of the weight and performance equals the amount of points (PTS) awarded to an option for that specified criteria. The sum of the points for all 15 criteria provides the score for that option. The options are then ranked according to their score with the highest rank awarded to the option with the highest score.

The criteria shown in the figure is the actual criteria considered in the process as described in Section 7.3. The weight shown adjacent to the criteria is the weight associated to that criteria item. A breakdown of the weight distribution is shown in Table 6.

Due to the amount of options considered, the schematic contains only three (3) fictional options labeled one (1) through three (3) to help explain the functionality of the schematic. The performance rating attributed to each option for each of the criteria items is also fictional.

1000	>> most critical	21	Option	11	Option	2	Option	13
1)	> least critical	Weight	Performance	Points	Performance	Points	Performance	Points
#	Criteria	(W)	(P)	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)
1.	Subsurface soil conditions	- 5	4	20	1	5	4	20
2.	Profile of seafloor	5	3	15	2	10	4	20
З.	Water depth	4	2	8	1	4	5	20
4.	Construction material requirements	3	1	3	3	9	3	9
5.	Material degradation	2	5	10	4	8	2	4
6.	Accomodation of ship loader foundation	2	4	8	4	8	1	2
7.	Historical arctic applications	2	5	10	5	10	1	2
8.	Hydraulic conditions	3	5	15	3	9	2	6
9.	Constructability	3	3	9	4	12	4	12
0.	Load and impact resistance	4	2	8	2	8	5	20
1.	Long term maintenance	1	4	4	1	1	3	3
2.	Resistance to ice abrasion	3	5	15	4	12	2	6
3.	Freeze thaw durability	3	5	4 15	3	9	1	3
4.	Berthing ice control	2	2	4	3	10	2	4
5.	Susceptibility to dynamic effects of ice	4		20	2	8	5	20
	TOTAL SCORE		W x P = PTS 3 x 5 = 15	164		123		151
	RANK			1 .	4	3		2

Ranking is based on the total score: 1 >> most desired option 3 >> least desired option

Figure 6 - Selection Matrix Schematic



Weight	Description						
5	Client specified, major impact on design conditions.						
4	4 Affects structural stability of option.						
3	Affects structural integrity of option.						
2	Miscellaneous items affecting design.						
1	Maintenance; post design criteria.						

Table 6 - Weight Distribution

#### 7.5 SELECTION RESULTS

Based on the execution of the selection design matrix, the following three (3) options were selected to be further analyzed:

- Caisson wall
- Steel cellular wall
- Floating hybrid

The results of the selection process are contained in Appendix D.

Upon submission to the client of our selected design options, they recommended replacing the floating hybrid option with an open pile design. An open pile design was the next highest rated alternative in our selection process as all sheet pile systems scored the same. Based on our selection methodology it was determined that steel piles will behave better than concrete piles given the site constraints and thus an open pile steel design will be compared with the concrete caisson wall, and the circular sheet pile cell wall.

### 8 STRUCTURE ALTERNATIVES

#### 8.1 GENERAL

Three (3) wharf structure forms have been deemed suitable and are considered for implementation at the site. Option 1 is a circular sheet pile cell design, option 2 is a concrete caisson structure, and option 3 is steel open pile structure.

The first two (2) options are solid-fill gravity structures. These structures rely primarily on their weight and friction on the foundations to resist any of the possible adverse load combinations. Gravity structures can withstand very high lateral loads from vessel impact without sustaining damage and may be subjected to overload conditions from vessel collisions without collapse or irreparable damage. <sup>[5]</sup>

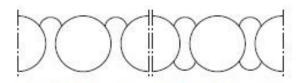
Piles are used extensively in marine environments to carry structural loads through the water column to the underlying foundation. End-bearing piles derive their main resistance from the bearing capacity of the hard or dense soil or rock to which the piles are driven. Due to the exposed bedrock conditions located on site end-bearing piles will be examined.<sup>[5]</sup>

A more detailed description of each alternative will follow in addition to a breakdown of the preliminary design process of each.



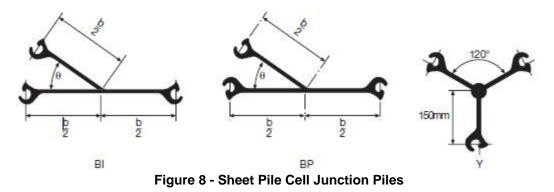
#### 8.2 OPTION 1: SHEET PILE CELLS

This option is the construction of a sheet pile cofferdam with straight web sheet piles driven in the form of interconnecting circles to form circular sheet pile cells. A typical layout of this structural option is shown in Figure 7. The advantage of circular type construction is that each individual circular cell can act as an independent structure, thus greatly facilitating construction.<sup>[5]</sup>



Circular cells with 35° junction piles and one or two connecting arcs. Figure 7 - Typical Circular Sheet Pile Cell Arrangement

The continuity of the wall is achieved by the intermediate arcs which connect the circular structures by means of fabricated junction piles. Typical junction piles are shown in Figure 8.



Proper alignment during driving is critical to achieve closure of the cells and connection with adjacent cells. As a result driving templates are utilized to ensure cell configuration. Pile penetration will assist in the resistance of any lateral loads occurring during the construction phase and in the vulnerable period before the fill has been placed and the cell becomes inherently unstable.<sup>[14]</sup>

The sheet pile structural option under consideration is based on nine (9) 28.82 m diameter cells interconnected with arcs on both the exterior and interior of the wharf to provide a continuous berth face for the vessel. The sides of the soil retained wharf are constructed with identical sized cells flared at an angle of 40° from the berthing face. The flaring of the sides is preferred in comparison to constructing the sides perpendicular to the structure face as it would dissipate the frictional forces caused by ice adhering to the structure. <sup>[15]</sup>

A layout and cross section of the proposed circular sheet pile option is shown in Figures 9 and 10 respectively.



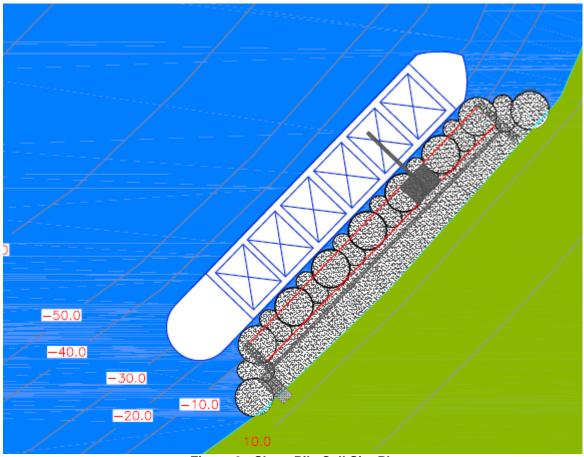
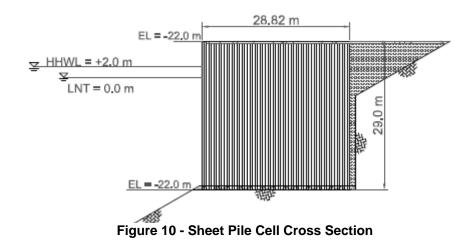


Figure 9 - Sheet Pile Cell Site Plan



#### 8.2.1 Installation of Cellular Sheet Pile Structures

Since there are exposed bedrock conditions at site, there is no overburden material for the sheet piles to penetrate into. In these situations it is recommended that approximately eight (8) feet (about 2.5 m) of free-draining cell fill material be placed to provide a toe for the sheet piling in the installation operation as shown in Figure 11. This blanket of free-draining



material provides stability to the cells during the setting and driving operations. Placing this blanket first is often more economical than filling the cell after the sheet piles have been driven. <sup>[16]</sup>

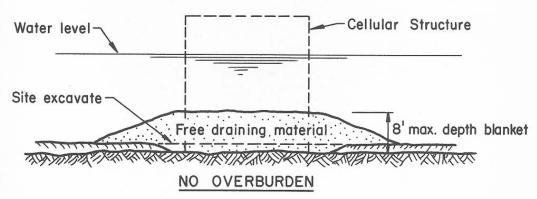


Figure 11 - Sheet Pile Cells at No Overburden Site

A template is required to set sheet piles correctly in a cellular structure. The template should be built to a diameter of about 0.25 m smaller than the driving line dimensions of the sheet pile. This permits ample room to set and swing or rotate the sheet pile to the correct orientation and prevents the template from binding during removal. <sup>[16]</sup>

Once the site is prepared the installation of the sheet piling follows six (6) general steps. **Step 1** 

• Installation of template and supporting piles.

#### Step 2

- Positioning of four or more isolated sheet piles (usually the special junction piles).
- Verification of the verticality of the sheet piles.
- Threading of adjacent sheet piles.

#### Step 3

- Closing of cells between special junction piles.
- Threading of arc piles (2 or 4).

#### Step 4

• Driving of piles using staggered driving method after closing of the cell.

#### Step 5

- Partial filling of the cell.
- Removal of template and working platforms.

#### Step 6

- Extraction of supporting piles.
- Backfilling to the top of cell.

Figure 12 shows the construction of a cellular sheet pile structure in an environment comparable to the proposed location of the St. Lawrence Marine Terminal.

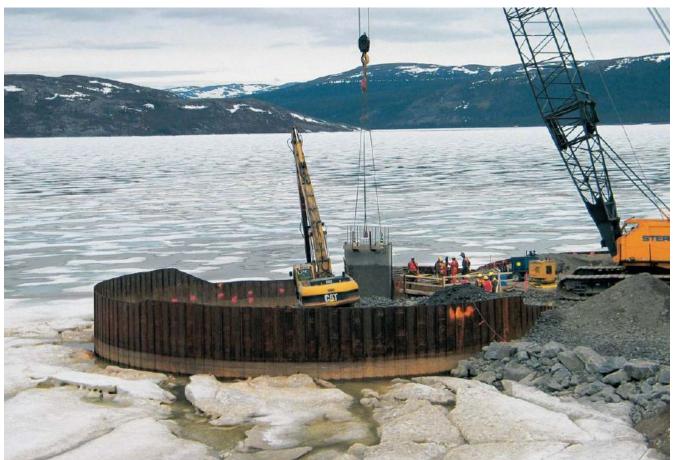


Figure 12 - Sheet Pile Installation in Arctic Environment

#### 8.3 OPTION 2: CONCRETE CAISSON

Concrete caissons are composed of a row of prefabricated reinforced concrete shells built on land, transported to site, floated into position, and ballasted to a prepared rubble mattress. The caissons are then filled with a granular rock backfill. Concrete caissons require the sea floor to be as level as possible for its final resting position. This necessitates blasting of the sea floor and the construction of the rubble mattress foundation.

Difficulties arise in attaining precise alignment during placement, requiring filters or grout to be placed between adjacent units to prevent washout of backfill. Also, a cast-in-place concrete cope wall forms the upper part of the dock face, allowing true alignment and grade, as well as providing attachment for fender systems, cleats, railings, and other hardware. <sup>[5]</sup>

The caisson wharf structure proposed for St. Lawrence Marine Terminal will be comprised of ten (10) individual units measuring 28 m in length by 21 m wide. Each individual caisson will have four (4) cells along its length plus three (3) cells in the direction of its width for a total of twelve (12) cells per unit. The total height of the structure will be 29 m.

A layout and cross section of the proposed concrete caisson option is shown in Figures 13 and 14 respectively.



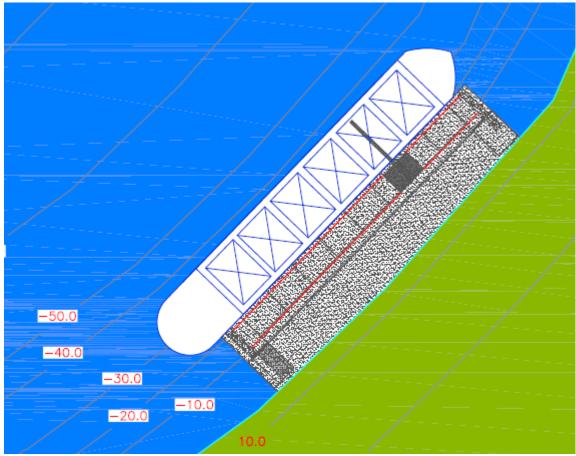


Figure 13 - Concrete Caisson Site Plan

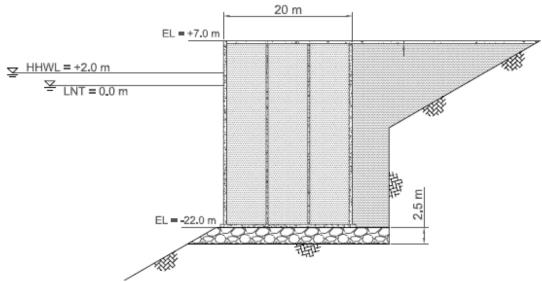


Figure 14 - Concrete Caisson Cross Section



Civil Engineering 8700 Group 7 April 5, 2010

#### 8.3.1 Concrete Caisson Construction

The general principles governing the construction and installation of concrete caissons are described by Gregory P. Tsinker in <u>Handbook of Port and Harbor Engineering:</u> <u>Geotechnical and Structural Aspects</u>. <sup>[17]</sup> One of the advantages of concrete caissons is that the majority of construction can be performed on land for ease of access. As a result, construction delays due to weather and wave conditions are much less prevalent.

There are several construction options available which include:

- On-site fabrication using a purpose built graving dock or launching slipway.
- On-site fabrication using a semi-submersible barge.
- Off-site fabrication at suitable existing facilities and being towed or ferried to site.

Given the remote location for the proposed structure it is highly likely that a slipway launch will be utilized.

It is viable to construct the concrete caissons close to shore given the large amount of vacant land in proximity to the shore on-site. Due to the water depth at the berthing face, the caissons will only be partially constructed on land.

The concrete for caisson structures in marine applications is typically normal weight structural concrete, with a minimum crushing strength of 35 MPa after 28 days. A concrete mix with a water-cement ratio of 0.4 or less by weight is typical.

The structure will consist of cast-in-place reinforced concrete. The slip forms used during the dry construction phase will remain on the structure during transport to the structure's final position.

Employing the slipway launch method requires the caisson structure to be constructed on a tilting platform adjacent to the shoreline. After dry construction has ceased, the platform is tilted and the caisson slides into the water when the slip forming is complete.

The caisson is subsequently towed to its deployment position where it is ballasted with water onto the prepared rubble mattress foundation. The towing of the caisson can be a complex marine operation and should only be conducted when environmental conditions, such as wind, waves, and currents, are acceptable for such a practice.

Excessive swaying can occur throughout the towing process, so it is essential to ensure a sufficient freeboard at all times to prevent flooding of the cells.

Furthermore, the forces experienced during the caisson launch and the towing phase should be checked to ensure they do not exceed the loads for which the structure was designed for. This loading can be hydrostatic or motion-induced and is to be examined if this option is recommended for detailed design.

It is unlikely that the caisson will be set down in its first attempt within an acceptable deviation. In such an event, some water should be pumped out of the cells so the structure floats minimally permitting re-alignment. This process is repeated until the structure's position is within acceptable limits.

After the caisson is in position the water ballast is replaced with solid ballast.

Figure 15 shows the various stages described during the construction and launch of a concrete caisson. From the picture in the top left rotating clockwise: 1. The tilting platform with the future slipway located at the right; 2. The dry construction of the caisson resting on the tilting platform; 3. The caisson accelerating down the slipway during launch with slip forms still in tact; 4. The structure beginning its towing phase while maintaining sufficient freeboard to prevent sinking the unit.





Figure 15 - Concrete Caisson Construction and Launch

#### 8.4 OPTION 3: STEEL PILES

Marine piles are often only partially embedded, leaving much of the pile material exposed to severe environmental conditions. The design of piles consequently must consider corrosion, abrasion, impact, ice damage, and cyclic and dynamic loading.<sup>[5]</sup>

There are several types of piles but steel pipe piles were selected given their advantages in resistance to ice damage as opposed to other materials and pile types. Steel pipe piles may be concrete-filled or not for structural purposes, but often are for corrosion considerations. Similarly thicker pipe walls may also be used to combat corrosion.<sup>[5]</sup>

Concrete filled steel pipes behave as end-bearing displacement type piles, which can be driven either open or close-ended. An open-ended option is likely since it permits a grouted anchor to be installed through the pile to resist large uplift loads which may potentially exist due to the high lateral loads expected on the structure.<sup>[5]</sup>

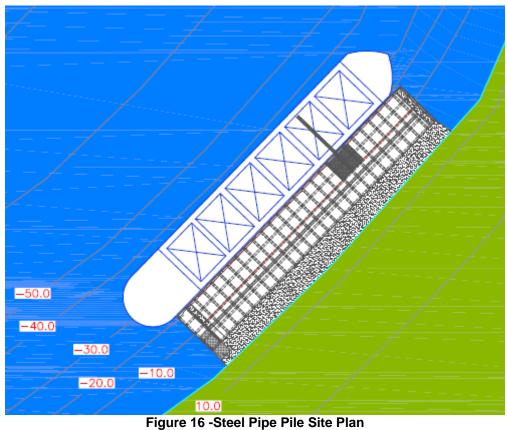
Additionally steel pipe piles provide the ability to be spliced easily using full penetration butt welds all around which will be necessary given the length of piles required near the berthing face. Unspliced pile lengths typically range from 20 to 25 m; however piles of 30 m and greater are needed.<sup>[5]</sup>

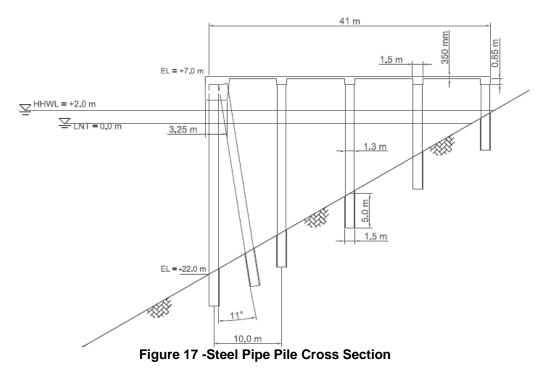
From a structural engineering point of view, piles of circular cross sections are generally preferred because of their efficiency as long columns, high torsional strength, and because the same strength properties in all directions.<sup>[5]</sup>

The option considered for implementation at site consists of 196 concrete filled steel pipe piles, 1300 mm in diameter with a wall thickness of 30 mm. anchored in 5 m deep sockets drilled into the bedrock. The piles come in varying lengths due to the sloping seabed conditions.

A layout and cross section of the proposed open pile option is shown in Figures 16 and 17 respectively.









#### 8.4.1 Open Pile Installation

Marine piles must be installed to provide bearing uplift and lateral resistance. Tubular steel piles are prefabricated as rolled plates with longitudinal seams. Each rolled plate can be 20 to 25 m long and where piles are spliced the longitudinal seam is rotated by 90°. Piles are then loaded onto a barge and towed to site where large derrick barges are used for installation. Where piles are to be mobilized in bedrock, boreholes can be drilled ahead of the pile. The pile is then set in place with grout or concrete. The concrete may need to be reinforced to transfer load. <sup>[18]</sup>

#### 9 PRELIMINARY STRUCTURAL DESIGN

At the preliminary stage in the design process, each alternative was examined based on a static analysis against global failure to determine the approximate dimensions required for each option to satisfy required stability checks.

The design of the circular sheet pile cells, concrete caissons, and steel piles are further detailed in the following sections.

#### 9.1 CELLULAR SHEET PILE DESIGN

As a result of the exposed bedrock conditions on site, the sheet piles will be resting directly bedrock. This situation can be modeled as a cofferdam design placed directly on bedrock. The design was based on guidelines presented in the <u>Pile Buck Steel Sheet Piling</u> <u>Design Manual<sup>[19]</sup></u>, and the <u>Handbook of Port and Harbour Engineering: Geotechnical and</u> <u>Structural Aspects<sup>[17]</sup></u>.

A variety of failure mechanisms must be satisfied in the design of cellular sheet pile structures. They are sliding, overturning, slipping between sheeting and cell fill, vertical shear, busting and sheet pile interlock failure, and horizontal shear. A factor of safety of 1.5 is required for each stability check. Each failure mechanism is analyzed in detail throughout the subsequent subsections.

The design of circular sheet pile cells interconnected by sheet pile arcs are simplified by equating an effective width to allow simplified expressions to be used in the stability checks. The Arcelor-Mittal Piling Handbook<sup>[14]</sup> was referenced during the design which provided properties of sheet piles and possible arrangements of sheet pile cell orientation, each with a distinct effective width. Multiple arrangements were examined and compared and consideration was given to the required amount of piles as wells as the number of driving templates needed.

It was determined that the optimal option consisted of nine (9) 28.82 m diameter cells interconnected with arcs by means of a 35° junction pile. The proposed design option has an effective width,  $w_e = 24.72$  m. The geometric orientation and arrangement of circular sheet pile cells is based on material provided in Chapter 9 of the Arcelor-Mittal Pilling Handbook which is contained in Appendix E.



#### 9.1.1 Stability Against Sliding, Overturning, and Slipping

Figure 18 shows the forces acting on the sheet pile cell considered in the stability check against sliding, overturning, and slipping.

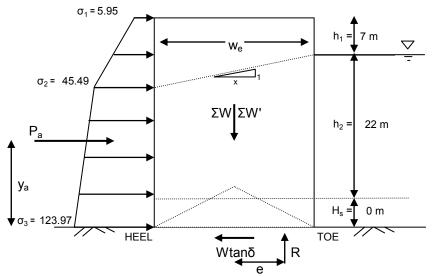


Figure 18 - Sliding, Overturning, and Slipping Stability Check

The driving force,  $P_a$ , acting on the structure is a result of the surcharge load on the wharf deck plus the pressure generated by the retained material.  $P_a$  is the resultant of the pressure diagram shown to the left of the structure.

The highlighted points of the pressure diagram are calculated as follows:

 $σ_1 = k_a x q_{sur.} = 0.2973 x 20 kPa = 5.95 kPa$   $σ_2 = k_a x (γ_d * h_1) + σ_1 = 0.2973 x (19 kN/m<sup>3</sup> x 7 m) + 5.95 kPa = 45.49 kPa$   $σ_3 = k_a x γ' x (h_2 + H_s) + σ_2 = 0.2973 x 12 kN/m<sup>3</sup> x (22 m) + 45.49 kPa = 123.97 kPa$ 

The pressure resultant is:

 $P_{a} = [\sigma_{1} x (h_{1} + h_{2} + H_{s})] + [0.5 x (\sigma_{2} - \sigma_{1}) x h_{1}] + [(\sigma_{2} - \sigma_{1})(h_{2} + H_{s})] + [0.5 x (\sigma_{3} - \sigma_{2}) x (h_{2} + H_{s})] = [6.0 x 29] + [0.5 x (45.5 - 6.0) x 7] + [(45.5 - 6.0) x (22)] + [0.5 x (124.0 - 45.5) x (22)] = 2044 \text{ kN/m}$ 

The resultant acts through the centroid of the pressure diagram occurring at  $y_a = 10.65$  m from the base of the structure.

#### 9.1.1.1 Sliding on the Foundation

The resistance to sliding is the weight of material retained by the structure multiplied by the coefficient of friction between sand and rock. The coefficient of friction is the tan of the internal friction angle of the retained material, however this value is conservatively assumed as 0.5. The weight neglects the weight of the structure itself. The driving force is the active pressure  $P_a$  generated by the soil.

The FS<sub>sliding</sub> = Resisting Forces / Driving Forces > 1.5 The resistance to sliding is calculated as: RS = W x tan $\varphi$  = w<sub>e</sub> x [( $\gamma_d$  x h<sub>1</sub>) +  $\gamma$ ' x (h<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>s</sub>)] x tan $\varphi$ = (24.72 m) x [(19 kN/m<sup>3</sup> x 7 m) + 12 kN/m<sup>3</sup> x (22 m)] x 0.50 = 4907 kN/m



Therefore, the factor of safety against sliding is 4907 / 2044 = 2.40 > 1.5 (ok).

#### 9.1.1.2 Overturning Stability

The factor of safety against overturning is the ratio of resisting moment to overturning moment.

FS<sub>overturning</sub> = Resisting Moment / Overturning Moment > 1.5.

The overturning moment is the product of the active resultant force,  $P_a$ , and the moment arm,  $y_a$ .

M<sub>overturning</sub> = P<sub>a</sub> x y<sub>a</sub> = 2044 kN/m x 10.65 m = 21770 kN-m/m

The resisting moment is the product of the weight of retained material and the moment arm,  $w_e/2$ . Tsinker (1997) proposes a method which neglects a prism of submerged fill within the cell structure. This assumption is conservative in nature and was adopted in this design check.

 $M_{\text{resisting}} = W' \times w_e/2 = [W - (0.25 \times w_e^2 \times \gamma')] \times w_e/2$ 

=  $[4907 \text{ kN/m} / 2 - (0.25 \text{ x} (24.72 \text{ m})^2 \text{ x} 12 \text{ kN/m}^3)] \text{ x} 24.72 \text{ m} / 2 = 98640 \text{ kN-m/m}$ 

Therefore, the factor of safety against overturning is 98640 / 21770 = 4.53 > 1.5 (ok).

Furthermore, although the structure is resting on bedrock and in theory will have infinite bearing capacity, the structure itself cannot take negative pressures at its base. To avoid this situation, the resultant base pressure R, must act through the middle one-third of the base.

R acts at a distance  $x_1$  from the toe of the structure.

 $x_1 = \Sigma M - \Sigma W = (M_r - M_o)/W' = (98640 \text{ kN-m/m} - 21770 \text{ kN-m/m}) / 7981 \text{ kN/m} = 9.6 \text{ m}.$ Therefore, the eccentricity,  $e = w_e / 2 - x_1 = 2.73 \text{ m} < w_e / 6 = 4.12 \text{ m}$ , so the resultant is in middle one-third of the base and structure experiences only positive bearing pressure.

#### 9.1.1.3 Slipping Between Sheeting and Cell Fill

The structure must also be stable against a situation in which the seaward face of the cell pile structure may lift and the retained material slips from underneath the toe of the structure into the ocean. The friction force created between sheeting and cell fill acts downward to combat this lifting action.

The FS<sub>slipping</sub> = w<sub>e</sub> x tan  $\delta$  / y<sub>a</sub> = 24.72 m x 0.4 x 2 / 10.65 m = 1.86 > 1.5 (ok).

The value, 2, in the above equation, is to account for friction forces acting on both sides of the cell wall since material is retained both within the cells as well as the material retained outside the cell wall comprising the wharf. Tan  $\delta$  is the coefficient of friction between sand and steel and is taken as 0.4.

#### 9.1.2 Internal Stability at Cell Centerline

The overturning force acting on the structure creates a shearing force, Q, acting along the cell centerline. The internal stability of the cell is achieved when the sum of the shear resistance along the centerline of the cell and the interlock tension is greater than Q.

 $FS_{cell centerline} = (R_s + T) / Q > 1.5$ 

Where;

R<sub>s</sub> = shear resistance along cell centerline;

T = resistance to shear due to friction in cell interlocks.



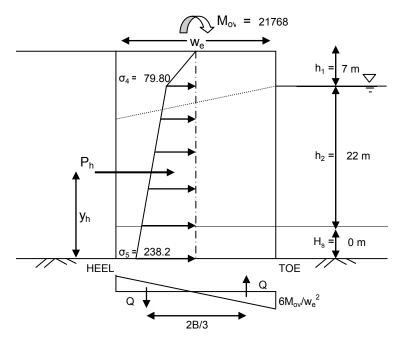


Figure 19 shows the forces contributing to the internal stability of the cell centerline.

Figure 19 - Internal Stability at Cell Centerline

The total shearing force, Q, is the area of the pressure diagram acting at the base of the structure.

Q = 0.5 x (w<sub>e</sub>/2) x (6 x  $M_{ov}/w_e^2$ ) = 0.5 x (24.72 m /2) x (6 x 21768 / (24.72 m)<sup>2</sup>) = 1321 kN/m The resisting shear force within the cell, R<sub>s</sub> = P<sub>h</sub> x tan $\phi$ .

 $\mathsf{P}_\mathsf{h}$  is the horizontal soil pressure within the cell. The horizontal soil pressure coefficient, K is:

$$K = \frac{\cos^2 \varphi}{2 - \cos^2 \varphi} = \frac{\cos^2(30^\circ)}{2 - \cos^2(30^\circ)} = 0.600$$

The highlighted points on the pressure diagram in Figure 14 are calculated as follows:  $\sigma_4 = k \times (\gamma_d * h_1) = 0.600 \times (19 \text{ kN/m}^3 \times 7 \text{ m}) = 79.80 \text{ kPa}$  $\sigma_5 = k \times \gamma' \times (h_2 + H_s) + \sigma_4 = 0.600 \times 12 \text{ kN/m}^3 \times (22 \text{ m}) + 79.80 \text{ kPa} = 238.20 \text{ kPa}$ 

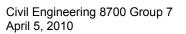
The pressure resultant is:

 $P_{h} = [0.5 \times \sigma_{4} \times h_{1}] + [\sigma_{4} \times (h_{2} + H_{s})] + [0.5 \times (\sigma_{5} - \sigma_{4}) \times (h_{2} + H_{s})] \\ = [0.5 \times 79.80 \times 7] + [79.80 \times (22)] + [0.5 \times (238.20 - 79.80) \times (22)] \\ = 3777 \text{ kN/m}$ 

The resultant acts through the centroid of the pressure diagram occurring at  $y_h = 10.29$  m from the base of the structure.

The resistance to shear due to friction in the cell interlocks, T, is based on the given formula:

 $\begin{array}{ll} T=2\ x\ T'\ x\ f_i\ /\ L\\ Where; & f_i\ =\ coefficient\ of\ friction\ for\ steel\ on\ steel\ =\ 0.3.\\ T'\ =\ P_i\ x\ R\ =\ P_a\ x\ D/2\\ L\ =\ 39.82\ m\ (the\ length\ between\ cell\ centerlines) \end{array}$ 





The calculation for T is: T =  $(2 \times 2044 \text{ kN/m} \times 28.82 \text{ m} / 2 \times 0.3) / 39.82 \text{ m} = 444 \text{ kN/m}.$ As a result, the FS<sub>cell centerline</sub> =  $(3777 \times \tan(30^\circ) + 444) / 1321 = 1.99 > 1.5 \text{ (ok)}.$ 

#### 9.1.3 Bursting Stability Check

Bursting stability checks are largely dependent upon the selection of sheet pile. Therefore the minimum size sheet piling was selected to satisfy our desired factor of safety of 1.5.

Figure 20 shows the pressure diagram contributing the bursting force to the sheet piles. The pressure diagram is the resultant of forces acting within the cell and thus surcharge is neglected.

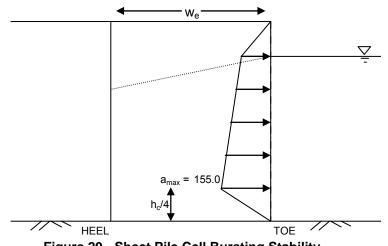


Figure 20 - Sheet Pile Cell Bursting Stability

The maximum pressure for cell bursting occurs at a point one-quarter of the cell height from the bedrock. For the current situation,  $h_c / 4 = 29 \text{ m} / 4 = 7.25 \text{ m}$ .

The value of maximum pressure,  $a_{max} = k_i x [(\gamma_d x h_1) + (\gamma' x (h_c - h_1 - h_c / 4))]$ , where  $k_i$  is a coefficient of soil lateral pressure taken as 0.5 based on empirical values provided by Tsinker (1997).

 $a_{max} = 0.5 \text{ x} [(19 \text{ kN/m}^3 \text{ x 7 m}) + (12 \text{ kN/m}^3 \text{ x } (29 \text{ m} - 7 \text{ m} - 7.25 \text{ m}))] = 155 \text{ kPa}.$ 

The tension experienced by the sheet piles due to this pressure is checked in the main cell itself as well as in the connections. Arcelor recommends a safety factor of 1.5 against interlock resistance in the connections, and a value of 1.5 for yielding of the web.

The sheet pile required against web yielding must withstand a maximum tension of,

T<sub>max</sub> = a<sub>max</sub> x R = 155 kPa x 28.82 m / 2 = 2234 kN/m.

In addition the sheet pile must withstand a maximum tension of,

 $T_{max}$  =  $a_{max}$  x 0.5 x L /  $\cos\beta$  =155 kPa x 0.5 x 39.82 m /  $\cos(35^\circ)$  = 3563 kN/m in the interlocks.

Based on values provided in Arcelor's Piling Handbook, AS 500-12.5, sheet pile cells are required to satisfy bursting conditions. These piles have a strength of 5500 kN/m thereby offering a factor of safety if 2.46 against web yielding and 1.54 against interlock tension.



#### 9.1.4 Horizontal Shear Check

Horizontal shear forces acting on a sheet pile structure can cause the cell to tilt. The check for horizontal shear was completed following the Cummings' method. The method is depicted in Figure 21



Figure 21 - Horizontal Shear (Cummings') Method

The resistance to horizontal shear is a combination of a resisting moment based on the pressure resultants, R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>, plus a moment due to interlock friction.

The resisting moment due to  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  is:

 $M_r = R_1 x b/2 + R_2 x b/3 = [\gamma' x a x b x b/2] + [\gamma' x b^2 x b/3]$ 

 $= [12 \text{ kN/m}^3 \text{ x } 14.7 \text{ m } \text{ x } 14.3 \text{ m } \text{ x } 14.3 \text{ m/2}] + [12 \text{ kN/m}^3 \text{ x } (14.3 \text{ m})^2 \text{ x } 14.3 \text{ m } / 3]$ 

= 29628 kN-m/m.

The moment generated by interlock friction is,  $M_i = 2 \times P_a \times f \times w_e$ .

 $M_i = 2 \times 2044 \text{ kN/m} \times 0.3 \times 24.72 \text{ m} = 30318 \text{ kN-m/m}.$ 

The factor of safety against this tilting motion is the ratio of these two resisting moments to the overturning moment acting on the structure.

 $FS_{tilt} = (M_r - M_i) / M_{ov} = (29628 + 30318) / (21770) = 2.75 > 1.5 (ok).$ 

#### 9.1.5 Cellular Sheet Pile Design – Summary

The design of the cellular sheet pile option requires nine (9) 28.82 m diameter cells interconnected by eight (8) intermediate arcs along the front and back. The berthing face will be comprised of seven (7) interconnected cells. Based on the properties of the selected cell dimensions the total berthing length of the structure will equal approximately 268 m.

 $L_{\text{total berthing}} = 6 \text{ x L} + D = 6 \text{ x } 39.82 \text{ m} + 28.82 \text{ m} = 267.74 \text{ m}.$ 

Each pile shall be 29 m in length and the cells are to be constructed form a sheet pile of grade AS 500-12.5 or better.

The total amount of piles required is shown in Table 7.

Pile Type	Length (m)	# Req'd
L	29	1062
М	29	522
S	29	36
N	29	688
Total:		2308

**Table 7 - Cellular Sheet Pile Requirements** 

The typical geometric orientation and arrangement of the sheet pile cells employed at site are shown in Figure 22.

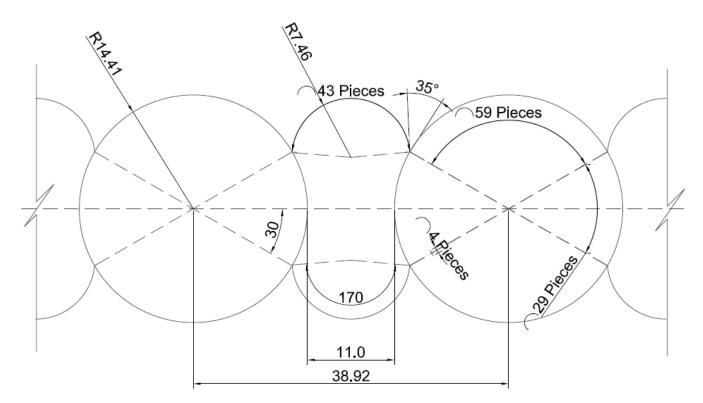


Figure 22 - Typical Sheet Pile Cell Arrangement

A summary of the preliminary design results is shown in Table 8.

Failure Mechanism	Target FS	Actual FS
Sliding	1.50	2.40
Overturning	1.50	4.53
Slipping	1.50	1.86
Internal stability at cell centerline	1.50	1.99
Web Yielding	1.50	2.46
Busting of Interlocks	1.50	1.54
Tilting	1.50	2.75

Table 8 - Cellular Sheet Pile Stability Summary

The preliminary design of circular sheet piles is found in Appendix F.

#### 9.2 CONCRETE CAISSON DESIGN

The design of the concrete caisson option was based on a methodology presented in <u>Handbook of Port and Harbour Engineering: Geotechnical and Structural Aspects</u>. <sup>[17]</sup>



Although the structure will likely be floated-in at an incomplete phase of its construction, the preliminary design does not account for the stability checks required during the installation phase. The structure is designed based on an in-place stability perspective. The structure is sized to satisfy the failure mechanisms of sliding, overturning, bearing pressure on the structure, and bearing on the rubble mattress.

The caisson structure will be comprised of ten (10) identically sized caisson units, 28 m in length by 21 m in width placed end-to-end comprising a structure face totalling 265 m. There will be eight (8) units along the berth face and two (2) corner units extending down either side of the wharf. There is also a necessity for an additional unit on each wharf end to tie the wharf back to the coastline. This unit will be sized during the detail design process if required. Each caisson will be box type units consisting of individual cells with rock fill.

> В *I* → M<sub>ov</sub> +7.00 σ  $\nabla$ ΣΜ Original Grade Encloses excavated area У. Wtanð -22.00 Rubble Mattress 30° - - .

Figure 23 shows the active pressure exerted on the structure once it is in place.

Figure 23 - Option 2 - Concrete Caisson

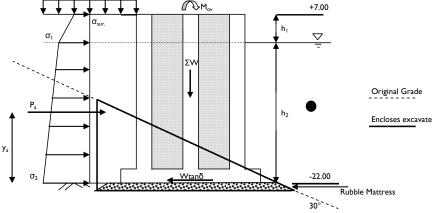
Multiple arrangements and sizes of units were considered in order to select an option to proceed with for preliminary design and to serve on a comparative basis in a preliminary cost estimate. The selection of these caisson dimensions plus the following calculations are shown in Appendix G.

#### 9.2.1 Sliding Stability

Similar to the cellular sheet pile cell design, the driving force acting on the structure is calculated in the same way.

 $\sigma_{sur}$  = 5.95 kPa,  $\sigma_1$  = 45.49 kPa,  $\sigma_2$  = 123.97 kPa, therefore the pressure resultant  $P_a = 2044$  kN/m acting through a point,  $y_a = 10.65$  m from the base.

The resistance to sliding is a combination of the structure weight and the friction between the caisson unit and the soil surface. A spreadsheet was used to determine the weight of the structure due to the complexity of the calculation; taking into account the volume of interior walls, base slab, and multiple other components of the caisson. The total weight was determined to be 8317 kN/m based on the selected dimensions. The coefficient of friction between the soil and concrete, equal to the tan of the internal friction angle is conservatively assumed to be 0.5. As a result the total resistance to sliding, Wtan $\delta$ , is 4158 kN/m.





The FS<sub>sliding</sub> = Wtan $\delta$  / P<sub>a</sub> = 2.03 > 1.5 (ok).

#### 9.2.2 Overturning Stability

The overturning moment,  $M_{ov}$ , is the product of  $P_a \ge y_a = 2044 \text{ kN/m} \ge 10.65 \text{ m} = 21768 \text{ kN-m/m}$ .

The resisting moment,  $M_r$ , is the weight of the structure W, multiplied by one-half width of the structure, B/2.  $M_r$  = 8316 kN/m x 21 m / 2 = 87326 kN-m/m.

Therefore, the FS<sub>overturning</sub> =  $M_r / M_{ov}$  = 4.01 > 1.5 (ok).

#### 9.2.3 Contact Stresses at Base

The structure base cannot take negative pressure so the structure must be sized such that the resultant contact pressure acts through the middle one-third of the base. The desired bearing distribution is shown in Figure 24. An allowable pressure,  $\sigma_{allow}$ , of 1000 kPa is assumed since the structure foundation is bedrock.

The pressure resultant acts at a distance,  $x_1 = \Sigma M / \Sigma W$  from the toe of the structure.

x<sub>1</sub> = (87326 kN-m/m – 21768 kN-m/m) / 8316 kN/m = 7.88 m.

The resulting eccentricity,  $e = B/2 - x_1 = 21 \text{ m} / 2 - 7.88 \text{ m} = 2.62 \text{ m} < B/6 = 3.50 \text{ m}$ . Therefore, the resultant acts through the middle one-third of the base.

 $\sigma_{B (toe)} = \Sigma W / B x (1 + 6e/B) = (8316 / 21) x (1 + 6 x 2.62 / 21) = 692 kPa < 1000 kPa.$  $\sigma_{B (heel)} = \Sigma W / B x (1 - 6e/B) = (8316 / 21) x (1 + 6 x 2.62 / 21) = 100 kPa < 1000 kPa.$ 

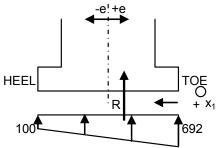


Figure 24 - Contact Pressures at Base

#### 9.2.4 Stresses at Mattress-Soil Interface

Concrete caissons require the construction of a suitable foundation mattress to support the structure, as well as to provide a level seating for the structure. The rubble mattress also has an outer scour protection layer to protect the core of the mattress from being washed away by propeller wash.

The material selected for the rubble mattress at the site is dense gravel which has an allowable pressure of approximately 600 kPa under extreme loading conditions, according to Tsinker (1997). It is assumed that the density of the rubble mattress material is 1950 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The minimum mattress thickness,  $h_{min}$  is governed by the following equation provided by Tsinker (1997).



$$h_{m,\min} = \frac{2\sigma_f - \gamma_r B}{4\gamma_r} - \left[ \left( \frac{2\sigma_f - \gamma_r B}{4\gamma_r} \right)^2 - \frac{B(\sigma_{\max} - \sigma_f)}{2\gamma_r} \right]^{0.5}$$
  
=  $\frac{2 \times 600 kPa - 9.32 kN / m^3 \times 21m}{4 \times 9.32 kN / m^3} - \left[ \left( \frac{2 \times 600 kPa - 9.32 kN / m^3 \times 21m}{4 \times 9.32 kN / m^3} \right)^2 - \frac{21m(692 kPa - 600 kPa)}{2 \times 9.32 kN / m^3} \right]^{0.5}$ 

= 2.00m

A value of 2.50 m was conservatively selected as it is near impossible to achieve a uniform mattress thickness in subsea conditions. Based on this value, the stresses experienced at the heel and toe locations of the mattress can be calculated. The pressure occurring at this mattress-soil interface resembles the distribution shown in Figure 24.

$$\sigma_{B(toe)}^{'} = \sigma_{B(toe)} \left( \frac{B}{B + 2h_m} \right) + \gamma_r \times h_m = 692kPa \left( \frac{21m}{21m + 2 \times 2.50m} \right) + 9.32kN / m^3 \times 2.50m = 582kPa$$
  
$$\sigma_{B(heel)}^{'} = \sigma_{B(heel)} \left( \frac{B}{B + 2h_m} \right) + \gamma_r \times h_m = 100kPa \left( \frac{21m}{21m + 2 \times 2.50m} \right) + 9.32kN / m^3 \times 2.50m = 104kPa$$

#### 9.2.5 Concrete Caisson Design – Summary

The design of the concrete caisson option is comprised of ten (10) individual box type caissons, 28 m x 21 m x 29 m. The interior cells measuring 6.325 m x 6.200 m will be filled with solid ballast with a dry density of 1937 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, and a submerged density of 1223 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The concrete used in the caisson will be of normal density with a density of 2400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, and a minimum crushing strength of 35 MPa.

The total volume of material used in this structural option is shown in Table 9.

	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )		Weigl	nt (kN)
Material	Per unit Total		Per unit	Total
Concrete	2,076	20,760	48,873	488,730
Ballast	13,412	134,120	183,997	1,839,970

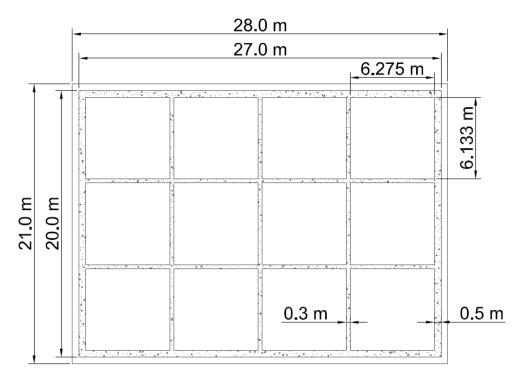
**Table 9 - Concrete Caisson Material Summary** 

A summary of the results yielded from the completed stability analysis is shown in Table 10.

Failure Mechanism	Target	Actual
Sliding	1.50	2.03
Overturning	1.50	4.01
Contact Pressure at Wall Base	1000kPa	692 kPa
Contact Pressure at Soil-Mattress Interface	600kPa	582 kPa

Table 10 - Concrete Caisson Stability Summary





A plan view of a typical caisson unit is shown in Figure 25.

Figure 25 - Plan of Typical Caisson Unit

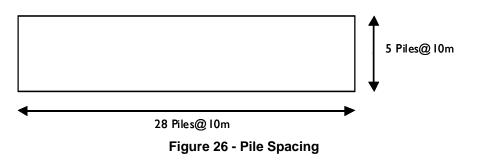
For sliding and overturning the value represents a factor of safety which we desire to be greater than the target. For contact pressure, the actual pressure must be lower than the target.

#### 9.3 TUBULAR STEEL PILE DESIGN

The design for tubular steel piles was carried out with reference to <u>Pile Design and</u> <u>Construction Practice<sup>[20]</sup></u>. This reference was used as a guide for pile sizing and spacing.

A variety of failure mechanisms must be checked in the design of tubular steel pile structures. These include axial capacity, slenderness, bearing, pullout and lateral resistance.

Given the port dimensions a pile spacing of 10 m was selected in both horizontal directions as shown in Figure 26.





#### 9.3.1 Axial Capacity

Based on existing structures with similar layouts as provided by Tomlinson<sup>[20]</sup>, steel tubular piles 1300mm in diameter and 30 mm thick were selected. The governing load included an operational surcharge of 20 kPa and ship loader self weight of 860 tons. These loads combined to create a maximum axial force of approximately 4,000 kN. The axial resistance of the assumed piles was well above the required value.

#### 9.3.1.1 Slenderness Effects

The longest piles required at the deep end of the pier were 30 m as shown in Figure 30. These were checked for a fixed-"free" condition using Euler's buckling formula:

$$F_r = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{(KL)^2} = \frac{\pi^2 \times 200000MPa \times 2.415 \times 10^{10} mm^4}{(1.5 \times 30000mm)^2} = 24000kN$$

In order to account for the fixed-"free" condition, a value of 1.5 was used for K. The slenderness calculation showed that the selected pile size was adequate for slenderness effects of a 30 m long pile.

#### 9.3.2 Bearing and Pullout Check

Boreholes of 1.5m diameter filled with concrete were selected to anchor the piles. Between the steel pile and exposed bedrock, a concrete annulus was used to provide skin friction resistance for bearing and uplift. A cross section of the pile and borehole connection is shown in Figure 27. A unit skin friction value for bedrock of 1000 kPa was taken from <u>Pile</u> <u>Design and Construction Rules of Thumb (2008)</u>.<sup>[21]</sup>

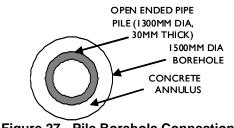


Figure 27 - Pile Borehole Connection

#### 9.3.2.1 Bearing

The borehole depth required for adequate bearing capacity was calculated assuming 90% of the axial load will be resisted by skin friction as shown in Figure 28. The required length was determined using the following equation:

$$L = \frac{F_{sk}}{\pi D_{borehole} f} = \frac{0.9 \times 4000 kN}{\pi \times 1500 mm \times 1000 kPa} = 0.75m$$

A conservative value of 1 m was taken for bearing length.

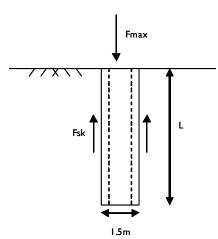


Figure 28 - Pile Bearing Schematic

#### 9.3.2.2 Pullout

The borehole depth required for adequate pullout capacity was calculated assuming all anchorage will be provided by skin friction. Figure 29 shows how the action of pullout is resisted. Based on a rule of thumb, the pullout length was taken as five times the bearing length. Pullout capacity was calculated as approximately 24,000 kN using the following equation:

 $F_{nullout} = \pi DLf = \pi \times 1.5m \times 5m \times 1000 kPa = 23562 kN$ 

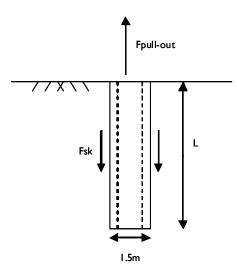


Figure 29 - Pullout Resistance Schematic

#### 9.3.3 Lateral Resistance

The major lateral force to be resisted by the piles will be due to a berthing energy of 302 ton-m as calculated in Section 6.1. A fender deflection was determined based on a SCK 2500 fender with a rated deflection of 52.5%. This amounted to a displacement of 1.3 m: Displacement  $\delta = 0.525 \times 2500$  mm = 1.3 m

Displacement,  $\delta$  = 0.525 x 2500 mm =1.3 m



Thus the total berthing force, F, was calculated to be 232 ton or 2070kN as shown in the following equation:

Force, F = Energy,E / Displacement,  $\delta$  = 302 ton-m / 1.3m= 232 ton = 2070kN. The berthing force was applied to the pier as shown in Figure 30.

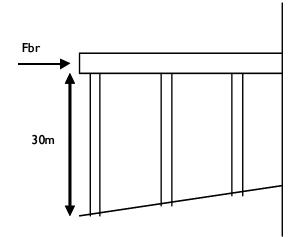
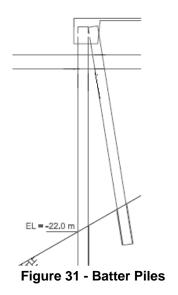


Figure 30 - Lateral Forces on Pier

The resulting bending moment was found to exceed the elastic bending capacity of a pile. Therefore batter piles were added along the front row of piles to provide lateral support and reduce bending effects. Batter piles are shown in Figure 31.



#### 9.3.4 Tubular Steel Pile Design – Summary

The design requires 140 vertical piles arranged in a 10x10 grid and 56 batter piles arranged along the front row. The pile lengths required range from 12 m to 35 m. See



Figure 32 for a plan view of the pile arrangement. The total amount of piles required is shown in Table 11.

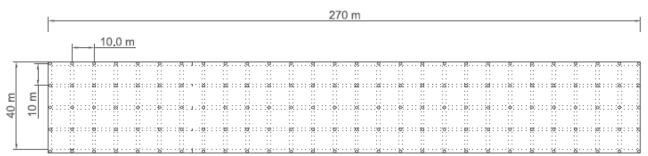


Figure 32 - Plan View of Pile Arrangement

Pile Type	Length (m)	# Req'd
Vertical:	35	28
	30	28
	24	28
	18	28
	12	28
Batter:	30	56
	Total:	196

Table 11 – Tubular Steel Pile Requirements

The preliminary design of tubular steel piles is found in Appendix H.

#### 10 PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES

A comparison of the preliminary cost estimate for each alternative is shown in Table 12. This table summarizes the major elements of each structure. A more detailed breakdown of each estimate is provided in Appendix I: Preliminary Cost Estimates.

The preliminary cost estimate was performed using a unit rate analysis based on data provided by both the client and in consultation with Steve Bruneau, PhD, P. Eng.

Due to member experience, availability of resources, and time constraints the preliminary cost estimate for both gravity options were completed with a higher level of confidence than the steel pipe pile option. It is recommended that a steel pipe pile option be given further consideration in an attempt to refine its preliminary estimate to a level of confidence equivalent to that of both the sheet pile option and the concrete caisson option.



ITEM	ESTIMATED COST
Circular Sheet Pile Cells	\$37,409,000
Civil Works	\$15,409,000
Sheet Pile Structure	\$22,000,000
Concrete Caisson	\$44,878,000
Civil Works	\$10,418,000
Concrete Caisson Structure	\$34,460,000
Steel Pipe Pile Option	\$48,808,500
Civil Works	\$612,500
Supply and Installation of Pipe Piles	\$39,946,000
Concrete and Associated Works	\$8,250,000

Table 12 - Preliminary Cost Estimate Summary

In reviewing the preliminary estimates above, it is important to note that the estimates are comparative only and do not include all cost components associated with the work. The following items are not included as they are considered to be the same for both options:

- General conditions including management costs, establishment of site office, etc.
- Mechanical and electrical services associated with the ship loader.

Based on the preliminary cost analysis it is recommended that the circular sheet pile cell option be implemented at site as it is the cheapest option in addition to receiving the highest performance score in our pre-assessment ranking.

#### 11 CASE HISTORIES

There are several examples of cellular sheet pile cells that have been constructed in cold regions. The conditions of these areas are similar to that of the location of this project. The following two case studies strengthen the judgment of recommending cellular sheet pile cells for this project.

#### 11.1 WHARF AT NANISIVIK, BAFFIN ISLAND

In Nanisivik, Baffin Island a wharf was constructed using cellular sheet pile cells to accommodate a 50 000 DWT bulk carrier. Arctic conditions existed at this site with a mean temperature of -14 °C and sea ice thickness up to 2 m. The ice loads on the structure reached 27 kPa at high water level. Three (3) cells of 21.3 m diameter where aligned in a straight line, spaced 38.1 m center-to-center to form a berthing face of approximately 100m. The cells where filled with coarse granular material and topped with a reinforced concrete slab 460mm thick. The fenders used were rubber tires suspended from a guard rail. During the ice season between September and July, the ice was used as a construction platform to assist in the driving of individual sheet piles.<sup>[11]</sup>



#### 11.2 VOISEY'S BAY MARINE TERMINAL, LABRADOR

A marine terminal was designed for Voisey's Bay Nickel Company in order to import mine consumables and export nickel concentrate. A detailed design and analysis report for the project completed by Westmar Consultants is provided in Appendix J.

The port location was in a remote area on the north-east coast of Labrador in the Canadian Arctic. The berth face was approximately 100m consisting of four cells and six connecting arcs. The cells used were 24.7 m in diameter spaced at 27.2 m center-to-center. Due to extremely hard soil conditions, AS 500 sheet piles were selected. These piles do not require embedment into lower soil. A plan view of the cell arrangement constructed at site is shown in Figure 33. <sup>[22]</sup>

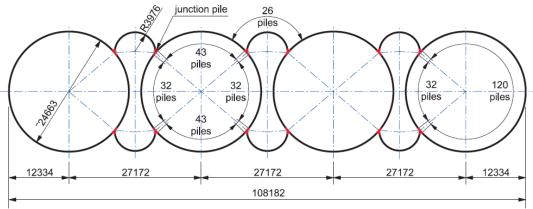


Figure 33 - Plan View of Cell Arrangement at Voisey's Bay Marine Terminal

Ice conditions in the region were due to freeze-up (fast ice) during the winter months. The maximum average thickness for the region was 1.2 m. In order to determine ice loading, limit momentum loads and limit force load conditions were considered. Limit momentum loading considers energy transfer during ice impact where limit force loading includes forces created by driving forces behind the ice feature. A global ice pressure of 500 kPa was used in the design of the structure. In order to supplement the strength of the sheet piles, pre-cast concrete ice impact panels were used. These panels were installed directly behind the sheet piles to provide increased resistance.<sup>[23]</sup> Further details on the construction of the structure are presented in a report in Appendix J.

#### 12 ICE FORCES

For ice-structure interaction, two types of limiting environmental forces were considered as provided by Cammaert and Muggeridge in <u>Ice Interaction With Offshore</u> <u>Structures</u>. These loads include limit momentum loads and limit force loads.<sup>[24]</sup>



#### **12.1 LIMIT MOMENTUM LOADS**

The limit momentum load is the force required to bring an ice feature to rest after it impacts a structure as shown in Figure 34. As the ice feature slows down momentum is absorbed by the structure.

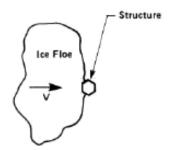


Figure 34 - Limit Momentum Load

The amount of load is the product of the maximum width of contact, local ice thickness and effective ice pressure. An analytical model for calculating the maximum impact force for static analysis has been proposed by Cammaert and Tsinker (1981):

 $F_{1m} = 1.82h(p_e LV_i)^{0.67} ([1 + C_m]R_s \rho_i)^{0.33}$ 

Where;

h =lce thickness (m)

 $p_e$  = Effective crushing pressure (Pa)

L = Length of ice (m)

 $V_i =$ lce speed (m/s)

 $C_m =$ Added mass factor

A value for effective crushing pressure was assumed as 2.0 MPa. The ice speed was conservatively takes as the 5 m/s which is less than the wave velocity experienced at site. The limit momentum load calculated from the above equation was 40.8 MN. This equates to an ice pressure value of 700 kPa by dividing the load over the contact area. The contact was assumed to be the product of the ice thickness and the length of impact. The length of impact was taken as the system length of the cellular sheet pile arrangement which is 40 m. Further details regarding the calculation of ice loads is provided in Appendix K.

#### 12.2 LIMIT FORCE LOADS

The limit force load is caused by ridge-building pressures exerted by pack ice on the ice feature as shown in Figure 35.



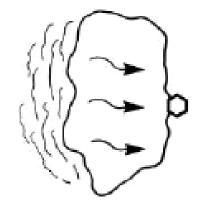


Figure 35 - Limit Force Load

The load is determined from the combined effects of pressures exerted on the ice feature in contact with the structure and drag forces caused by current and wind. A formula for this loading condition has been proposed by Croasdale (1980):

 $F_{2m} = (C_a \rho_a V_a^2 A) + (0.5 C_w \rho_w V_w^2 A) + (wL)$ 

Where;

A = Floe area (m<sup>2</sup>)

 $\rho_a = Mass density of air (kg/m^3)$ 

 $V_a = \text{Air velocity (m/s)}$ 

 $C_a = \text{Drag coefficient} - \text{air}$ 

 $C_w$  = Drag coefficient - water

 $\rho_w =$  Mass density of water (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

 $V_w = \text{Current velocity (m/s)}$ 

w = Average pack ice pressure (kN/m)

L = Width of flow (m)

An average pack ice pressure of 50 kN/m was assumed based on an energy model.

The limit force load calculated was 2,000 kN which is equivalent to an ice pressure of 33 kPa. Further detail on this calculation is provided in Appendix K.

The governing load condition for design is the limit momentum load. Expressed in terms of ice crushing stress on the structure, this load has a value of 700 kPa. In the design of the Voisey's Bay marine terminal, a global ice pressure of 500 kPa was used for design. Given the higher average ice thickness expected to occur at the St. Lawrence Marine Terminal site, the value of 700 kPa relative to 500 kPa was deemed appropriate.

This additional ice pressure necessitated the design of reinforced concrete ice strengthening panels which are to be installed directly behind the sheet piles.

#### 13 DETAILED DESIGN

The detailed design of the sheet pile structure required design and analysis of additional components. These components include:



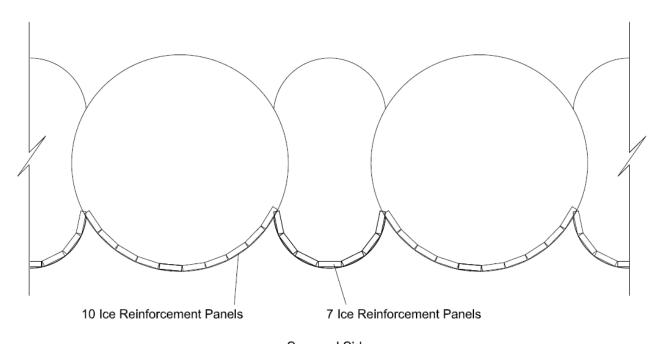
- Ice strengthening panels which provide extra resistance to ice loading;
- Slab-on-grade of the marine terminal deck;
- Foundation design for support of ship loader;
- Concrete cope wall which provides a means of supporting the fender units and bollards;
- Fender design including the selection of fender type, sizing of the fender panel, and selection of chains;
- Selection of bollards;
- Design of a cathodic protection corrosion system.

#### **13.1 ICE STRENGTHENING PANELS**

The sheet pile interlocks that form the cellular structure are highly susceptible to iceloading damage. Ice loading is transferred to the face of the sheet piles and then transferred to the cell fill. Through the transfer of these forces the interlocks may lose strength or fail. For the Voisey's Bay wharf, reinforced concrete panels were used to withstand the ice impact forces. A similar system of reinforced concrete panels has been designed for this project. <sup>[23]</sup>

#### 13.1.1 DESIGN DETAILS

The governing ice load was found to be 700 kPa as calculated in Section 12. Given the tidal range of 2 m, a 1.5 m thick ice feature acts over a range of 3.5 m. The design was based on 3 m wide pre-cast panels. This panel width allowed an even distribution along the exposed arc length as illustrated in Figure 36.



Seaward Side Figure 36 - Ice Panel Layout



An interference check showed that a 3 m panel width permitted the idealization of the panels as plain rectangular sections. Therefore the panels were designed to resist the load over a 3 m x 3.5 m contact area.

The panels were treated as vertical footings subject to surcharge loading for the design of panel reinforcement. Bending moments were calculated and adequate reinforcement was provided as governed by the Canadian Concrete Standard CSA-A23.3-04.<sup>[25]</sup> The details of the reinforcement were determined with the aid of the Voisey's Bay design report.<sup>[23]</sup>

In addition to the main tension reinforcement, hooks and dowels were included in the panel detailing. The calculations for the design of the reinforced ice strengthening panels are contained in Appendix L.

#### 13.2 SLAB-ON-GRADE

Following the guidance of the client, the wharf deck was designed to withstand the maximum highway loading of a recognized standard. The deck of the marine terminal was designed as a slab-on-grade using a publication from the Portland Cement Association (PCA), <u>Concrete Floors on Ground</u>.<sup>[26]</sup> Based on guidelines presented by PCA the required slab-on-grade thickness was calculated to be 300 mm.

This slab was designed to withstand a transport truck load of 80 kips which is the maximum load allowed under US regulations for most interstates. A design check was also done to ensure the slab could withstand an assumed maximum design distributed load of 134,400 lbs which is equivalent to the weight of two 40 ft dry freight containers stacked together.

The slab was designed with a compressive strength of 35 MPa and a flexural strength of about 4.3 MPa. The backfill was assumed to have a sub-grade modulus of 27.1 MPa/m.

Reinforcement of 3-20M bars per meter was specified to avoid cracking of the slab due to temperature and shrinkage effects.

See Appendix M for calculations.

#### **13.3 SHIP LOADER SUPPORT**

The ship-loader weight of 860 tons was distributed over four (4) 8 m wheel sets to give a uniform live load of 240 kN/m per wheel set. This distributed load was increased by 10% to account for additional operating loads imposed during ship loading.

The supporting rails were selected to be heavy duty 171-CR rails with a width of 150 mm as shown in Figure 37. These type of rails are commonly used for marine ship loaders.<sup>[5]</sup>



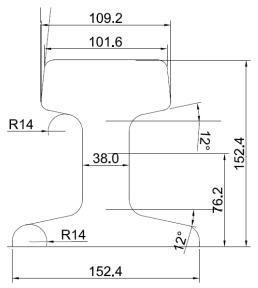


Figure 37 - Crane Rail Detail

The foundation for the rails was modeled as a wall foundation. Based on CSA A23.3-04 a section 300 mm thick and 1500 mm wide with 3-20M bars in each direction was designed. Figure 38 shows the foundation support section, its connection to the overlying slab-on-grade, and the embedded crane rail.

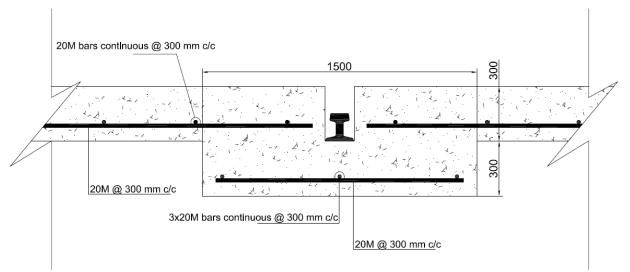


Figure 38 - Crane Rail Foundation Detail

Appendix N contains detailed design calculations for the ship loader support.

#### 13.4 COPE WALL

For design idealization, the cope wall was assumed to act as a cantilevered beam subject to two (2) load cases. The first loading case included the self weight of the fender and panel with no berthing force present. The second loading case was conservatively



assumed as the force of berthing against the fender only, neglecting the self-weight of the panel.

The design process yielded a cope wall section with a height and width of 3.5 m and 1.0 m respectively.

Maximum moments were calculated for the two loading cases mentioned above. The maximum moment for case 1 was 390 kN-m and the maximum moment for case 2 was 3500 kN-m in the opposite sense.

Appropriate checks were made for minimum reinforcement, rebar spacing, shear failure, and development as per CSA A23.3-04. <sup>[25]</sup> See Appendix O for design calculations.

#### 13.5 FENDERS

Fenders are installed to prevent direct contact between quay and vessel during berthing and while the vessel is moored alongside berth. Fenders protect the structure by absorbing berthing impact energy.<sup>[4]</sup>

Fender design for bulk carriers must account for the following: <sup>[5]</sup>

- The fender must permit close berthing of the vessel so ship loader outreach is not exceeded;
- Large change of draught between laden and empty conditions;
- Require low contact pressures unless belted.

The normal berthing energy calculated in Section 6.1 was equal to 302 ton-m. This value is used for the design and selection of fenders and their components. Design was based on guidelines presented in the Trelleborg Marine Systems Safe Berthing and Mooring Catalogue<sup>[27]</sup>. Excerpts from the catalogue and design calculations are found in Appendix P.

The fender is designed for the abnormal berthing energy,  $E_A$ . Abnormal impacts arise when the normal energy is exceeded. This may result due to human error, malfunctions, exceptional weather conditions, or a combination of these factors.<sup>[27]</sup>

The abnormal energy to be absorbed by the fender can be calculated as:

 $E_A = FS \times E_N$ 

Trelleborg recommends a factor of safety, FS of 1.25 for large dry bulk carriers based on values provided by Pianc (2002). The selected fender must be capable of absorbing an energy of 377.5 ton-m, which is equivalent to 3367 kN-m.

Super Cone (SCN) fenders were selected on the basis that they are Trelleborg's most optimal and efficient design. The conical body shape of the SCN fender makes them very stable at large compression angles, and provides excellent shear strength. They also have an installed overload stop which gives them an added resistance to over compression.<sup>[27]</sup>

SCN 1800 E3.0 fenders were selected based on their efficiency to absorb the impact from berthing and to support the static weight of the fender panel. The properties and geometry of the SCN 1800 E3.0 fenders are shown in Table 13. A schematic of the fender is shown in Figure 39.

C C	E	R	Eff. (E/R)	Weight
	(kN-m)	(kN)	(kN-m/kN)	(kg)
SCN 1800 E3.0	3530	3775	0.932	6618
Table 12 Fonder Properties				

Table 13 - Fende	er Properties
------------------	---------------

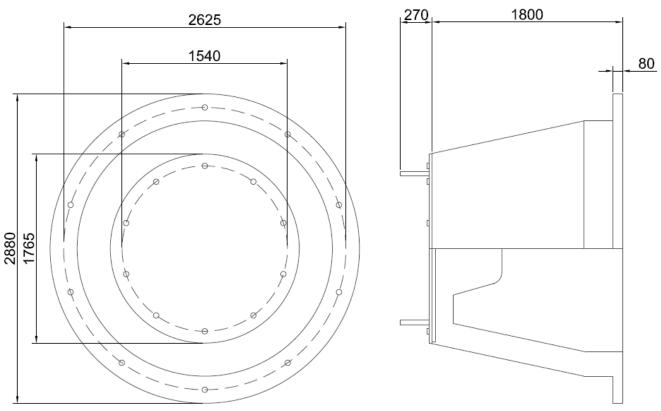


Figure 39 - SCN 1800 E3.0 Detail

#### 13.5.1 Fender Panel

The main function of the front panel is to distribute the reaction forces from the fender units into the ship's hull. The loads and stress loads exerted on the front panel will depend on the type of ship, berthing mode, characteristic of the rubber fender, and tidal range. Fender panels for dry bulk carriers are designed to reduce the hull pressure to a value less than 200 kN/m<sup>2</sup>.

$$A_{req'd} = \frac{R_{P}}{P} = \frac{E_{eff}}{P} = \frac{3367 kNm}{0.932 kNm/kN} = \frac{3613 kN}{200 kN/m^2} = \frac{3613 kN}{200 kN/m^2} = 18.06m^2$$
  
Fender panels, 4.5 m squared were selected. This provides a panel area of 20.25 m<sup>2</sup>

Fender panels, 4.5 m squared were selected. This provides a panel area of 20.25 m<sup>2</sup> which reduces the pressure on the hull to 178 kN/m<sup>2</sup>.

It was assumed the selected panel is heavy duty which typically weighs 350 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The fender is exposed on one face which requires a steel thickness of approximately 10 mm.

Weight<sub>panel</sub> =  $[350 + 0.01m(7850)]kg/m^2 \times 20.25m^2 = 8677kg$ 

SCN 1800 E3.0 fenders can support a static weight (weight of fender panel) of:

 $W_{static} = n \times 1.5 \times W_{fender} = 1 \times 1.5 \times 6618 kg = 9927 kg \ge 8677 kg$   $\therefore OK$ 

UHMW-PE fender panels have been recommended because of their robustness in extreme climates. UHMW-PE panels are of a polyethylene material. It is a low friction facing material which helps reduce friction and supporting chain requirements.<sup>[27]</sup>



Corrosion prevention for fender panels will consist of specialized paint coatings which will need periodic applications over the service life of the terminal. Paint coatings will comply with ISO EN 12944, a widely used international standard defining the durability of corrosion protection systems in various environments. The C5-M class paint applies to marine coastal, offshore and high salinity locations and is considered the most applicable to fenders. <sup>[27]</sup> Figure 40 shows a typical fender and panel arrangement.

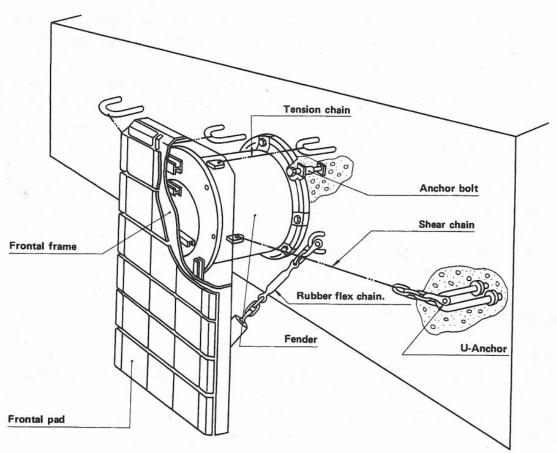


Figure 40 - Typical Fender and Panel Arrangement

#### 13.5.2 Fender Pitch

Fenders are spaced accordingly based on the largest vessel anticipated to berth at site such that the vessel will not come in contact with the wharf as shown in Figure 41.



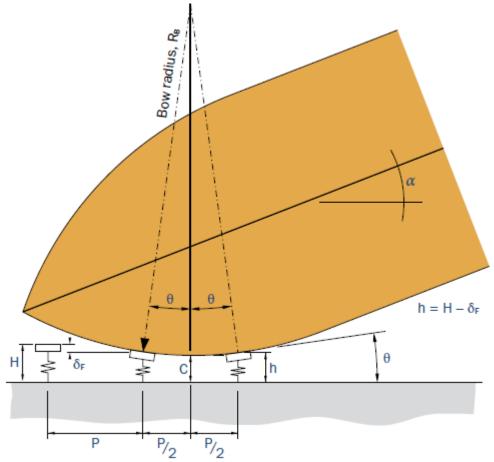


Figure 41 - Fender Pitch Considerations

The maximum pitch, P, between suitable fenders on a continuous wharf is governed by the formula below:

$$P \le 2\sqrt{R_B^2 - (R_B - h + C)^2}$$

The terms in the above equation are:

$$R_{B} = bow \ radius \approx \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{B}{2} + \frac{LOA^{2}}{8B} \right] = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{50m}{2} + \frac{(310m)^{2}}{(8 \times 50m)} \right] = 132.625m$$

*h* = *fender projection when compressed* 

 $= H - \delta_f = 1800mm - 0.72 \times 1800mm = 504mm$ 

C = clearence between vessel and dock

 $\approx 0.15H \geq 300mm = 0.15 \times 1800mm = 270mm \therefore C = 300mm$ 

Based on the preceding calculations the minimum fender pitch required for the largest anticipated vessel is:

$$P \le 2\sqrt{\left(132.65m\right)^2 - \left(132.65m - 0.504m + .300m\right)^2} \le 14.7m$$

BS6349: Part 4:1994 also recommends that fender spacing does not exceed  $0.15L_s$ , where  $L_s$  is the length of the smallest ship. Employing a mean statistical analysis similar to

the method used for the selection of the design vessel, the smallest expected vessel is 144 m in length. This requires a pitch,  $P \le 0.15 \text{ x} 144 \text{ m} = 21.6 \text{ m}.^{[10]}$ 

Twenty-one (20) fenders will be installed along the 267.74 m berth face at a center-tocenter spacing of 13.387 m.

#### 13.5.3 Chain Design

Chains are used to restrain the movements of fenders during compression and to support static loads. Three (3) types of chains used in fender design are:

Tension Chain: protects the fender from damage while under compression.

Weight Chain: is used to support the weight of the frontal and face panel.

Shear Chain: protects the fender from damage while in shear deflection.

It was assumed that two (2) chains will be used in each mechanism for a total of six (6) chains. The chains should have minimum breaking loads in each mechanism as shown in Table 14.

Minimum Breaking Load, F <sub>M</sub> (kN)	
104	
11	
92.5	

Table 14 - Fender Chain Requirements

Corrosion prevention for chains and bolts will use hot dip galvanizing with a thickness of 85  $\mu$ m. Hot dip galvanizing coats steel parts in zinc, and when exposed to sea water the zinc acts as an anodic reservoir protecting the steel underneath. Galvanizing is a finite application which necessitates re-application during the serviceable life of the terminal.<sup>[27]</sup>

#### 13.6 BOLLARDS

A typical alongside berthing and mooring arrangement is shown in Figure 42.

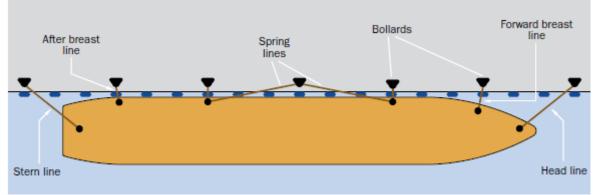


Figure 42 - Alongside Berthing Arrangement

The vessel is held securely in position during berthing by head and stern lines, spring lines, and breasting lines which are secured to the bollards. Trelleborg recommends that for vessels with greater than 200,000 tonnes displacement, a 200 tonne bollard is required. <sup>[27]</sup> Tee bollards are recommended since they are capable of 200 tonnes and permit the steepest vertical angle of the rope. The largest vertical angle occurs for light draught vessel berthed at high tide conditions. This scenario results in the vessel deck at an elevation 15 m above the wharf deck elevation. Based on the bollard arrangement this relates to a maximum vertical angle of approximately 75 °, but it is recommended that this scenario be avoided.

A sketch of the selected tee bollard is shown in Figure 43. Given the high loads the bollards have been recessed which helps prevent the bollard working loose on its bolts or cracking the grout bed. <sup>[27]</sup>

The bollards are installed on the underlying concrete cope wall by use of 1 m long embedded anchor bolts. The bolts are not to be fully tightened until the grout has reached full strength. A total of eight (8) bollards equally spaced along the top of the cope wall are to be provided.

Ductile cast iron (spheroidal graphite) has been recommended as opposed to grey cast iron or cast steel bollards due to its many benefits.

These benefits include:

- Lowest service life cost;
- High strength;
- Good impact resistance;
- High corrosion resistance.

The bollards shall be produced to the following material specifications as shown in Table 15. International standards are to be held in compliance where possible.

Material	Standard	Grade
Ductile Cast Iron	ASTM A 536	80-55-6
Anchor bolts (galvanized)	ISO 898	Gr 8.8 (galvanized)
Blasting (high performance)	ISO 12944	SA2.5
Paint (high performance)	ISO 12944	Class C5M

 Table 15 - Bollard Material Specifications

#### **13.7 CORROSION PROTECTION**

Deterioration caused by corrosion is a factor in determining service life and as a result corrosion potential must be evaluated. In marine environments there are two general types of corrosion; uniform corrosion and pitting attack. Uniform corrosion is a general roughing of the metal surface and frequently occurs in low resistivity natural waters. Pitting corrosion is a more localized attack and often occurs in saline waters.

For the case of this particular project design was taken to protect against pitting. A galvanic anode system was selected because it is relatively easy to install and maintain and it requires no external source of power.

With the aid of <u>Handbook of Corrosion Protection for Steel Pile Structures in Marine</u> <u>Environments</u><sup>[28]</sup> an anode system was designed using 1600 aluminum anodes (4" x 4" x 15")



to provide protection for an estimated design life of 15 years. See Appendix Q for design calculations.

#### 14 DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

The detailed cost estimate was performed by building on the items included in the preliminary cost estimate. Quantity take offs were performed during detailed design and costs were obtained using unit rate data obtained from the client and RS Means data. A summary of the detailed cost estimate is shown below in Table 16. The total cost was estimated to be \$40,281,160. A thorough breakdown of the detailed cost estimate is provided in Appendix R.

ITEM	ESTIMATED COST
Civil Works	\$15,409,000
Sheet Pile Cells	\$22,000,000
Ice Strengthening Panels	\$976,590
Crane Support	\$41,570
Slab on Grade	\$696,850
Corrosion Protection	\$458,500
Fenders	\$100,000
Mooring Devices	\$9,600
TOTA	AL \$40,281,160

Table 16 - Detailed Cost Summary

#### 15 DESIGN DRAWINGS

All design drawings are found in Appendix S of the report.

#### 16 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Paramount Engineering would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their support and input throughout the design course:

- Steve Bruneau, Ph.D, P.Eng. (Course Instructor)
- Ray Bailey, P.Eng. (Client)
- Nick Gillis, P.Eng. (Client)
- Amgad Hussein, Ph.D, P.Eng. (Faculty Professor)



### 17 CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommended structural option to be constructed for the St. Lawrence Marine Terminal is a circular sheet pile cell structure. The sheet pile structure acts as a cofferdam and is constructed form AS 500 12.0 sheet piles. The individual sheet piles are to be driven in a circular fashion to form 28.82 m diameter cells that are interconnected by arcs on both the exterior and interior face of the cells.

The structure is comprised of nine (9) cells with sixteen (16) connecting arcs (8 along front, 8 along back). The total berthing length of the wharf is 267.74 m. The berthing face of the wharf is located approximately 40 m from shore. The deck is elevated to +7.0 m above LNT and the water depth along the berth face is -22.0 m below LNT. The sides of the terminal are

constructed from identically sized cells that are flared at an angle of 40° from the berth face to minimize an increased load build up due to the frictional effects of ice.

The cellular sheet pile option is a gravity based rigid structural solution and was chosen on the basis that its magnitude and weight make it highly resistant to large lateral loads which are anticipated at site due to impact from a 220,000 DWT design vessel and from loads acting on the structure due to ice pressure.

Reinforced pre-cast concrete panels, 3.5 m high by 3 m wide x 750 mm thick are installed directly behind the exposed face of the sheet pile structure to provide added resistance to the harmful effects of ice loading.

A steel option was preferred over other materials due to its enhanced durability to the harmful effects imposed by the harsh arctic environment such as freeze-thaw cycles, ice abrasion, susceptibility to dynamic effects of ice, and its low maintenance requirements.

Exposed bedrock conditions render driving of the sheet piles impermissible. Therefore, blasting of the sea floor is required to achieve a level surface so the structure may be seated properly. Prior to installation of the sheet piles, a 2.5 m thick free-draining rubble foundation is to be installed at site to permit some form of overburden for the driven sheet piles.

The wharf is to be outfitted with twenty (20) SCN 1800 E3.0 fenders separated by 13.387 m center-to-center. The fenders support UHMW-PE fender panels measuring 4.5 m x 4.5 m. The fenders are rigidly attached to a 3.5 m high x 1.5 m wide continuous concrete cope wall that extends the entire berthing length and is cast in place with 35 MPa concrete. The cope wall is built integrally with a 300 mm slab-on-grade which serves as the deck of the proposed port. The slab on grade is thickened by 300 mm for a 1.5 m width to support a typical ship loader. A typical ship loader to be employed at this site is capable of a loading rate of 10,000 tph and weighs approximately 860 tons.

Eight (8) 200 tonne tee bollards are to be recessed equally spaced along the top of the cope wall. The bollards are to be embedded to the cope wall with seven (7) 1 m long anchor bolts.

The sheet pile structure is to be equipped with a galvanic anode cathodic protection system to protect it form the corrosive environment of sea water.

The recommend option is expected to cost \$40,281,160.

56

#### 18 LIST OF RESOURCES

- 1. Client supplied handout at meeting On February 3, 2010 at BAE-Newplan Office.
- 2. US Army Corps of Engineers Shore Protection Manual (1984).
- 3. Das, Braja M. <u>Principles of Geotechnical Engineering 6<sup>th</sup> edition.</u> Toronto. Thomson Canada Limited, 2006 Print.
- 4. Agerschou et al. <u>Planning and Design of Ports and Marine Terminals 2nd edition</u>. London: Hans Agerschou and Thomas Telford Limited, 2004. Print.
- Gaythwaite, John W. <u>Design of Marine Facilities for the Berthing, Mooring, and Repair of Vessels 2nd edition</u>. Reston: American Society of Civil Engineers, 2004. Print
- 6. Obtained from:

http://www.miningandconstruction.sandvik.com/sandvik/0120/Internet/Global/S0037 15.nsf/GenerateTopFrameset?ReadForm&menu=&view=http%3A//www.miningand construction.sandvik.com/sandvik/0120/Internet/Global/S003713.nsf/Alldocs/32F91 2619D63A3BFC12571DA00540294&banner=/sandvik/0120/Internet/Global/S00371 5.nsf/LookupAdm/BannerForm%3FOpenDocument, on February 12, 2010

- 7. Obtained from: http://www.shiploader.com.au/page/summary\_specifications.html, on February 12, 2010
- Lecture Notes. Dr. Stephen E. Bruneau. Obtained from: http://www.engr.mun.ca/~sbruneau/teaching/8751ocean/index.html, on March 3, 2010
- 9. Centre for Civil Engineering Research and Codes. Handbook Quay Walls. Gouda: Centre for Civil Engineering Research and Codes, 2005. Print
- 10. British Standards Design Manual, BS6349, Part 4 Maritime structures. Code of practice for design of fendering and mooring systems
- 11. Tsinker, Gregory P. <u>Marine Structures Engineering: Specialized Applications 1st</u> <u>edition</u>. New York, Chapman & Hall, 1995. Print
- 12. Tsinker, Gregory P. <u>Floating Ports: Design and Construction Practices 1st edition</u>. Toronto: Gulf Publishing Company, 1986. Print.
- 13. Obtained from: http://www.globalsecurity.org/military/library/policy/army/fm/5-480/Ch5.htm, on February 15, 2010
- 14. Arcelor Mittal Piling Handbook. 8<sup>th</sup> edition. 2008. Print.
- 15. Consultation with Dr. Stephen E. Bruneau, ongoing throughout term.
- 16. Dismuke, T.D, Fang, H-Y. <u>Design and Installation of Pile Foundations and Cellular</u> <u>Structures</u>, Lehigh Valley, Pennsylvania, Envo Publishing Co.,Inc, 1970. Print.
- 17. Tsinker, Gregory P. <u>Handbook of Port and Harbour Engineering: Geotechnical and</u> <u>Structural Aspects 1<sup>st</sup> edition.</u> New York, Springer, 1996. Print
- 18. Gerwick, Jr., Ben C. <u>Construction of Marine and Offshore Structures 2<sup>nd</sup> edition</u>, New York, CRC Press LLC, 2000. Print
- 19. Sheet Pile Design by Pile Buck 1st edition.
- 20. Tomlinson, M J. <u>Pile Design and Construction Practice</u>, London, Viewpoint Publications. 1977. Print
- 21. Rajapakse, R. <u>Pile Design and Construction Rules of Thumb</u>, New York, Elsevier. 2008. Print



- 22. MacPherson, R.A., Kullmann, H.G. <u>Detail Design of Marine Terminal in Edwards</u> <u>Cove, Labrador</u>. International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers. 2008. Print
- 23. <u>Construction of Permanent Port facilities Voisey's Bay, Labrador, Canada</u> Obtained from: http://www.arcelormittal.com/sheetpiling/uploads/files/ACRPS\_ Voisey's%20Bay%20-%20Labrador%20-%20Canada.pdf on March 3, 2010
- 24. Cammaert, A.B., Muggeridge, D.B. <u>Ice interaction with offshore structures</u>, New York ,Van Nostrand Reinhold. 1988. Print.
- 25. <u>CSA A23.3-04 Design of Condrete Structures</u> Mississauga, Ontario. Canadian Standards Association. 2004. Print.
- 26. Farny, James A. <u>Concrete Floors on Ground E6075</u>, Skokie, Illinois, Portland Cement Association. 2001. Print.
- 27. Safe Berthing and Mooring. Sweden. Trelleborg AB. 2007. Print.
- Dismuke, T. D., Coburn, S. K., Hirsch, C.M. <u>Handbook of Corrosion Protection for</u> <u>Steel Pile Structures in Marine Environments</u>, Washington, D.C., American Iron and Steel Institute. 1981. Print.



## **APPENDIX A: DESIGN WAVE CALCULATIONS**

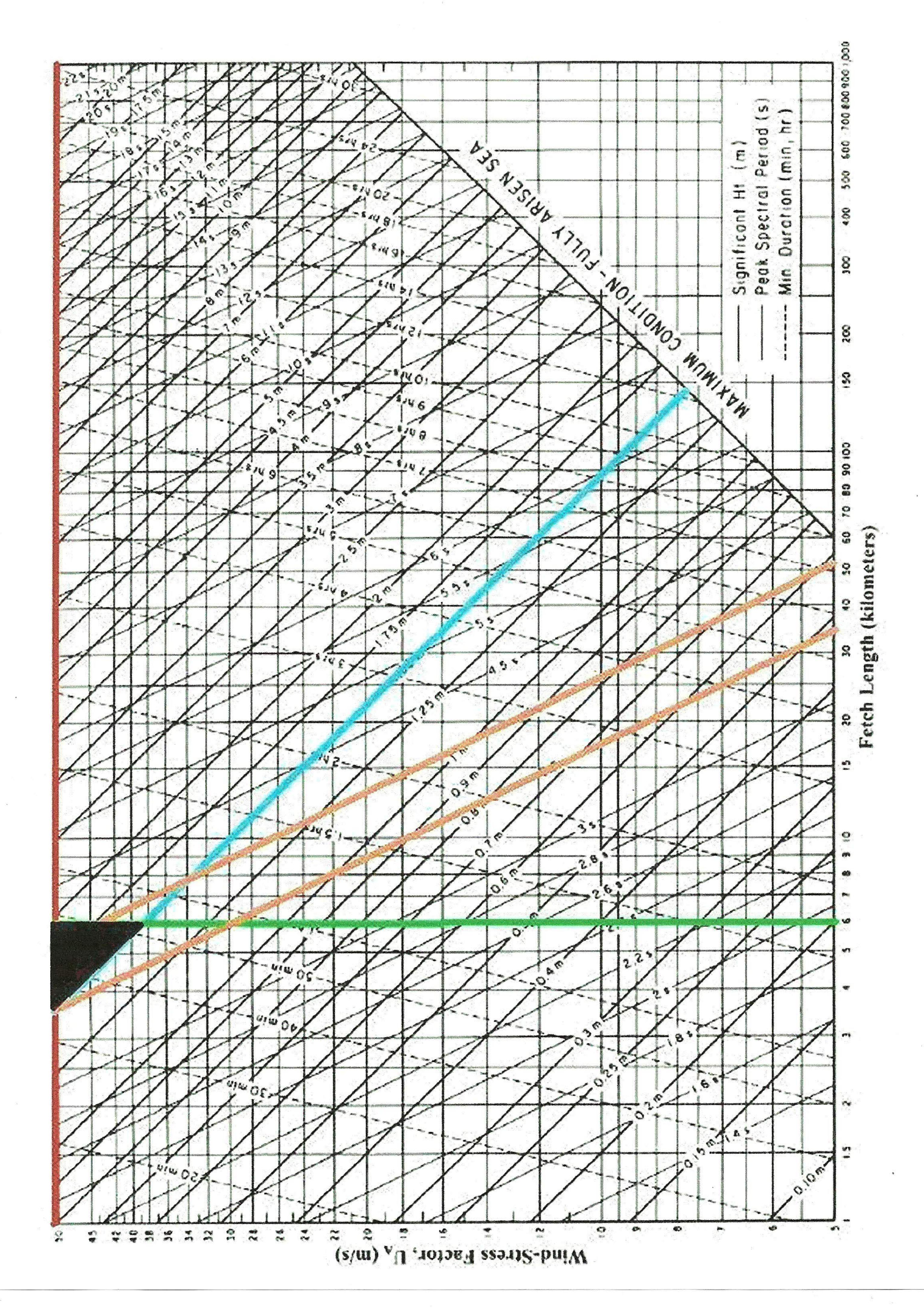
				2	
		20			
Angel and Andrewson and Angel Statistical And					
			A REAL PROPERTY AND		reverye to sound a sub-sound call of a re-
					an a san Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna A
	5				6

55

1.2



		12	55	
19				

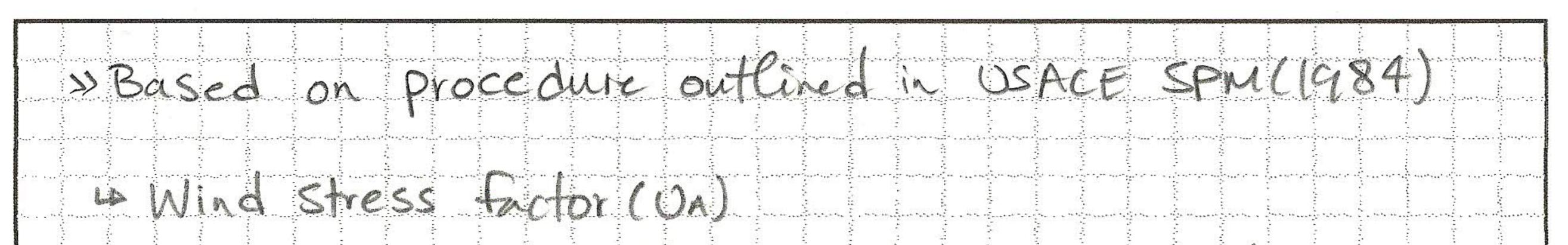


92.

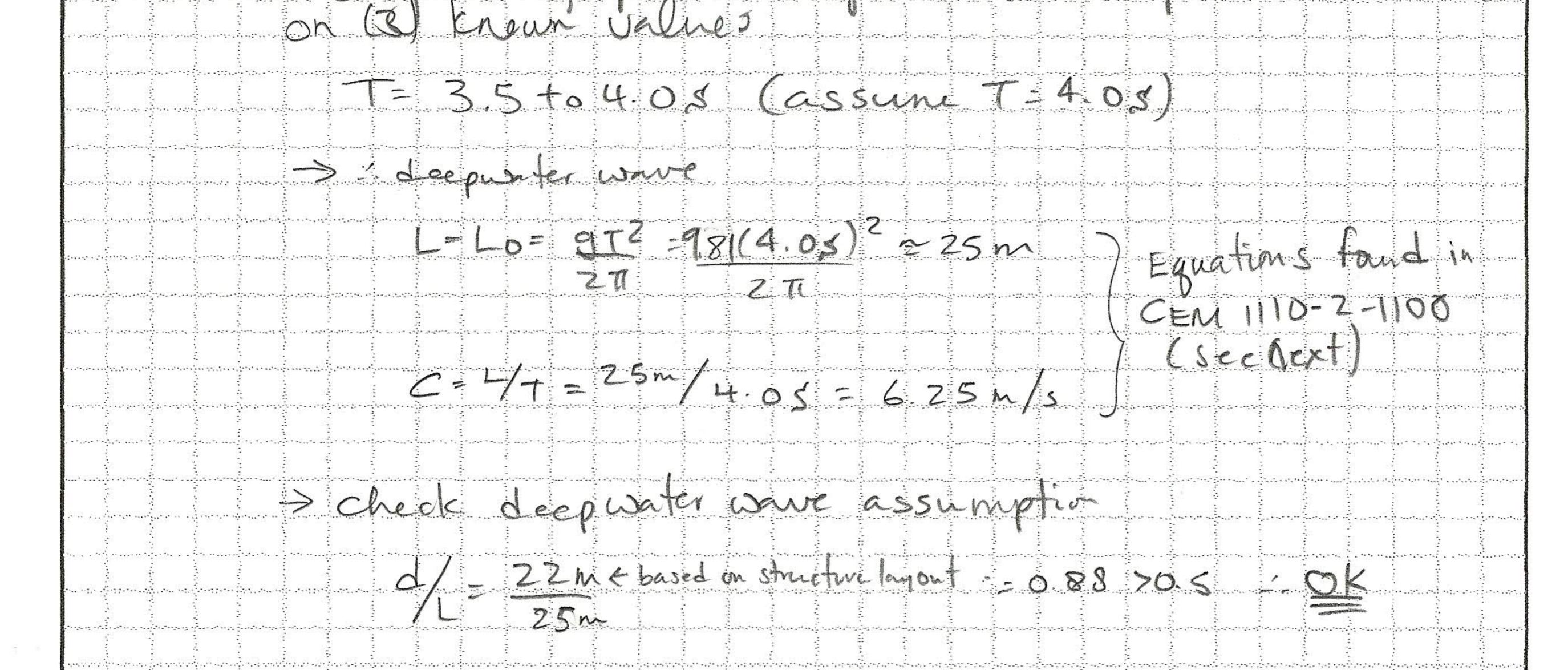
2: 2:0

	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET	DATE:	Mar 2/2010
PARAMOUNT	DESIGN SALCOLA I IVIS SHEE I	PAGE:	of

PROJECT:	DOCUMENT NO .:	
PROJECT NO .:	REVISION:	
ITEM;	PREPARED BY:	



and the second second second second second	
	(JA = 0.71 (U.)" assume provided velocity of wind
	is at 10m retaince elevation
	2 Un= 36m/s
	UA=071(36n/s)"
	OA = 58m/s
	* Note * Fetch chart tops out@ 50, however based on the
	spacing of divisions along the y-axis real Un=50
	We will assume to take à line for va=50mls.
	NEWHADDINE OFFCALLE TO VITO
INLL	1.5m (client provided)
TIS -	1. Om CCUENT Provise of
	THE THE THE THE ALL ALL ALL
Le terel	n length = 7km (based on scaling ofsite photo see next)
	See nextly you have a see nextly by the second seco
7	Using nonograph for deepwater wave predictin based



a a presidente a presidente en a constructiva de la constructiva de la constructiva de la constructiva de la co	e e de dépendence de la recencie de la construir de la la recencie de la construct de la recepta de la constru	化氨基苯基 医结核 化分离子 医结核性 医结核性 医白色的 化分离子 化合合合物 化合合物 化合物 化合物 医动物 化分析法 化分析法	en fan en elfer a berefen anter efter en bester anter fan en fer en er beren en fer en en efter en en en en en
			승규는 그는 그는 것은 가장
이 같은 것은 것 같은 것 같아요.	그는 이 가지 않는 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 없는 것이 없다.		그 이 것 같은 것 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같
	그는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같다. 귀 같다.	이 가지 않는 것이 아이 나는 것이 같다.	그 같은 이 집 같은 것은 가지 않는 것이 같은 것 같아. 바람 👔
		그는 그는 것은 같은 것은 같은 것을 했다.	
n en	כים ההראשה הבריכה בהארה ביבי בבלי היא הקרא לאיני היותר בלה ההראשה בבריבה בבריב הבריב לביבי בי הארא הב	a segur functional de la construction	หางกับกราก และวัดว่าหระเหตุโดนเหตุการและแล้วกระบทหากรู้และ แรงหนึ่งหาวยางผู้การมาต่องในแหกมหาก็ทางและ ประเทศเพื
		그는 것이 가지 않는 것 같은 것 같다.	그 같다. 이 같은 것은 이상 것 같은 이 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 이 좋는 것 같은 이 좋는 것 같은 이 좋는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 이 있다. 이 있는 것 같은 이 있는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 이 있는 것 같은 것 같
		김 영화 이 가 가 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나 나	
		그 같은 것은 가슴을 가슴을 가슴을 가슴다.	그 회사는 것은 가장 이 가지 않는 것을 가장 있는 것을 하는 것이 같이 했다.
			그 이 한 한 1 것 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 수 있는 것 같아.
en e	and a second	الاستعادية فالمعادية والمستنا بالتصارية ويسترجي والمتركز والمستنية والموتيد والمتاد والمناصر والمتكاليا والمت	งแก่สุดทางกระทู่และการแขนทรงกระจำนวงระบุณาจากกรุงกามจะหนุ่มหมากกรุ่งหวานจะไหนหมายสุดทางการผู้แห่งหมายไ
			그 같은 지 않는 것 같은 것 같
이 가지 않는 것 같이 가지 않는 것이 없다.	그 같은 그는 그는 것이 같이 한 것이 한 것이 없다.		그 같다. 그는 것 같은 것 같
	그는 국가 같은 가격 지난 것이 없는 것이 같다.		그 글 그 글 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 물 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것 같 것
		그는 것 같은 것 같	그 같은 것 같은

# EM 1110-2-1100 (Part II) 30 Apr 02

Relative Depth	Shallow Water	Transitional Water	Deep Water
	$\frac{d}{L} < \frac{1}{25}$	$\frac{1}{25} < \frac{d}{L} < \frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{d}{L} < \frac{1}{2}$
1. Wave profile	Same As >	$\eta = \frac{H}{2} \cos\left[\frac{2\pi x}{L} - \frac{2\pi t}{T}\right] = \frac{H}{2} \cos\theta$	< Same As
2. Wave celerity	$C = \frac{L}{T} = \sqrt{gd}$	$C = \frac{L}{T} = \frac{gT}{2\pi} \tanh\left(\frac{2\pi d}{L}\right)$	$C = C_0 = \frac{L}{T} = \frac{gT}{2\pi}$
3. Wavelength	$L = T\sqrt{gd} = CT$	$L = \frac{gT^2}{2\pi} \tanh\left(\frac{2\pi d}{L}\right)$	$L = L_0 = \frac{gT^2}{2\pi} = C_0 T$
4. Group velocity	$C_g = C = \sqrt{gd}$	$C_g = nC = \frac{1}{2} \left[ 1 + \frac{4\pi d/L}{\sinh(4\pi d/L)} \right] C$	$C_g = \frac{1}{2}C = \frac{gT}{4\pi}$
5. Water particle velocity			
(a) Horizontal	$u = \frac{H}{2} \sqrt{\frac{g}{d}} \cos \theta$	$u = \frac{H}{2} \frac{gT}{L} \frac{\cosh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\cosh(2\pi d/L)} \cos \theta$	$u = \frac{\pi H}{T} e^{\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right)} \cos \theta$
(b) Vertical	$w = \frac{H\pi}{T} \left( 1 + \frac{z}{d} \right) \sin \theta$	$w = \frac{H}{2} \frac{gT}{L} \frac{\sinh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\cosh(2\pi d/L)} \sin \theta$	$w = \frac{\pi H}{T} e^{\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right)} \sin \theta$
6. Water particle accelerations			
(a) Horizontal	$a_x = \frac{H\pi}{T} \sqrt{\frac{g}{d}} \sin \theta$	$a_x = \frac{g\pi H}{L} \frac{\cosh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\cosh(2\pi d/L)} \sin \theta$	$a_{x} = 2H\left(\frac{\pi}{T}\right)^{2} e^{\left(\frac{2\pi x}{L}\right)} \sin \theta$
(b) Vertical	$a_{z} = -2H\left(\frac{\pi}{T}\right)^{2}\left(1+\frac{z}{d}\right)\cos\theta$		
7. Water particle displacements			
(a) Horizontal	$\xi = -\frac{HT}{4\pi} \sqrt{\frac{g}{d}} \sin \theta$	$\xi = -\frac{H}{2} \frac{\cosh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\sinh(2\pi d/L)} \sin \theta$	$\xi = -\frac{H}{2} e^{\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right)} \sin \theta$
(b) Vertical	$\zeta = \frac{H}{2} \left( 1 + \frac{z}{d} \right) \cos \theta$	$\zeta = \frac{H}{2} \frac{\sinh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\sinh(2\pi d/L)} \cos \theta$	$\zeta = \frac{H}{2} e^{\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right)} \cos \theta$
8. Subsurface pressure	$p = \rho g(\eta - z)$	$p = \rho g \eta \frac{\cosh[2\pi(z+d)/L]}{\cosh(2\pi d/L)} - \rho g z$	$p = \rho g \eta e^{\left(\frac{2\pi z}{L}\right)} - \rho g z$

Figure II-1-9. Summary of linear (Airy) wave theory - wave characteristics

assumption may be questionable. A third dimensionless parameter, which may be used to replace either the wave steepness or relative water depth, may be defined as the ratio of wave steepness to relative water depth. Thus,

 $\frac{H/L}{d/L} = \frac{H}{d}$ 

s.P

13

(II-1-66)

## Water Wave Mechanics

II-1-31

## APPENDIX B: SELECTION OF DESIGN VESSEL

PARAM	ŌUNT	DES	IGN CALC	JLATIONS SHI	ET	PAGE:	Feb 2/2010
						L'AGE	
PROJECTI	St.Law	St. Lawrence Marine Termin DOCUMENT NO .:			DC1-8700-07-001		
PROJECT NO.:		8700-07 REVISION:		0			
ITEM:	Design V	Design Vessel Dimensions PREPARED BY: Steven Greele				ey	
» Clien	f instru	cted the	. design v	essel to be 2	20,000	DWT	
» Two(:	2) resou	arces u	sed to det	ormine vessel	s main	dimen	sions
		th overal					
Õe	bread (bread)	th)			∕ ه∫		в
00	s (draugi	ht)	×	-section)	+	(PLAN	
				~ section j		( reak	.,
* Res	ource #	1 - PLAN	NANG AND D	ESTEN OF PORTS	AND N	LARINE	TERMINALS
				ry-bulk Carrier			
	that size	in operat	ion				/
*	performed	mean st	chistical andly	sis on vessels ("	200,000-	225,000	DWIT)(28 Total)
<u> </u>	LOA:	(4) @	295-2991				
		(i) e	300-304 m 305-309 m	- LOA: S	28 28	= 388	8m⇒ 310m
			310-314m 315-319m				
		(1) 0	320-324m				
		28	take Yzway uslu in each range	د			
6	) Breadth	(B); (26)	) @ 49-50	~			
		(2)	@ 53-54	™ ∴ B= 1 <u>39</u>		19.8m =	50m
		2.8			8		
	Desught	<u>(0):</u> (1)	@ 16.5-16.99n	n .			
3	Draught	[1]	Q 13 6-13 99-	· · · · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- 10		
3	) Draught	(18)	6 18.0-12.44	m 28	N = 18.	5m =)	18.5m
3	Draught	(18) (2)	@ 18.0-13.49 @ 18.5-18.99	m 28 m	M = 18.1	5m =)	18.5m
G	U Draught	(18)	6 18.0-12.44	m 28 m	M = 18.1	5m =)	18.5m
G	Draught	(18) (2) (5)	@ 18.0-13.49 @ 18.5-18.99	m 28 m	m = 18.1	5m >)	18.5m
3	Draught	(18) (2) (5)	@ 18.0-13.49 @ 18.5-18.99	m 28 m	, <i>≈ 1</i> 8.1	5m =)	18.5m
3	Draught	(18) (2) (5)	@ 18.0-13.49 @ 18.5-18.99	m 28 m	, <i>יי ו</i> ציי	5m =)	18.5m
3	Draught	(18) (2) (5)	@ 18.0-13.49 @ 18.5-18.99	m 28 m	, <i>- 18</i> .1	5m =)	18.5m

PARAMOUNT

DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET

DATE: Feb 2/2010 PAGE: 2 of 2

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC 1-8700-07-001
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	D
ITEM:	Design Vessel Dimensions	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

\* Resource # 2! DESIGN OF MARINE FACILITIES FOR THE BERTHING, MODETING AND REPATE OF VESSELS ⇒figure 2.6, p.30 provides a table w/dimensions for avg. size bulk carriers → the values calculated are an average from 200,000DNT + 250,000DNT vessels () LOA: 327+344 = 335.5m => 336m (8% higher than resource # 3) (2) B: 52m+54m = 53.0m (6% higher than resource #1) () D: 19.1+21.0m = 20.0m (7.5% higher than resource # 1) > Consulted W/client on find Vessel Dimensions ... LOA = 310m Breadth(B): 50m Draught (D) = 18.5m + Vessel depth (only information contained in resource # 2) DS= 27+28.5 = 27.75m (Take 27.5m) > Light draft condition (based on section 2.1 of resource #2) Tankors/Bulk carriers = 30% to sor. of full load displacement for "in bullast" and itians . (1.3(D) > 0.5(D) = 5.55m → 9.25m (7.4m average) - Light Draft -> select 7.5m as light draft

# **APPENDIX C: MOORING FORCE CALCULATIONS**



DATE:	14-Feb-10
PAGE:	of

PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

### INPUT

#### Vessel Information:

Length overall:	LOA =	<b>310</b> m
Length BP:	L <sub>BP</sub> =	<b>310</b> m
Beam:	В =	<mark>50</mark> m
Molded Depth:	MD =	27.5 m
Loaded Draft:	LD =	<b>18.5</b> m
Light Draft:	D =	<b>7.5</b> m
Superstructure Area:	A <sub>ss</sub> =	1000 m <sup>2</sup>

#### Environmental Information:

Wind @ 90 deg:	V <sub>w,90</sub> =	<mark>36</mark> m/s
Wind @ 45 deg:	V <sub>w,45</sub> =	<mark>36</mark> m/s
Wind @ 0 deg:	V <sub>w,0</sub> =	36 m/s
Density of air:	ρ <sub>a</sub> =	<b>1.31</b> kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Ice thickness:	t <sub>ice</sub> =	<b>1.5</b> m
Wave height:	H <sub>s</sub> =	<b>1.5</b> m
Current (longitudinal):	V <sub>c,L</sub> =	0.51 m/s
Current (transverse):	V <sub>c,T</sub> =	0.51 m/s
Density of sea-water:	ρ <sub>w</sub> =	<b>1025</b> kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Highest High Water Level: Lowest Water Level:	HHWL = LLWL =	2 m 0 m

### Site Information:

Deck Elevation:	EI =	<b>7</b> m
Water Depth (@LLWL):	d =	<b>-22</b> m



PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

### Force Coefficients (independent of tidal position)

Draft		nloaded (Balla	ist)		Loaded		
Angle (α) Coefficient	0	45	90	0	45	90	Figure
Coefficient C <sub>TW,FWD</sub>	0	2	2.2	0	0.85	1.15	27
C <sub>TW,AFT</sub>	0	1.4	2.6	0	1.4	2.15	27
C <sub>LW</sub>	1.2	0.4	-0.4	1.8	1.1	-0.06	27
$C_{\text{TC,FWD}}$	0	1.16	1.4	0	1.16	1.4	25
$C_{\text{TC},\text{AFT}}$	0	0.68	1.56	0	0.68	1.56	25
C <sub>LC</sub>	0.4	-0.48	0	0.4	-0.48	0	25

### Water Depth Correction Factors

At HHWL:

Draft	Ur	Unloaded (Ballast)			Loaded		
d/d <sub>m</sub> =	(d+HHW	′L)/D = 3.20		(d+HHWL	.)/LD = 1.30		
Angle (α)		45	90	0	45	90	
Coefficient	0	40	50	0	40	50	Figure
C <sub>CT</sub>	1	1	1	5	3.42	2.92	29
C <sub>CL</sub>	1	1	1	1.33	1.33	1.33	30

At LLWL:

Draft	Unloaded (Ballast)			Loaded			
d/d <sub>m</sub> =	(d+LLW	/L)/D = 2.93		(d+LLW	L)/LD = 1.19		
Angle (α)	0	45	90	0	45	90	
Coefficient	0	40	30	0	40	30	Figure
C <sub>CT</sub>	1.92	1.67	1.75	10	4.5	4.2	29
C <sub>CL</sub>	1	1	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	30



DATE: 14-Feb-10 PAGE: of

PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DCI-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

### Area Calculations

Superstructure Area:  $A_{ss} = 1000 \text{ m}^2$ 

#### **Ballast Condition**

Wind from ocean side: $A_{wind} = 6200 \text{ m}^2$	$\rightarrow$ <b>A</b> <sub>t</sub> =	7200 m <sup>2</sup>
Wind from land side:		

## $A_{wind} = 4030 \text{ m}^2 \longrightarrow \text{A}_t = 5030 \text{ m}^2$

### From current: $A_{current} = 2325 \text{ m}^2$

### Loaded Condition

Wind from ocean side: $A_{wind} = 2790 \text{ m}^2$	$\rightarrow$ A <sub>t</sub> =	3790 m <sup>2</sup>
Wind from land side: $A_{wind} = 620 m^2$	ightarrow A <sub>t</sub> =	1620 m <sup>2</sup>

## From current:

 $A_{current} = 5735 \text{ m}^2$ 



DATE: 14-Feb-10 PAGE: of

PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

### Wind Force

Wind from:		Ocea	n Side			Land	Side	
Tide	LL			WL	LL	WL		WL
Draft	Ballast	Loaded	Ballast	Loaded	Ballast	Loaded	Ballast	Loaded
Force								
F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub>	2688.4	739.7	2688.4	739.7	1878.2	316.2	1878.2	316.2
F <sub>TW,45,FWD</sub>	2444.0	546.8	2444.0	546.8	1707.4	233.7	1707.4	233.7
F <sub>TW,0,FWD</sub>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F <sub>TW,90,AFT</sub>	3177.2	1383.0	3177.2	1383.0	2219.7	591.1	2219.7	591.1
F <sub>TW,45,AFT</sub>	1710.8	900.6	1710.8	900.6	1195.2	384.9	1195.2	384.9
F <sub>TW,0,AFT</sub>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F <sub>LW,90</sub>	-488.8	-38.6	-488.8	-38.6	-341.5	-16.5	-341.5	-16.5
F <sub>LW,45</sub>	488.8	707.6	488.8	707.6	341.5	302.4	341.5	302.4
F <sub>LW,0</sub>	1466.4	1157.9	1466.4	1157.9	1024.5	494.9	1024.5	494.9

### Current Force

Tide	LL	WL	HH	WL
Draft Force	Ballast	Loaded	Ballast	Loaded
F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub>	151.9	899.0	86.8	0.0
F <sub>TC,45,FWD</sub>	120.1	798.1	71.9	0.0
F <sub>TC,0,FWD</sub>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F <sub>TC,90,AFT</sub>	169.2	1001.8	96.7	0.0
F <sub>TC,45,AFT</sub>	70.4	467.9	42.1	0.0
F <sub>TC,0,AFT</sub>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F <sub>LC,90</sub>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
F <sub>LC,45</sub>	-29.8	-110.1	-29.8	-97.6
F <sub>LC,0</sub>	24.8	305.0	24.8	81.3



F

Lawerence Marine Terminal 20-07 poring Forces and from ocean side WL llast <b>verse Force:</b> [kN] = $F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ <b>sudinal Force:</b> [kN] =	REVISION: PREPARED BY: 2779.5 3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0 0.0	DC1-8700- 0 Robert Hui		
poring Forces and from ocean side WL llast verse Force: [kN] = $F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ sudinal Force: [kN] =	PREPARED BY: 2779.5 3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0 0.0	-	nt	
nd from ocean side WL llast verse Force: [kN] = $F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ $F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ sudinal Force: [kN] =	2779.5 3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0 -488.8	Robert Hu	nt	
WL llast verse Force: [kN] = $F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ $F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ sudinal Force: [kN] = $W,90 + F_{LC,90} =$	3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0			
Illast verse Force: [kN] = $F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ = $F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ = $F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ sudinal Force: [kN] = $W,90 + F_{LC,90} =$	3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0			
$= F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ $= F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ $= F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ $= F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ $= F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ $= F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ <b>Exudinal Force: [kN]</b> $= W,90 + F_{LC,90} =$	3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0			
$F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{LC,90} = F_{TW,90} + F_{LC,90} = F$	3278.8 2516.1 1753.1 0.0 0.0			
- <sub>W,90</sub> + F <sub>LC,90</sub> =				
$_{W,45} + F_{LC,45} =$ $_{V,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	471.0 1481.3			
	······	Berth Face		<b></b> ;
<sub>10</sub> ,F <sub>L,45</sub> ,F <sub>L,0</sub> ) <sub>90,Fwd</sub> ,F <sub>t,45</sub> , <sub>fwd</sub> ,F <sub>t,0,fwd</sub> ) <sub>90,aft</sub> ,F <sub>t,45</sub> ,aft,F <sub>t,0,aft</sub> )	F <sub>F</sub> = 2779.5			$F_{L} = \frac{1481.}{F_{A}}$
out stern: [kN-m]				
F <sub>F</sub> -F <sub>A</sub> )*L <sub>BP</sub> =	-154757.9			
	<sub>90,FWD</sub> ,F <sub>T,45,FWD</sub> ,F <sub>T,0,FWD</sub> ) <sub>90,AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,45</sub> , <sub>AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,0,AFT</sub> ) put stern: [kN-m]	$F_{F} = 2779.5$ (kN-m]	$F_{F} = 2779.5$ po, FWD, $F_{T,45}$ , $F_{T,0,AFT}$ , $F_{F,0,AFT}$ , $F_{F} = 2779.5$	$F_{F} = 2779.5$ but stern: [kN-m]



PARAM	OUNT		PAGE:	of
PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Termina	DOCUMENT NO.:	DCI-8700-07-003	
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	<b>REVISION:</b>	0	
TEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt	
Force Summa	ary			
Conditions Tide: Draft:	s: Wind from ocean side LLWL Loaded			
Total Ti	ransverse Force: [kN]			
F <sub>T,90</sub> F <sub>T,45</sub> F <sub>T,45</sub> F <sub>T,0,F</sub>	$F_{TW,0} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ $F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ $F_{TW,0,0,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ $F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ $F_{TW} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ $F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$	1984.1		
Total Lo	ongitudinal Force: [kN]			
F <sub>L,45</sub>	$= FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} =$ = F <sub>LW,45</sub> + F <sub>LC,45</sub> = = F <sub>LW,0</sub> + F <sub>LC,40</sub> =	-38.6 641.5 1340.9		
			Berth Face	
F <sub>F</sub> :=max	x(F <sub>L,90</sub> ,F <sub>L,45</sub> ,F <sub>L,0</sub> ) x(F <sub>T,90,FWD</sub> ,F <sub>T,45,FWD</sub> ,F <sub>T,0,FWD</sub> ) x(F <sub>T,90,AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,45,AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,0,AFT</sub> )			F <sub>L</sub> = 1340.
		F <sub>F</sub> = 1279.2		F <sub>A</sub> = <mark>1984</mark> .
Momen	t about stern: [kN-m]			
M <sub>ster</sub>	<sub>n</sub> := (F <sub>F</sub> -F <sub>A</sub> )*L <sub>BP</sub> =	-218519.8		
3161				



F

PROJECT NO.:       8700-07       REVISION:       0         ITEM:       Mooring Forces       PREPARED BY:       Robert Hunt			00.07.000				
ITEM:Mooring ForcesPREPARED BY:Robert HuntForce SummaryConditions: Wind from ocean sideTide:HHWLDraft:BallastTotal Transverse Force: [kN] $F_{T90,PWD} = F_{TW,90,PWD} + F_{TC,90,PWD} = 2740.5$ $F_{T90,PWD} = F_{TW,90,PWD} + F_{TC,45,PWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,PWD} = F_{TW,45,PWD} + F_{TC,45,PWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,PWD} = F_{TW,45,PWD} + F_{TC,45,PWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,PWD} = F_{TW,45,PWD} + F_{TC,45,PWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,0,FWT} + F_{TC,0,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,0,FWT} + F_{TC,0,0,FWT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = -471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = -1481.3$ Berth Face $F_{L} = -488.8$ $F_{L} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,9} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L} = -488.8$ $F_{L} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,9} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,9} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L} = -488.8$			00-07-003	_	DOCUMENT NO.:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	PROJECT:
Force Summary         Conditions: Wind from ocean side         Tide:       HHWL         Draft:       Ballast         Total Transverse Force: [kN] $F_{T,00,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2740.5$ $F_{T,00,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,00} + F_{LC,40} = 488.8$ $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,00} + F_{LC,40} = 488.8$ $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ Berth Face $F_{L} = max(F_{T,90,FWD}, F_{T,45,FWD}, F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{L} = max(F_{T,90,AFT}, F_{T,45,AFT}, F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{L} = 2740.5$ $F_{L} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]				0	REVISION:	8700-07	PROJECT NO.:
Conditions: Wind from ocean side         Tide:       HHW;         Draft:       Ballast <b>CodI Transverse Force: [kN]</b>			Hunt	Robert H	PREPARED BY:	Mooring Forces	ITEM:
Conditions: Wind from ocean side         Tide:       HHW;         Draft:       Ballast <b>CodI Transverse Force: [kN]</b>							
Tide: HHWL Draft: Ballast Total Transverse Force: [kN] $\begin{array}{l} F_{T,90,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2740.5 \\ F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 22497.2 \\ F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2497.2 \\ F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 0.0 \\ F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0 \\ \end{array}$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $\begin{array}{l} F_{L,90} = FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8 \\ F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 4771.0 \\ F_{L,0} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3 \\ \end{array}$ FL:=max(F_{L,90,FL,45},F_{L,0}) F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT}) \\ F_{F} = max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT}) \\ F_{F} = 2740.5 \\ \end{array} Moment about stern: [kN-m]						<u>ry</u>	Force Summar
Draft Ballast Total Transverse Force: [kN] $ \begin{cases} \Gamma_{190,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2740.5 \\ \Gamma_{190,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} = 3235.3 \\ \Gamma_{45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2 \\ \Gamma_{45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 0.0 \\ F_{10,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0 \\ F_{10,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0 \\ F_{10,AFT} = F_{TW,0,0FT} + F_{TC,0,0FT} = 0.0 \\ \hline \\ F_{10,aFT} = F_{10,0} + F_{10,0FT} = 488.8 \\ F_{4,5} = F_{10,0} + F_{10,46} = 471.0 \\ F_{4,0} = F_{10,0} + F_{10,46} = 481.3 \\ \hline \\ F_{L} = max(F_{1,90,FL,45},F_{L0,0}) \\ F_{F} = max(F_{1,90,AFT},F_{1,45,FWD},F_{1,0,FWD}) \\ F_{F} = max(F_{1,90,AFT},F_{1,45,FWD},F_{1,0,FWD}) \\ F_{A} = max(F_{1,90,AFT},F_{1,45,AFT},F_{1,0,AFT}) \\ \hline \\ F_{F} = 2740.5 \\ \hline \\ Moment about stern: [kN-m] \\ \hline $							
Total Transverse Force: [kN] $F_{T,90,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2740.5$ $F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,FT} = F_{TW,0,0FT} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,FT} = F_{TW,0,0FT} + F_{TC,0,0FT} = 0.0$ <b>Total Longitudinal Force: [kN]</b> $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,6} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,90} = -488.8$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
$F_{T,90,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = 2740.5$ $F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} = 3235.3$ $F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} = 1736.1$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 4771.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L;}=max(F_{L,90,FU,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]						Ballast	Draft:
$F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} = 3235.3$ $F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,0,5,FWT} = 1736.1$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,46} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90,FU,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{L} = Moment about stern: [kN-m]$						ansverse Force: [kN]	Total Tra
$F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = 2487.2$ $F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} = 1736.1$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 4771.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},FWD,F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},AFT,F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					2740.5	$_{FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$	F <sub>T,90,F</sub>
$F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} = 1736.1$ $F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L} := max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F} := max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A} := max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					3235.3	$_{AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$	F <sub>T,90,A</sub>
$F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = 0.0$ $F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L} := max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F} := max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A} := max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = MOMENT about stern: [kN-m]$					2487.2	$FWD = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$	F <sub>T,45,F</sub>
$F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = 0.0$ Total Longitudinal Force: [KN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					1736.1	$_{AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$	F <sub>T,45,4</sub>
Total Longitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					0.0	$_{WD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$	$F_{T,O,FV}$
$F_{L,90} = F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} = -488.8$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = Moment about stern: [kN-m]$					0.0	$FT = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$	F <sub>T,0,AF</sub>
$F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} = 471.0$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},FWD,F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},AFT,F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = Moment about stern: [kN-m]$						ongitudinal Force: [kN]	Total Lo
$F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} = 1481.3$ $F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},FWD,F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},AFT,F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = Moment about stern: [kN-m]$					-488.8	= FL <sub>W,90</sub> + F <sub>LC,90</sub> =	F <sub>L,90</sub> :
$F_{L}:=\max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=\max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},FWD,F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=\max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					471.0	,, -	, -
$F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = $ Moment about stern: [kN-m]					1481.3	$= F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	F <sub>L,0</sub> =
$F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45,FWD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ $F_{A} = Moment about stern: [kN-m]$			e	Berth Face	·····	······································	
$F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45,AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$ $F_{F} = 2740.5$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]	4 4 9 4	\					
$F_F = 2740.5$ $F_A =$ Moment about stern: [kN-m]	1481.	$F_{L} =$			$\mathbf{k}$		
Moment about stern: [kN-m]						(「T,90,AFT,「T,45,AFT,「T,0,AFT)	F <sub>A</sub> max
Moment about stern: [kN-m]							
	3235	F <sub>A</sub> =			<sub>F</sub> = 2740.5	F	
M <sub>stern</sub> := (F <sub>F</sub> -F <sub>A</sub> )*L <sub>BP</sub> = -153374.4						about stern: [kN-m]	Moment
					-153374.4	:= (F <sub>F</sub> -F <sub>A</sub> )*L <sub>BP</sub> =	M <sub>stern</sub>



		DESIGN CA	LCULATIONS SH	FFT	-	14-160-10
PARAM	OUNT				PAGE:	of
PROJECT:	St. Lawere	nce Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700	)-07-003	
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		REVISION:	0		
TEM:	Mooring Fo	orces	PREPARED BY:	Robert H	unt	
Force Summa	ary					
Conditions Tide: Draft:	s: Wind from HHWL Loaded	n ocean side				
Total T	ransverse F	orce: [kN]				
F <sub>T,90</sub> F <sub>T,45</sub> F <sub>T,45</sub> F <sub>T,0,7</sub>	$AFT = F_{TW,90},$ $FWD = F_{TW,45},$ $FWD = F_{TW,45},$ $FWD = F_{TW,0,F},$ $FWD = F$	$p_{FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$ $a_{FT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$ $g_{FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ $a_{FT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$ $w_D + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$ $a_{T} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$ Force: [kN]	1383.0 546.8 900.6 0.0 0.0			
F <sub>L,90</sub> F <sub>L,45</sub>	= FL <sub>W,90</sub> + F = F <sub>LW,45</sub> + F = F <sub>LW,0</sub> + F <sub>LC</sub>	=LC,90 = LC,45 =	-38.6 649.0 1206.7			
			ī	Berth Face		
F <sub>F</sub> :=max		F <sub>l,0</sub> ) <sub>T,45,fwd</sub> ,F <sub>t,0,fwd</sub> ) ; <sub>45,aft</sub> ,F <sub>t,0,aft</sub> )				F <sub>L</sub> = 1206.
		F	<sub>F</sub> = 739.7			F <sub>A</sub> = <b>1383</b>
Momen	t about stei	n: [kN-m]				
M <sub>ster</sub>	<sub>n</sub> := (F <sub>F</sub> -F <sub>A</sub> )*L	- <sub>BP</sub> =	<mark>-199408.9</mark>			



 $F_L =$ 

F<sub>A</sub> =

1039.3

2321.2

PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	<b>REVISION</b> :	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

F<sub>F</sub> = **1969.3** 

-109088.5

**Berth Face** 

Tide: LLWL Draft: Ballast

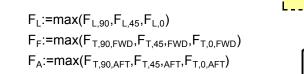
Iait. Dallas

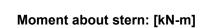
### Total Transverse Force: [kN]

$F_{T,90,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} =$	1969.3
$F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$	2321.2
$F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$	1779.5
$F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$	1237.4
$F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$	0.0
$F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$	0.0

### Total Longitudinal Force: [kN]

$F_{L,90} = FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} =$	-341.5
$F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$	323.6
$F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	1039.3







 $M_{stern}$ := ( $F_F$ - $F_A$ )\* $L_{BP}$ =

St. Lawerence Marine Terminal         8700-07         Mooring Forces         V         Wind from land side         LLWL         Loaded         nsverse Force: [kN]         wD = F_TW,90,FWD + F_TC,90,FWD =         FT = F_TW,90,AFT + FTC,90,AFT =	LCULATIONS SH	DC1-8700-07- 0 Robert Hunt	
8700-07 Mooring Forces V Wind from land side LLWL Loaded nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>WD</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =	REVISION: PREPARED BY:	0	-003
Mooring Forces V Wind from land side LLWL Loaded nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>WD</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =	PREPARED BY:		
Y Wind from land side LLWL Loaded nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>WD</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =		Robert Hunt	
Wind from land side LLWL Loaded nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>ND</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =	855.6		
LLWL Loaded nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>ND</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =	855.6		
nsverse Force: [kN] <sub>ND</sub> = F <sub>TW,90,FWD</sub> + F <sub>TC,90,FWD</sub> =	855.6		
$_{\text{ND}}$ = $F_{\text{TW},90,\text{FWD}}$ + $F_{\text{TC},90,\text{FWD}}$ =	855.6		
	855.6		
	1192.2		
$W_{D} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$ $F_{T} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$	712.6 665.7		
$FT = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$	0.0		
$F_{T} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$	0.0		
ngitudinal Force: [kN]			
= FL <sub>W,90</sub> + F <sub>LC,90</sub> =	-16.5		
$F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$	236.4		
$F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	677.9		
	1	Berth Face	
			F <sub>1</sub> = 677.
F <sub>T,90,AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,45</sub> ,AFT,F <sub>T,0,AFT</sub> )			
F	F = 855.6		F <sub>A</sub> = 1192
about storn: [kN-m]			
	$FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} =$ $F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$ $F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$ $F_{L,90}, F_{L,45}, F_{L,0})$ $F_{T,90,FWD}, F_{T,45}, F_{WD}, F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{T,90,AFT}, F_{T,45}, AFT, F_{T,0,AFT})$	agitudinal Force: [kN] $FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} =$ $F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$ $F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$ $F_{L,90}, F_{L,45}, F_{L,0}$ $F_{1,90,FU,45}, F_{L,0}$ $F_{1,90,FVD}, F_{T,45}, F_{VD}, F_{T,0,FWD}$ $F_{T,90,AFT}, F_{T,45}, AFT, F_{T,0,AFT}$ $F_F =$ 855.6	agitudinal Force: [kN] $F_{LW,90} + F_{LC,90} =$ -16.5 $F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$ 236.4 $F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$ 677.9 $F_{L,90}, F_{L,45}, F_{L,0}$ Berth Face $F_{1,90}, F_{L,45}, F_{L,0}$ $F_{T,90,AFT}, F_{T,45}, F_{T,0,FWD}$ $F_{T,90,AFT}, F_{T,45}, AFT, F_{T,0,AFT}$ $F_{F} =$ $F_{F} =$ 855.6

-104346.3



		ALCULATIONS SH	JEET	
PARAM			PAGE	E: of
PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-0	03
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	<b>REVISION:</b>	0	
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt	
Force Summ	arv			
	s: Wind from land side			
Tide:	HHWL			
Draft:	Ballast			
Total T	ransverse Force: [kN]			
F <sub>T,9</sub>	$_{0,\text{FWD}} = \text{F}_{\text{TW},90,\text{FWD}} + \text{F}_{\text{TC},90,\text{FWD}} =$	1930.2		
F <sub>T,9</sub>	$_{0,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} =$	2277.7		
F <sub>T,4</sub>	$_{5,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} =$	1750.6		
F <sub>T,4</sub>	$_{5,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} =$	1220.5		
F <sub>T.0</sub>	$_{FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} =$	0.0		
	$_{AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} =$	0.0		
Total L	ongitudinal Force: [kN]			
F <sub>L,9</sub>	<sub>0</sub> = FL <sub>W,90</sub> + F <sub>LC,90</sub> =	-341.5		
$F_{L,4}$	$_{5} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$	323.6		
$F_{L,0}$	$= F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	1039.3		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Berth Face	
	$x(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$			
	$IX(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},FWD,F_{T,0,FWD})$			F <sub>L</sub> = <mark>1039</mark> .
F <sub>A</sub> :=ma	ax(F <sub>T,90,AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,45</sub> , <sub>AFT</sub> ,F <sub>T,0,AFT</sub> )			
		↓		
		F <sub>F</sub> = <b>1930.2</b>		F <sub>A</sub> = 2277.

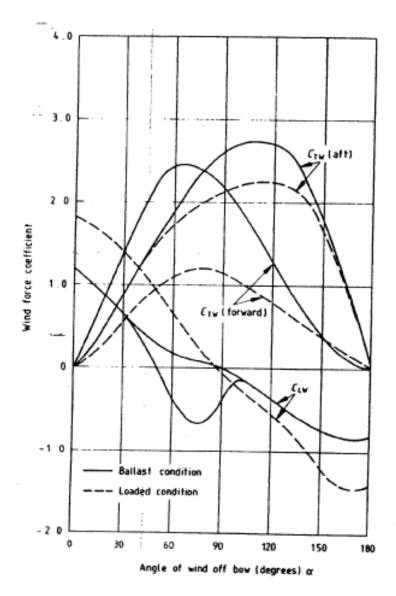
### Moment about stern: [kN-m]

$$M_{stern} := (F_F - F_A) * L_{BP} =$$
 -107705.0



PROJECT:	St. Lawerence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Mooring Forces	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

Conditions: Wind from land side Tide: HHWL Draft: Loaded			
Total Transverse Force: [kN]			
$F_{T,90,FWD} = F_{TW,90,FWD} + F_{TC,90,FWD} = F_{T,90,AFT} = F_{TW,90,AFT} + F_{TC,90,AFT} = F_{T,45,FWD} = F_{TW,45,FWD} + F_{TC,45,FWD} = F_{T,45,AFT} = F_{TW,45,AFT} + F_{TC,45,AFT} = F_{T,0,FWD} = F_{TW,0,FWD} + F_{TC,0,FWD} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_{TW,0,AFT} + F_{TC,0,AFT} = F_{T,0,AFT} = F_$	316.2 591.1 233.7 384.9 0.0 0.0		
Total Longitudinal Force: [kN]			
$F_{L,90} = FL_{W,90} + F_{LC,90} =$ $F_{L,45} = F_{LW,45} + F_{LC,45} =$ $F_{L,0} = F_{LW,0} + F_{LC,40} =$	-16.5 243.9 543.7		
$F_{L}:=max(F_{L,90},F_{L,45},F_{L,0})$ $F_{F}:=max(F_{T,90,FWD},F_{T,45},F_{WD},F_{T,0,FWD})$ $F_{A}:=max(F_{T,90,AFT},F_{T,45},AFT},F_{T,0,AFT})$	F <sub>F</sub> = 316.2	Berth Face	$F_L = 54$ $F_A = 59$
Moment about stern: [kN-m]			
$M_{stern}$ := ( $F_F$ - $F_A$ )* $L_{BP}$ =	-85235.5		



15 9.18

٠

 $\rangle$ 

ŝ

6 · \_)

1

ľ

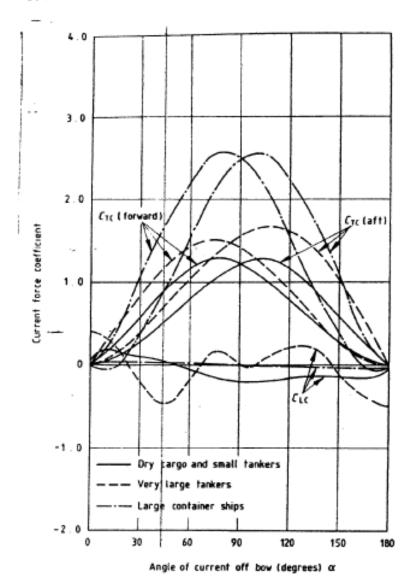
l

ľ

ł

I

Eigure 27. Wind force coefficients for very large tankers with superstructures aft



Pt of 18

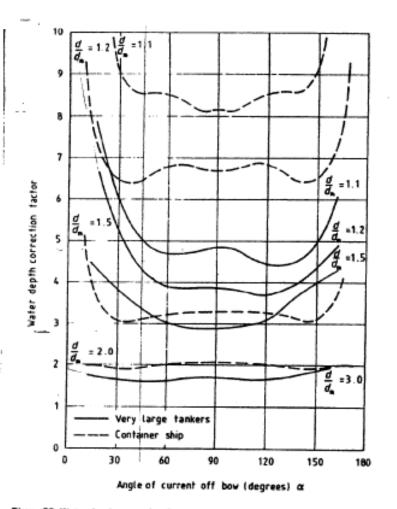
Э.

「相加な総定部

1

Figure 25. Current force coefficients, all ships, deep water case





18° ar 18 15 al 15

ŧ

Carrier of March

Figure 29. Water depth correction factors for lateral current forces

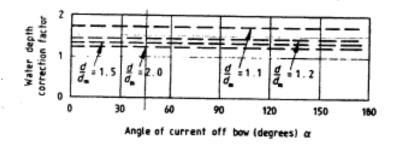
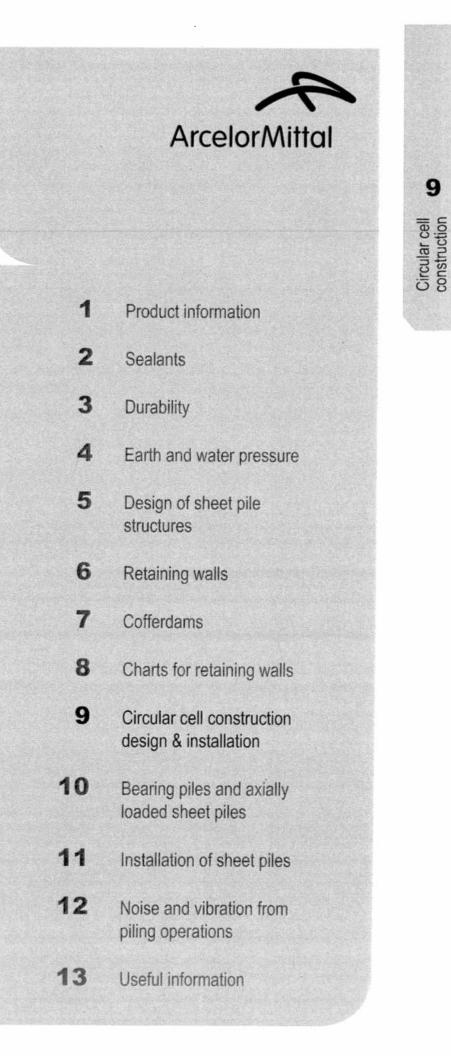


Figure 30. Water depth correction factor for longitudinal current forces on container ships

# **APPENDIX D: SELECTION MATRIX RESULTS**

					Gravity Walls	Walls						Sheet Pile Walls	Walls				<b>Open Pile Structures</b>	ructures					
		Block Wall	Vall	L-Wall	F	Caisson Wall	Wall	Cellular Wall	'all	Single		Combined	pa	Cofferdam	m	Steel Piles	Sé	Concrete Piles	iles	Floating Hybrid	brid	Timber Crib	ę
	Weight	Performance	Points	Performance	Points	Performance	Points	Performance	Points F	Performance	Points	Performance	Points	Performance	Points F	Performance	Points P	Performance	Points P.	Performance	Points P	Performance	Points
# Criteria	ŝ	(H)	(PTS)	( <del>I</del> )	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)	(b)	(PTS)	(L)	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)	(H)	(PTS)	(L)	(PTS)	(L)	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)	(P)	(PTS)
1. Subsurface soil conditions	5	5	25	5	25	5	25	5	25	٢	5	-	5	1	5	е	15	e	15	5	25	5	25
2. Profile of seafloor	5	-	S	٢	S	-	5	-	5	S	25	5	25	S	25	ю	15	ę	15	5	25	-	5
3. Water depth	4	ę	12	2	8	ę	12	ო	12	4	16	4	16	4	16	5	20	5	20	5	20	-	4
4. Construction material requirements	ñ	-	e	S	15	5	15	ю	6	4	12	ę	6	ო	6	e	6	e	6	2	9	5	15
5. Material degradation	2	ę	9	т	9	ę	9	5	10	S	10	5	10	S	10	4	8	2	4	5	10	-	2
6. Accomodation of ship loader foundation	2	4	80	ю	9	5	10	4	8	2	4	7	4	2	4	-	2	-	2	5	10	-	2
7. Historical arctic applications	2	-	7	٢	7	4	8	5	10	-	2	2	4	2	4	ო	9	e	9	-	2	-	2
8. Hydraulic conditions	ñ	ę	6	4	12	4	12	2	9	2	9	2	9	7	9	5	15	5	15	5	15	4	12
9. Constructability	ñ	ę	6	ო	6	£	6	4	12	4	12	ę	6	ო	6	ო	6	e	6	ę	6	7	9
10. Load and impact resistance	4	5	20	5	20	5	20	4	16	4	16	5	20	5	20	б	12	3	12	-	4	2	80
11. Long term maintenance	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	ю	3	3	3	2	2	-	-
12. Resistance to ice abrasion	ñ	2	9	2	9	2	9	ო	6	ო	6	ę	6	ო	6	4	12	e	6	5	15	۲	e
13. Freeze thaw durability	ñ	e	6	ო	6	ę	6	5	15	5	15	5	15	5	15	4	12	2	9	5	15	-	e
14. Berthing ice control	2	3	9	-	7	-	2	ю	9	-	2	-	7	-	2	5	10	5	10	e	9	-	2
15. Susceptibility to dynamic effects of ice	4	4	16	5	20	5	20	5	20	5	20	5	20	5	20	2	8	2	8	3	12	1	4
TOTAL SCORE			140		149		163		167		159		159		159		156		143		176		94
RANK			10		~		۴		•		4		4		4		7		σ				11

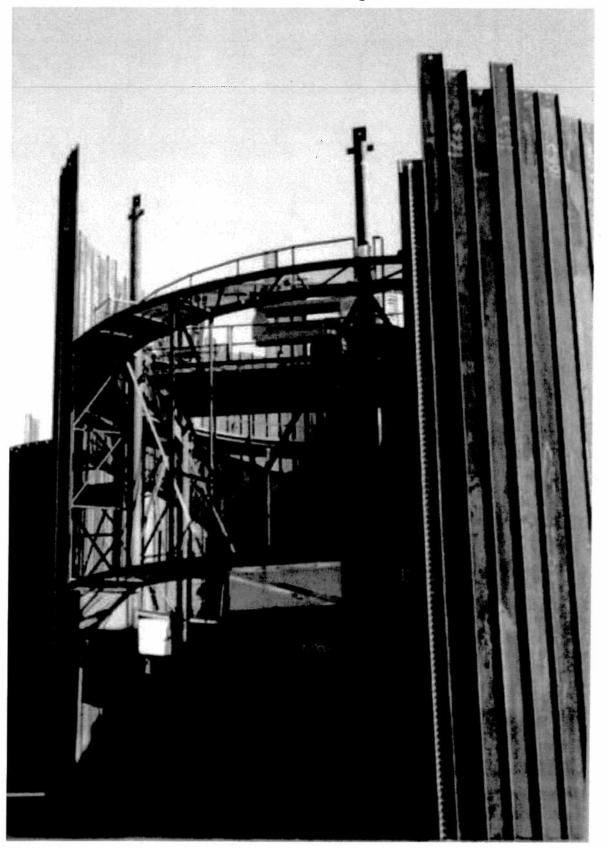
## APPENDIX E: ARCELOR PILING DESIGN MANUAL: CHPATER 9 –CIRCULAR CELL CONSTRUCTION DESIGN & INSTALLATION



### Contents

9.1	Introduction	1
9.2	Straight web piling	1
9.2.1	Dimensions and properties for AS 500 straight web piles	1
9.3	Interlock strength	2
9.4	Junction piles	3
9.5	Types of cell	3
9.6	Bent piles	3
9.7	Equivalent width and ratio	4
9.8	Geometry	5
9.8.1	Circular cells	5
9.8.2	Diaphragm cells	6
9.9	Handling straight web piles	7

¢



#### 9.1 Introduction

Cellular cofferdams are self-supporting gravity structures constructed using straight web sheet piles to form various shapes. The piles are interlocked and driven to form closed cells which are then filled with cohesionless material. To achieve continuity of the wall, the circular cells are connected together using fabricated junction piles and short arcs.

Provided that the material on which they are to be founded is solid they require only nominal penetration to be stable. Pile penetration will assist in the resistance of any lateral loads occurring during the construction phase in the vulnerable period before the fill has been placed and the cell has become inherently stable.

Cellular cofferdam structures are used to retain considerable depths of water or subsequently placed fill. They are commonly used as dock closure cofferdams, or to form quay walls and breakwaters. The straight web pile section and particularly the interlocks have been designed to resist the circumferential tension which is developed in the cells due to the radial pressure of the contained fill and at the same time permit sufficient angular deflection to enable cells of a practical diameter to be formed. In cellular construction no bending moments are developed in the sheet piles which enables the steel to be disposed in such a manner that the maximum tensile resistance is developed across the profile. The sections have therefore very little resistance to bending and are not suitable for normal straight sheet pile wall construction. Walings and tie rods are not required.

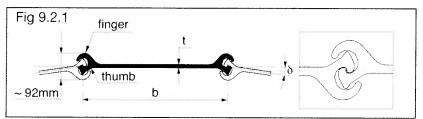
The design and construction of cellular cofferdams is very complex and further information is available from our Technical Department.

### 9.2 Straight web piling

Table 9.2 Tolerances for straight web piles to EN 10248 Part 2

Tolerances	AS 500
Mass	±5%
Length	±200mm
Height	-
Thickness	t, s > 8.5mm: ±6%
Width single pile	±2%
Width double pile	±3%
Straightness	0.2% of the length
Ends out of square	2% of pile width

### 9.2.1 Dimensions and properties for AS 500 Straight Web piles



	Tabl	e 9.2.1							
Nominal width*	Web thickness	Deviation angle	Peri- meter of a single pile	Steel section of a single pile	Mass per m of a single pile	Mass per m <sup>2</sup> of wall	Moment of inertia of a sin	Section modulus gle pile	Coating area***
mm	mm	0	cm	CIM <sup>2</sup>	kg/m	kg/m²	cm	cm <sup>3</sup>	m²/m
500	9.5	4.5**	138	81.3	63.8	128	168	46	0.58
500	11.0	4.5**	139	90.0	70.6	141	186	49	0.58
500	12.0	4.5**	139	94.6	74.3	149	196	51	0.58
500	12.5	4.5**	139	97.2	76.3	153	201	51	0.58
500	12.7	4.5**	139	98.2	77.1	154	204	51	0.58
	width* b mm 500 500 500 500	Nominal width*         Web thickness           b         t           500         9.5           500         11.0           500         12.0           500         12.5	width*         thickness         angle           b         t         ð           500         9.5         4.5**           500         11.0         4.5**           500         12.0         4.5**           500         12.5         4.5**	Nominal width*         Web thickness         Deviation angle         Perimeter of a single pile           b         t         ð         cm           500         9.5         4.5**         138           500         11.0         4.5**         139           500         12.0         4.5**         139           500         12.5         4.5**         139	Nominal width*Web thicknessDeviation anglePeri- meter of a single pileSteel section of a single pilebtðorncm²5009.54.5**13881.350011.04.5**13990.050012.04.5**13994.650012.54.5**13997.2	Nominal width*         Web thickness         Deviation angle angle         Perimeter of a single pile         Steel section of a single pile         Mass per m of a single pile           b         t         ð         orm         of a single pile         single pile	Nominal width*         Web thickness         Deviation angle angle         Perimeter of a single pile         Steel section of a single pile         Mass per m of a single pile </td <td>Nominal width*         Web thickness         Deviation angle         Peri- meter of single pile         Steel section single pile         Mass per m of a single pile         Mass pr m of wall         Moment of inertia of a single pile           b         t         ð         erm         cm²         kg/m         kg/m²         cm*           500         9.5         4.5**         138         81.3         63.8         128         168           500         11.0         4.5**         139         90.0         70.6         141         186           500         12.0         4.5**         139         94.6         74.3         149         196           500         12.5         4.5**         139         97.2         76.3         153         201</td> <td>Nominal width*Web thicknessDeviation anglePeri- meter of a single pileSteel section of a single pileMass per m² of wallMoment of wall of wallSection of inertia modulus of a single pilebtðbtðmm°cmcmkg/mkg/m²5009.54.5**13881.363.850011.04.5**13990.070.650012.04.5**50012.54.5**50012.54.5**50012.54.5**13997.276.350012.54.5**50012.54.5**13997.276.315320151</td>	Nominal width*         Web thickness         Deviation angle         Peri- meter of single pile         Steel section single pile         Mass per m of a single pile         Mass pr m of wall         Moment of inertia of a single pile           b         t         ð         erm         cm²         kg/m         kg/m²         cm*           500         9.5         4.5**         138         81.3         63.8         128         168           500         11.0         4.5**         139         90.0         70.6         141         186           500         12.0         4.5**         139         94.6         74.3         149         196           500         12.5         4.5**         139         97.2         76.3         153         201	Nominal width*Web thicknessDeviation anglePeri- meter of a single pileSteel section of a single pileMass per m² of wallMoment of wall of wallSection of inertia modulus of a single pilebtðbtðmm°cmcmkg/mkg/m²5009.54.5**13881.363.850011.04.5**13990.070.650012.04.5**50012.54.5**50012.54.5**50012.54.5**13997.276.350012.54.5**50012.54.5**13997.276.315320151

Note: all straight web sections interlock with each other.

\* The effective width to be taken into account for design purposes (lay-out) is 503 mm for all AS 500 sheet piles.

\*\* Max. deviation angle  $4.0^{\circ}$  for pile length > 20 m.

\*\*\* On both sides, excluding inside of interlocks.

#### 9.3 Interlock strength

The interlock complies with EN 10248. Following interlock strength  $F_{max}$  can be achieved with a steel grade S 355 GP. However, higher steel grades are available.

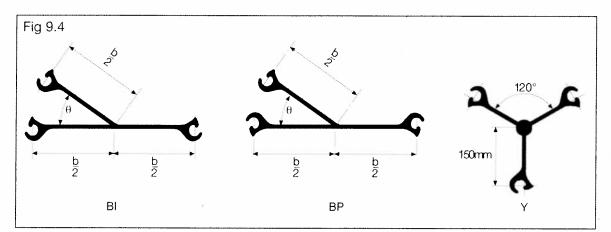
Sheet pile	F <sub>max</sub> [kN/m]
AS 500 - 9.5	3,000
AS 500 - 11.0	3,500
AS 500 - 12.0	5,000
AS 500 - 12.5	5,500
AS 500 - 12.7	5,500

For verification of the strength of piles, both yielding of the web and failure of the interlock should be considered. The allowable tension force T in the pile may be obtained by applying a safety factor, for example:

$$\Gamma = -\frac{1}{\eta} R.$$

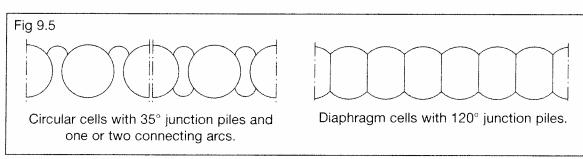
The magnitude of the safety factor depends on the calculation method and assumptions, the installation method and the function of the structure. When two different sections are used in the same section of wall, the lowest allowable tension force is to be taken into account. The value of  $\eta=2.0$  is currently used.

# *9.4* **Junction piles** In general junction piles are assembled by welding in accordance with EN 12063.

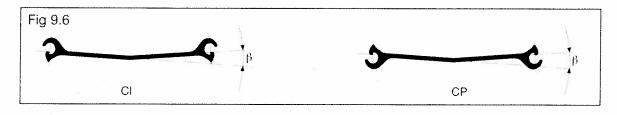


The connecting angle  $\theta$  should be in the range from 30° to 45°.

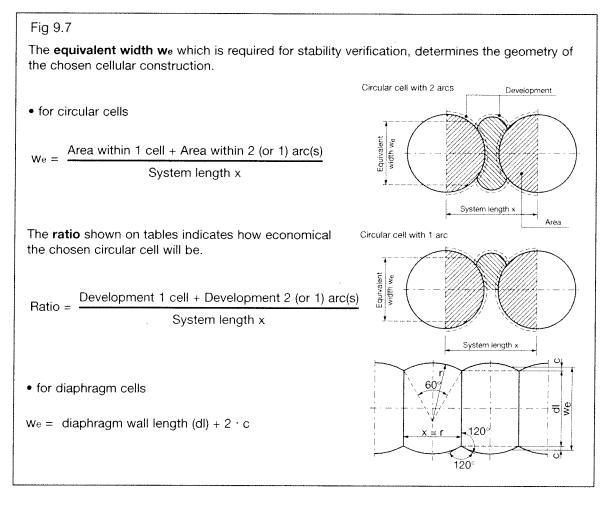
### 9.5 Types of cell



# 9.6 Bent piles If deviation angles exceeding the values given in table 9.2.2 have to be attained, piles pre-bent in the mill may be used.



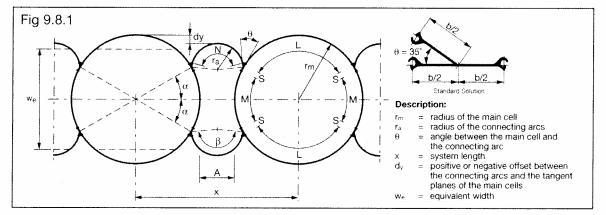
### 9.7 Equivalent width and ratio



## 9.8 Geometry

9.8.1 Circular cells

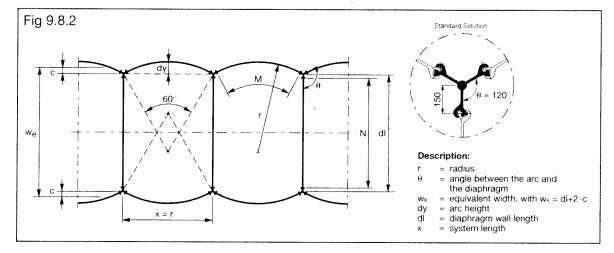
Once the equivalent width has been determined, the geometry of the cells is to be defined. This can be done with the help of tables or with computer programs. Several solutions are possible for both circular and diaphragm cells with a given equivalent width.



Junction piles with angles  $\theta$  between 30° and 45°, as well as  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , are possible on request. The following table shows a short selection of solutions for circular cells with 2 arcs and standard junction piles with  $\theta = 35^{\circ}$ . Table 9.8.1

			2												
Numt	per of	piles	per			Geome	etrical	values					rlock ation	Design	values
Cell				Arc	System	1						cell	arc	2 arcs	2 arcs
pcs.	L pcs.	M pcs.	S pcs.	N pcs.	pcs.	d=2·r <sub>m</sub> m	r <sub>a</sub> m	x m	dy m	å	β °	ð <sub>m</sub>	δ <sub>a</sub> °	w <sub>e</sub> m	ratio
100	33	15	4	25	150	16.01	4.47	22.92	0.16	28.80	167.60	3.60	6.45	13.69	3.34
104	35	15	4	27	158	16.65	4.88	24.42	0.20	27.69	165.38	3.46	5.91	14.14	3.30
108	37	15	4	27	162	17.29	4.94	25.23	0.54	26.67	163.33	3.33	5.83	14.41	3.27
112	37	17	4	27	166	17.93	4.81	25.25	0.33	28.93	167.86	3.21	6.00	15.25	3.35
116	37	19	4	27	170	18.57	4.69	25.27	0.13	31.03	172.07	3.10	6.15	16.08	3.42
120	39	19	4	29	178	19.21	5.08	26.77	0.16	30.00	170.00	3.00	5.67	16.54	3.38
124	41	19	4	29	182	19.85	5.14	27.59	0.50	29.03	168.06	2.90	5.60	16.82	3.35
128	43	19	4	31	190	20.49	5.55	29.09	0.53	28.13	166.25	2.81	5.20	17.27	3.32
132	43	21	4	31	194	21.13	5.42	29.11	0.33	30.00	170.00	2.73	5.31	18.10	3.39
136	45	21	4	33	202	21.77	5.82	30.61	0.36	29.12	168.24	2.65	4.95	18.56	3.35
140	45	23	4	33	206	22.42	5.71	30.62	0.17	30.86	171.71	2.57	5.05	19.39	3.42
144	47	23	4	33	210	23.06	5.76	31.45	0.50	30.00	170.00	2.50	5.00	19.67	3.39
148	47	25	4	35	218	23.70	5.99	32.13	0.00	31.62	173.24	2.43	4.81	20.67	3.44
152	49	25	4	35	222	24.34	6.05	32.97	0.34	30.79	171.58	2.37	4.77	20.95	3.42
156	49	27	4	35	226	24.98	5.94	32.98	0.15	32.31	174.62	2.31	4.85	21.76	3.48
160	51	27	4	37	234	25.62	6.33	34.48	0.17	31.50	173.00	2.25	4.55	22.23	3.44
164	53	27	4	39	242	26.26	6.72	35.98	0.20	30.73	171.46	2.20	4.29	22.69	3.41
168	55	27	4	41	250	26.90	7.12	37.48	0.23	30.00	170.00	2.14	4.05	23.15	3.38
172	55	29	4	41	254	27.54	7.00	37.49	0.03	31.40	172.79	2.09	4.11	23.98	3.43
176	57	29	4	41	258	28.18	7.06	38.32	0.37	30.68	171.36	2.05	4.08	24.26	3.41
180	59	29	4	43	266	28.82	7.46	39.82	0.40	30.00	170.00	2.00	3.86	24.72	3.39
184	59	31	4	43	270	29.46	7.35	39.83	0.20	31.30	172.61	1.96	3.92	25.54	3.43
188	61	31	4	45	278	30.10	7.74	41.33	0.23	30.64	171.28	1.91	3.72	26.00	3.41

## 9.8.2 Diaphragm cells



The two parts of the following table should be used separately depending on the required number of piles for the diaphragm wall and the arcs.

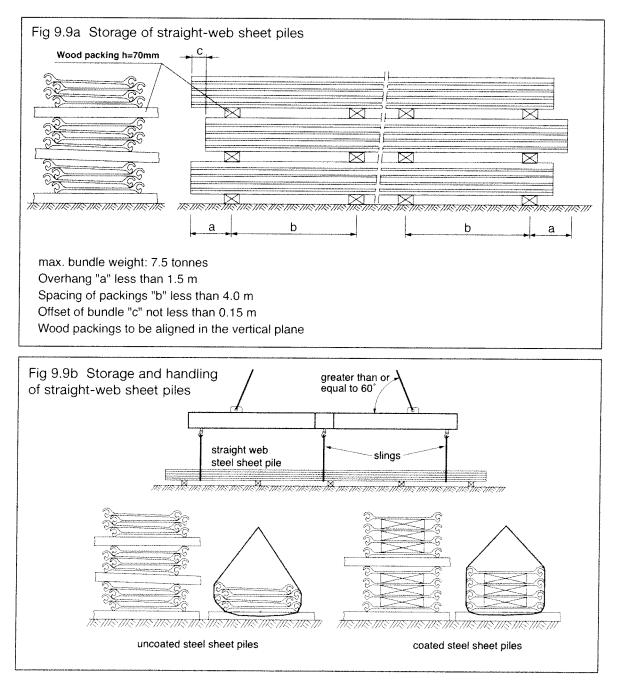
	1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 -	Table 9.0.2				
Geometry of Number of	the diaphragms	Geometry of th Number of	e arcs			Interlock
piles	Wall length	piles	System length	Arc height		deviation are
N	di	м	x	dy	c	ða
	m		m	m	m	*
11	5.83	11	5.57	0.75	0.51	5.17
13	6.84	13	6.53	0.87	0.59	4.41
15	7.85	15	7.49	1.00	0.68	3.85
17	8.85	17	8.45	1.13	0.77	3.41
19	9.86	19	9.41	1.26	0.86	3.06
21	10.86	21	10.37	1.39	0.94	2.78
23	11.87	23	11.33	1.52	1.03	2.54
25	12.88	25	12.29	1.65	1.12	2.34
27	13.88	27	13.26	1.78	1.20	2.17
29	14.89	29	14.22	1.90	1.29	2.03
31	15.89	31	15.18	2.03	1.38	1.90
33	16.90	33	16.14	2.16	1.46	1.79
35	17.91	35	17.10	2.29	1.55	1.69
37	18.91	37	18.06	2.42	1.64	1.60
39	19.92	39	19.02	2.55	1.73	1.52
41	20.92	41	19.98	2.68	1.81	1.44
43	21.93	43	20.94	2.81	1.90	1.38
45	22.94	45	21.90	2.93	1.99	1.32
47	23.94	47	22.86	3.06	2.07	1.26
49	24.95	49	23.82	3.19	2.16	1.21
51	25.95	51	24.78	3.32	2.25	1.16
53	26.96	53	25.74	3.45	2.33	1.12
55	27.97	55	26.70	3.58	2.42	1.08

Tabla	000
lable	9.8.2

### 9.9 Handling straight web piles

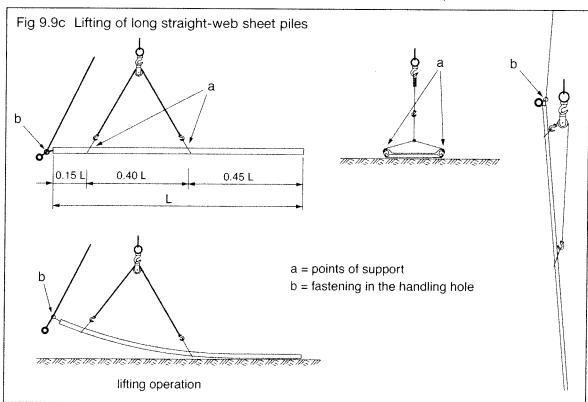
Unlike piles designed to resist bending moments, straight-web sheet piles have low flexural stiffness, which means that care must be taken over their handling.

Incorrect storage could cause permanent deformation, making interlock threading difficult if not impossible. It is therefore vital to have a sufficient number of wooden packing pieces between each bundle of stacked sheet piles, and to position these pieces above each other to limit the risk of deformation.



When sheet piles have to be moved from the horizontal storage position to another storage location, lifting beams or brackets made from pile sections threaded into the interlocks prior to lifting should be used.

When pitching piles up to 15 m long into the vertical position, only one point of support near the top (the handling hole) is necessary.



Straight-web sheet piles more than 15 m long should be lifted at two or even three points, in order to avoid plastic distortion.

## APPENDIX F: PRELIMINARY DESIGN: CIRCULAR SHEET PILE CELLS

-

À			JLATIONS SHE	FT	DATE:	Mar 15/2010
PARAMO	)UNT			<b>-</b> 1	PAGE:	1 of 13
PROJECT:	St.Lawr	ence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC 1 - 87	00-07-00	80
PROJECT NO.:	8700-	67	REVISION:	0		
ITEM:	Sheet Pile	Cell Option Global Stabilit	PREPARED BY:	Steven	Greeley	y
* Design Design Design Ac. Ac. Sheet Gu Sheet Oslin Oslin She Design Sheet Sheet	is ba le Buck S elor Mite lile Pro nad Steel stabil stabil erturnin pping be ar at ce trizonte technical	bleen fill & celo el centelline Q shear ) denta available	s presented in: In Manual (1487 giveering: Geoteche t cd. (2008) aterial provided We (2004)	ial ash	ucturD Af	n ects (75.1.1ker, 1997)
through - and	sume l	oackfill material is of Geotrelinical Engi	a dense-ang	ulargi	kined s	illy sand
	63 - 19 kic = 0.4 $P_{d: 19 kn/}$	N/M3 (Terble 3-2) M) x 140/5-81N x 1000N/KN	= 1937 kg/m ]	U		
	Pa Psat : ( <u>G</u>	<u>1+e) = 1937 (1+0.4)</u> , 1000 <u>+e)</u> Pw = (2.71+0.4) 100 11c (1704) 2345/M <sup>3</sup> ×9.814/kg, 14N,	<u>0 ky lin3 = 2223kg/</u>			
		; Xset = 21.8 KN/m <sup>3</sup> ; Xw 1 friction angle) - assu angle beforen state f verticel face of s retained material				
» Ka - calcu - usin	lated using table 12	17 EQN 12 (9 han DAS ( 5 For \$7:30 + \$1:20)	coulombis Active Acts	surr The	014)	

>> tan Ø= 0.597 > Pile Buck Manuel recommende for conservation reasons to take theis yelle as 0.5

>> excerpts from DAS are found on page 2



DATE:	March 15 / 2010
PAGE:	2 of 13

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	<b>DC1-8700-07</b> - 008
PROJECT NO .:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

**Table 3.2** Void Ratio. Moisture Content, and Dry Unit Weight for Some Typical Soils in a Natural State

	Natural moisture content in a Void saturated		Dry unit weight, $\gamma_d$		
Type of soil	ratio, e	state (%)	lb/ft²	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
Loose uniform sand	0.8	30	92	14.5	
Dense uniform sand	0.45	16	115	18	
Loose angular-grained					
silty sand	0.65	25	102	16	
Dense angular-grained					
silty sand	0.4	15	121	19	
Súlf clay	0.6	21	108	17	
Soft clay	0.9 - 1.4	30~50	73-93	11.5-14.5	
Loess	0.9	25	86	13.5	
Soft organic clay	2.5-3.2	90-120	38-51	6-8	
Glacial till	0.3	10	134	- 21	

Density = 
$$\rho = \frac{(1+w)G_{i}\rho_{w}}{1+e}$$
 (3.21)

Dry density = 
$$\rho_d = \frac{G_d \rho_c}{1 + c}$$
 (3.22)

Saturated density = 
$$\rho_{sat} = \frac{(G_s + e)\rho_u}{1 + e}$$
 (3.23)

$$K_{\mu} = \frac{\cos^{2}(\delta' - \theta)}{\cos^{2}\theta + \cos(\delta + \theta)} + \frac{\sin(\delta' + \delta')\sin(\phi' - \alpha)}{\cos(\delta' + \theta)\cos(\theta - \alpha)}$$
(12.69)

### **Table 12.5** Values of $K_{\alpha}$ [Eq. (12.69)] for $\theta = 0^{\circ}, \alpha = 0^{\circ}$

∔ ∉′ (deg)	and a second second second		8' 10	iegi →		
	Ú	5	10	15	20	25
28	0.3610	0.3448	0.3330	0.3251	0.3203	0.3186
30	0.3333	0.3189	0.3085	0.3014	0.2973	0.2956
33	0.3073	0.2945	0.2853	0.2791	0.2755	0.2745
34	0.2827	0.2714	0.2633	0.2579	0.2549	0.2542
36	0.2596	0.2497	0.2426	0.2379	0.2354	0.2350
38	0.2379	0.2292	0.2230	0.2190	0.2169	0.2167
40	0.2174	0,2089	0.2045	0.2011	0.1994	0.1995
42	0.1982	0.1916	0.1870	0.1841	0.1828	0.1831

E-003 REV. 0

À	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET	DATE:	Mai 15/2010
PARAMOUNT		PAGE:	3 of 13
F			

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700-07-008
PROJECT NO.:	8700 - 077	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell office - Irlobal Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

» Determined smallest diameter real satisfying global stability cherks was : d = 23,70m X= 32.13m We= 20.67m 4 regid length = 265m á/, 32.13m - Accels & Saris LTOTAL = 8x + d = 8(32.13m) + 23.30m + 280.74m # Piles/ceco (ell => L=>94 450 36 M=) 50 × 9 cells シシレ Arc > N=> 70 × 8 arcs 560 1892 piles + Find most economical sol # Piles # = Liegie × We 7.30 (74++ 8) .1.23.70m betler bk less piles 24.34 32.97 20.45 to the formation 24.48 7.28 32,98 21.76 25.(2 3448 12.33 6.94 (LTITAD = 7(34.48)+25.62 = 266.98m L=102, M= 54, S= 4, N=74 = 1798 <1892 26.26 33.98 22.69 6.63 1. NO GOUD +8 cells W/more pes. 26.90 37.48 23.15 6.35 the fit of the , 27.54 37.49 23.98 6.33 to the the 38.32 24.26 6.18 11 1. 11 . . 28.18 28.92 34.82 24.72 5.93 ... LTOTOD = 6(34.82)+28.82 = 267.74m 14 118; M358:504; N586 =1776 <1798 29.46 39.83 25.54 5.91 No Good = Freus Whore pes 30.10 41.33 26.00 5.68 k k pi ti

À						Mar 15/2010	
PARAM	OUNT	DESIGN CALC	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET			4 or 13	
PROJECT:	St. Lawren	ce Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8	700-07-0	08	
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		REVISION:	0			
ITEM:	Sheet Pile (	ell optim-Global stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven	Greeley		
• raig	voisnis + concrete	etions of how to in used steel beam lining in tidal mu	nge			from ice	
		6	at delouted de	,			
· whe	ther stru	chure should w	oraparound (	or use	armor la	Mer sins	
	mm	00	mm	172			

00000 ... 00000

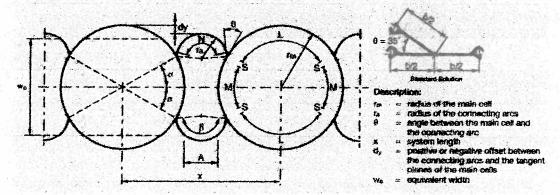
+ flaring reduces high frictimel forces due to ice (consulted with Dr. Bruncau)

#### STRAIGHT WEB SECTIONS

Once the equivalent width has been determined, the geometry of the cells is to be defined. This can be done with the help of tables or with computer programs. Several solutions are possible for both circular and diaphragm cells with a given equivalent width.

AR CELL

CIRCUL



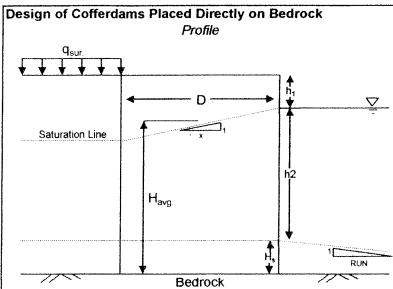
Junction piles with angles  $\theta$  between 30° and 45°, as well as  $\theta = 90^\circ$ , are possible on request. The following table shows a short selection of solutions for **circular cells with 2 arcs** and standard junction piles with  $\theta = 35^\circ$ .

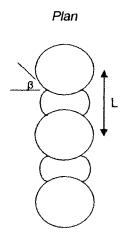
Nb. of piles per			Geom	Geometrical values					Design	Design values					
													rlock lation		
Cell				Arc	System							cell	arc	2 arcs	2 arcs
pcs.	L pcs.	M pcs.	S pcs.	N pcs.	pcs.	d=2∙r∝ m	r₊ m	x m	d, m	a °	ß	ბო ი	ბ₄ თ	w. m	ratio
100	33	15	4	25	150	16.01	4.47	22.92	0,16	28.60	167.60	3.60	6,45	13.69	3.34
104	35	15	4	27	158	16.65	4.80	24.42	0.20	27.69	165.38	3.46	5.91	14.14	3.30
106	37	15	4	27	162	17:29	4.94	25.23	0.54	26.67	163.33	3.33	5.83	14.41	3.27
112	37	17	4	27	166	17.93	4.81	25.25	0.33	28.93	167.86	3.21	6.00	15.25	3.35
116	37	19	4	27	170	18.57	4.69	25,27	0.13	31,03	172.07	3.10	6.15	16.08	3.42
120	39	19	4	29	178	19.21	5.08	26.77	0.16	30.00	170.00	3.00	5.67	16.54	3.38
124	41	19	4	29	182	19.85	5.14	27.59	0.50	29.03	168.06	2.90	5.60	16.82	3.35
128	43	19	4	31	190	20.49	5.65	29.09	0.53	28.13	166.25	2.81	5.20	17.27	3.32
132	43	21	4	31	194	21.13	5.42	29.11	0.33	30:08	170.00	2.73	5.31	18.10	3.39
136	45	21	4	33	202	21.77	5.82	30.61	0.36	29.12	168.24	2.65	4.95	18.56	3.95
140	.45	23	4-	33	206	22.42	5.74	30.62	0.17	30.85	. 171.71	2.67	5.05	19.99	3.42
144	47	23	4	33	210	23.05	5.76	31.45	0.50	30.00	170.00	2.50	5.00	19.67	3.39
148	47	25	4	35	218	23,70	5.99	32.13	0.00	31.62	173.24	2.43	4.81	20.07	3.44
152	49	25	4	35	222	24.34	8.05	32.97	0.34	30.79	171.58	2.37	4.77	20.95	3.42
156	49	27	4	35	226	24.98	5.94	32.96	0.15	32.31	174.62	2.31	4,85	21.78	3.48
160	51	27	4	37	234	25.62	6.33	34.48	0.17	31.50	173.00	2.25	4.55	22.33	3.44
164	53	27	4	39	242	26.28	6.72	35.98	0.20	30.73	171.46	2.20	4.29	22.69	3.41
68	55	27	4	41	250	26.90	7.12	37.48	0.23	30.00	170.00	2.14	4.05	23.15	3.38
72	55	29	4	41	254	27.54	7.00	37.49	0.03	31.40	172.79	2.09	4.11	23.96	3.43
78	57	29	4	41	258	28.16	7:06	38.92	0.97	39.68	171.36	2.05	4.08	24.28	3.41
80	59	29	4	43	266	28.82	7:46	39.82	0.40	30.00	170.00	2.00	3.86	24.72	3.39
84	59	31	4	43	270	23.45	7.35	39.83	0.20	31.30	172.61	1.96	3.92	25.54	3.43
88	61	31	4	45	278	30.10	7.74	41.33	0.23	30.64	171.28	1.91	3.72	26.00	3.41



DATE:	March 15	/ 2010
PAGE:	6 (	of 13

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07- D08
PROJECT NO .:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley





#### Data Input

Data	nput					
Symbol	Value	Units	Description			
Yd	19.0	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Dry unit weight of soil			
Ysat	21.8	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Saturated unit weight of soil			
٧w	9.8	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Unit weight of water			
γ'	12.0	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Effective unit weight of soil			
φ'	30	0	Internal friction angle			
δ'	20	o	Friction angle between sand and steel			
θ	0	o	Slope of batter on retainig wall			
α	0	0	Slope of retained earth			
Ka	0.297		Coulomb's Active Pressure Coefficient			
tan φ'	0.50		Cofficient of Friction - sand on rock			
tan ō'	0.40		Cofficient of Friction - sand on steel			
f	0.30		Cofficient of Friction - steel on steel			
h <sub>1</sub>	7.0	m	Cofferdam height above water			
h <sub>2</sub>	22.0	m	Design water depth at cofferdam face			
Hs	0.0	m	Depth of embedment			
H <sub>avg.</sub>	22.0	m	Average height of saturated soil within sheet pile cell			
D	28.82	m	Cell Diameter			
х	0		Corresponding run for a unit drop in saturation level			
L	39.82	m	Distance between cell centroids (from Profilarbed)			
We	24.72	m	Effective width of cells (from Profilarbed)			
<b>q</b> <sub>sur</sub>	20	kPa	Surcharge			

	Summary		
	FS against:	Target	Actual
	Sliding	1.5	2.40
=	Overturning	1.5	4.53
	Slipping	1.5	1.86
	Cell Centerline	1.5	1.99
-	Bursting (main cell)	1.5	1.50
	Bursting (connections)	1.5	1.50
	Horizontal Shear	1.5	2.75

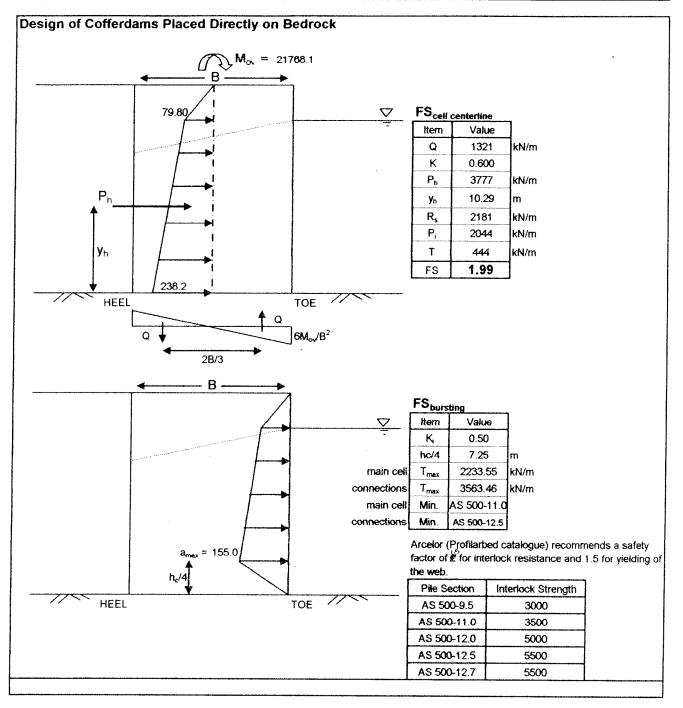
Note: The bursting stability is satisfied by selcting a sheet pile with sufficient strength.

À		DESIGN CAL	CULATIONS SHE	FT	DATE:	March 15 / 2010
PARAM	OUNT	DESIGN CAE			PAGE:	7 of 13
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence M	arine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700	-07- 008	
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	<u> </u>	REVISION:	0		
TEM:	Sheet Pile Cell	Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Gro	eley	
45.40 $P_a$ $y_a$ 123.97 $I_{23.97}$	5.95	ed Directly on Bedra w <sub>e</sub> x 1 ΣWΣW Wtanō e R	P <sub>p</sub> y <sub>p</sub> TOE	ף 2. P כו 3. A	W omits f rism show assive Pro urrently or alculations II FS check one neglect	the weight of the n in the figure. essures are nitted from s. s are currently ing load factors. ight of sheet pile:



DATE:	March 15 / 2010				
PAGE:	8	of	13		

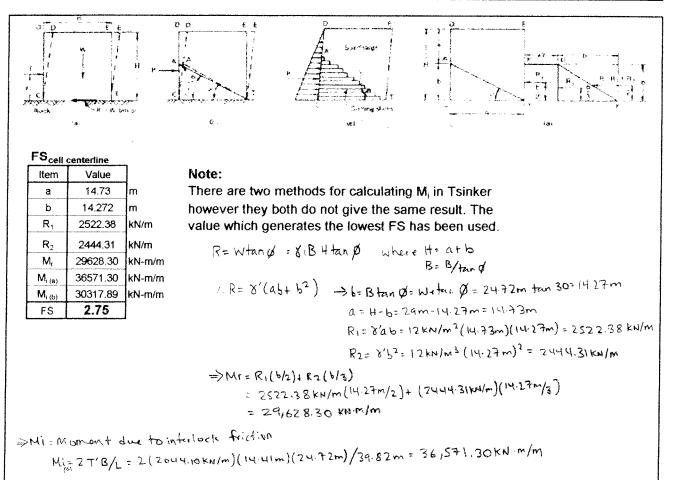
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700-07-008
PROJECT NO .:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley





DATE:	March	15/2	010	
PAGE:	9	of	13	

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07- DD8
PROJECT NO .:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley



Mich: 2Paswe= 2(2044.10KN/m)(0.3)(24.72m)= 30317.89 KN.m/m

»> FSTILT = Mr + Mi = (29,628.30+30,317.89) KN·m/m = 2.75 > 1.5 (: 0K) Mo 21,769.67 KO.m/m

		DE	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET			DATE:	Mar 15/2010	
PARAM	<b>IO</b> UNT	DE				PAGE:	10 of 13	
PROJECT	<u> </u>		τ Λ		A . 1 9-	100 0-7	- 9	

PROJECT:	Stilawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	D(1-8700-07-008
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet file Cell option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley
			1

$$\frac{OSIding On-Foundation}{OS}$$
Driving Torces: Prive Ka + 26/6/2+45/6/2 + 45/6/2 + 46/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 26/6/2 + 46/6/2 + 26/6/2

PARAMOUNT		DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET			DATE: PAGE:	Mar 15/2010
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence	Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	Dc1-	8700-07-	008
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	8700-07 REVISION:	REVISION:	0		
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell	Option-Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steve	11 Greeley	f

#### 3 Bearing Check

\* want to avoid negative pressures at structure base so ensure 2W' lies within Middle V3 of base

$$\sigma_{B(hee)} = \frac{SW}{We} \left[ 1 + \frac{6e}{We} \right] = \frac{7980.60 \text{kN/m}}{24.72 \text{ m}} \left[ 1 + \frac{6(2.33 \text{ m})}{24.32 \text{ m}} \right] = 537 \text{k/a}$$

$$\sigma_{B(hee)} = \frac{SW}{We} \left[ 1 - \frac{6e}{We} \right] = \frac{7980.60 \text{kN/m}}{24.32 \text{ m}} \left[ 1 - \frac{6(2.33 \text{ m})}{24.32 \text{ m}} \right] = 10^{-3} \text{k/a}$$

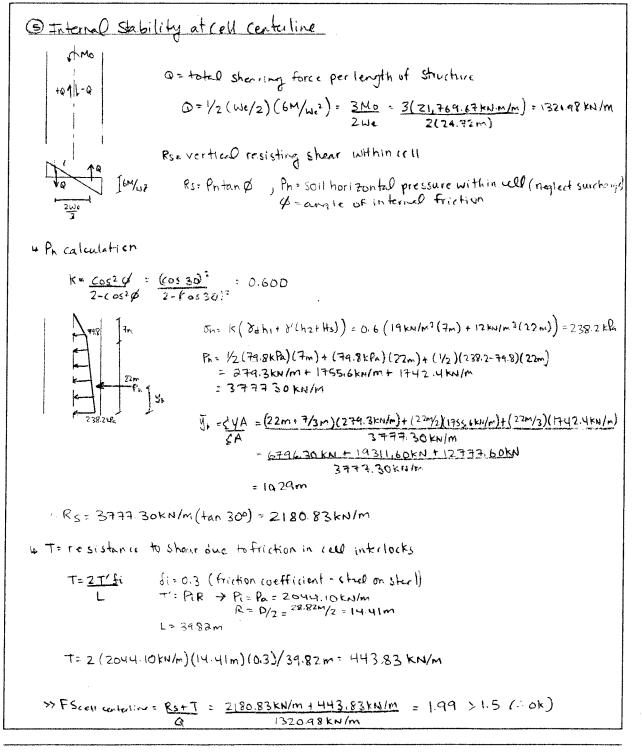
\* structure rests on bedrock so bearing pressure not an issue

@ Slipping Between Skeet Piling and Cell Fill

\* Fill material located both inside and outside pile material there acts on 2 sides so result is multiplied by 2.

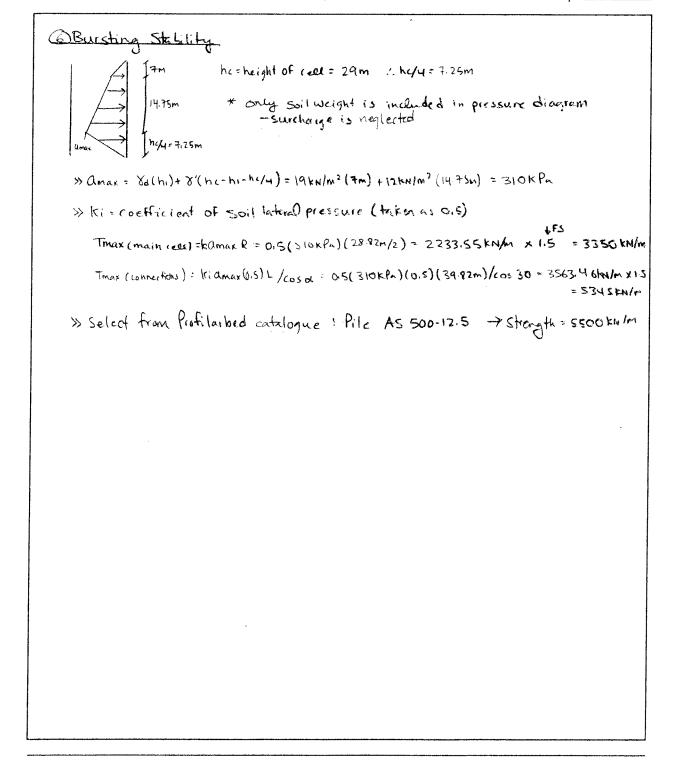
.

			DATE:	Mar 15/2010	
OUNT	DESIGN CALC	CALCULATIONS SHEET			12 of 13
StiLaiore	ence Marine TerminD	DOCUMENT NO.:	×1-8	700-07	- 008
8700-07	ł	REVISION:	0		
Sheet Pile	(ell option - & lobal Stalid	PREPARED BY:	Steven	Greek	en
	St. Lawre 8700-07	St. Lawrence Marine TerminD 8700-07	St. Lawrence Marine Termine DOCUMENT NO .:	St. Lawrence Marine Termin DOCUMENT NO.: DC1-8 8700-07 REVISION: 0	DUNT     DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET     PAGE:       St. Lawrence Marine Terminell DOCUMENT NO.:     X1-8700-07       8700-07     REVISION:     0



PARAMOUNT

PROJECT:	Stilawrence Marine Terminel	DOCUMENT NO .:	Dc1-8700-07-008
PROJECT NO.:	9700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Sheet Pile Cell Option- Glubal Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

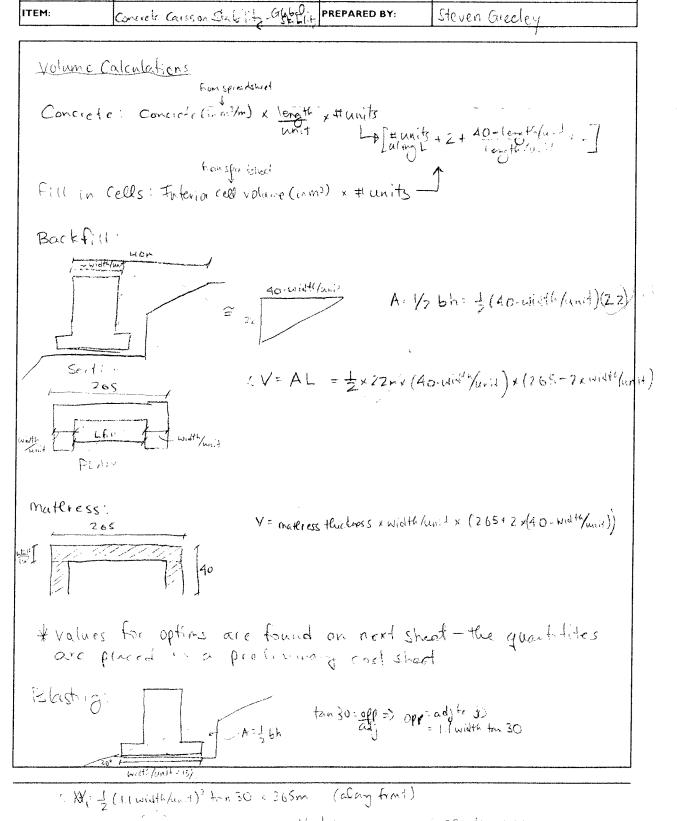


#### **APPENDIX G: PRELIMINARY DESIGN: CONCRETE CAISSONS**

É.				er er	DATE:	Mar 17/2010		
PARAMO	OUNT	DESIGN CALC	ULATIONS SH		PAGE:	) of 6		
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence	e Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8	700-07-	007		
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		REVISION:	0				
ITEM:	ConcreteCais	son option - Global Stabil	PREPARED BY:	Steven	Greele	1		
» Design O Hand » Global D Shic D bear D bear D bear D bear S Used so Used	is base book of Po Stability indiration anne geote blained ssumptions opercound in flare to accomptions protocol protoco	undertain rippressione @ ruld return O data as - From DAS(1006) · Concrete donsity // rubble mattress of an Constoceation of structure on a caissons rodate slop londer or are slap of m of a guoposes as stability - Os ens	i presented in glocotechnicol+s blemattress Rud for shed De: 2400kg/ma <sup>3</sup> lensity, Pd = 195 Ons slope Dev jeter rot (rail gauge interior dress scurre: Interior exterior exterior cot.com	pile re pile re obj/mi conp for reduced scolos - wals - wals - perform	sports (TS RES wh RES wh OTTOP P I to 19m O. 2m to Comodete and on (S	sinker, 1997) Nich Inderted side i Inderted side i Shiplander - 0.5m		

Mar 17/2010 2 or 6
07

ITEM:



- V: 1/ (40-1.1 width / ... 1) 22 / (1.1 wid. 6 fer. - 1) going in sides " V/ - A V/ ...



DATE:	Mar 17	/ 2010	0
PAGE:	3	of	6

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700-07-007
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Concrete Caisson Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

								Volume	es (m^3)	
	Length /	Width /	# units		Int. Cell	Matress		Fill in		
Opt.	unit	unit	along L	L total	Volume	thickness	Concrete	cells	Backfill	Matress
1	31	24.5	7	265	17825	0.37	23166	170775	36828	2683
2	28	21	8	265	13412	2	22496	145616	46607	12726
3	25	20.5	9	265	11503	2.27	23485	140337	48048	14147
4	25	20.5	9	265	11274	2.37	26230	137543	48048	14770
5	21	17.5	11	265	7875	4.03	23325	116625	56925	21863
								Fill in	Backfill	Matress
	Blasting	(m^3)   I	Blasting (t	;)				cells (t)	(t)	(t)
1	5943	0	126614					363833	78461	5756
2	4511	5	96116					310232	99295	27297
3	4322	8	92097					298984	102365	30345
4	4322	8	92097					293032	102365	31681
5	3274	1	69755					248467	121278	46896

Based on Preliminory costing (ignoring the cost of elements which do not change)

Option Cost (13)

1 \$26,739,888

2 \$25,913,524

3 \$26,68+,228

+1 #28, 975, 854 \* accomodates ship loader as foundation

\$ 26,300,650

5

\* option 2 - appears the last but difference is a scrubbly regulation thy option 2 as basis for design but try to accomposite foundation for Ship leader.



DATE:	Mar 17/2010
PAGE:	4 of 6

	St. Lawrence Marin	ie ierminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-007		
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		REVISION:	0 Steven Greeley		
TEM:	Concrete Caisson	Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:			
Material Densities			Material Unit We	lights		
Concrete (p <sub>c</sub> )		2400 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Concrete $(\gamma_c)$		23.54 kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
Caisson ballast (dry d	ensity) (p)	1937 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Caisson ballast (unit	weight) (Y)	19.00 kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
Caisson ballast (subm	ierged density) (ρ')	1223 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Caisson ballast (sub	merged unit weight) (Ύ)	12.00 kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
Water (ρ <sub>w</sub> )		1000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Water $(\gamma_*)$		9.81 kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
(ubble Matress ( $\rho_r$ )		1950 kg/m³	Rubble Matress (bug	əyant unit weight) $(\gamma_r)$	9.32 kN/m <sup>3</sup>	
Design Loads						
Vertical Loads						
Surcharge (q <sub>aur.</sub> )		20 kPa				
forizontal Loads						
Wind						
Wave						
Earthquake						
Berthing						
Other Design Crite	ria					
otal Height	29 m					
Width of Base) <sub>initial</sub>	24.5 m	Based on past project histo	xrv: (H/w) = 1.20			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.297	Based on Coulomb's Active				
anδ	0.5	Coefficient of friction for a				
		<u> </u>				
	gur,					
	+++++		M <sub>w</sub>	+7.00		
	σ,					
		-				
	σ		. h,	$\nabla$		
			. h			
		Σ	. <b>h</b> ,			
· • •			. h			
			. h	<u>_</u>	riginal Grade	
	σ <sub>1</sub> P.				riginal Grade	
·~. ↑			. h <sub>1</sub>	•	riginal Grade closes excavated area	
Î.				•	~ ~ • • • • •	
y <sub>3</sub>				•	~ ~ • • • • • •	
y <sub>a</sub>	P.			•	~ ~ • • • • •	
y <sub>a</sub>			h <sub>2</sub>	•	~ ~ • • • • •	
y <sub>a</sub>	P.	Σw	h <sub>2</sub>		closes excavated area	



DATE: Mar 17/2010 5 PAGE: of 6

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700-07-007
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Concrete Caisson Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

#### CAISSON GEOMETRY

(input red values) Number of cells along length

Number of cells along width

Base slab projection along sides Base slab projection along ends



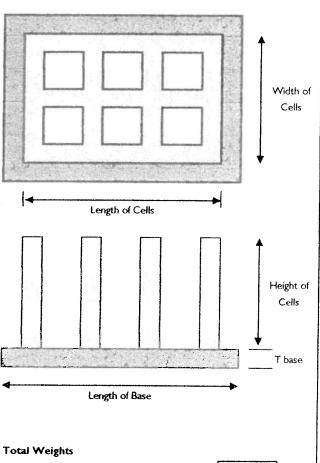
27 m

20 m

28.5 m

#### Base Slab

28 m
21 m
0.3 m
<b>294</b> m <sup>3</sup>
6922 kN
2884 kN



#### 0.3 Total volume of concrete 2076 m<sup>3</sup> m m³ 701 Total caisson weight (concrete) 48873 KN 16507 kN Total Weight of rock fill in caisson 183997 KN Total Weight of structure 232870 kN Total Weights per meter length Total volume of concrete 74 m<sup>3</sup>/m Total caisson weight (concrete) 1745 kN/m 0,20 m Total Weight of rock fill in caisson 6571 kN/m Total Weight of structure ( $\Sigma W$ ) 8317 kN/m

Interior Cell Dimensions

**Exterior Cell Dimensions** Overall length of cells

Dimension along length Dimension along width Volume of interior cells

Overall width of cells

Overall height of cells

6.325	m
6.200	m
13412	m <sup>3</sup>

#### Interior Walls

Thickness of interior walls Volume of concrete Weight of interior walls

#### **Exterior Walls**

Thickness of exterior walls Volume of concrete Weight of exterior walls

#### Gussets

Gussets offset Volume of gussets

Weight of gussets

4 m	
3 m³	1053
NN	24800





DATE:	Mar 17	/ 201	0	
PAGE:	6	of	6	

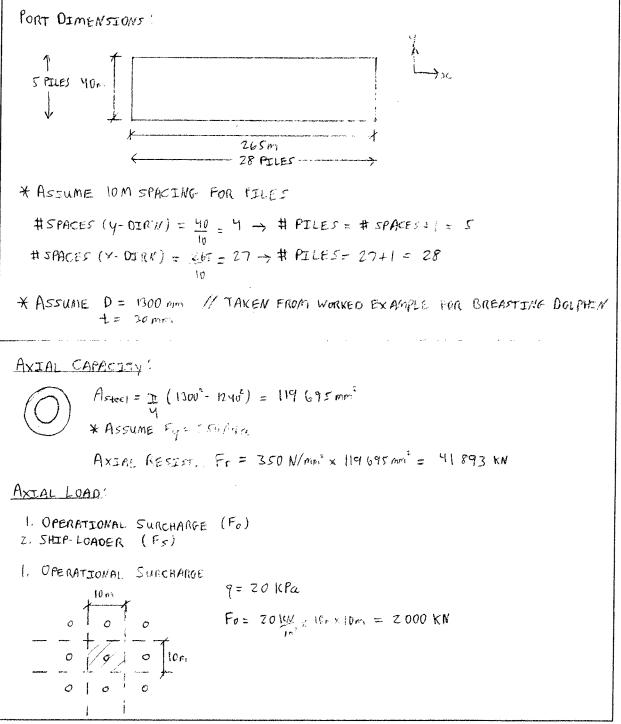
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC1-8700-07-007
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Concrete Caisson Option - Global Stability	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley

#### Stability Checks

1. Sliding		FS = 2.03 > 1.5 Ok
$\sigma_{sur} = 5.95$	kPa	$= k_a \times q_{sur}$
$\sigma_1 = 45.49$	kPa	$= \sigma_{sur} + (k_a \times \gamma \times h_1)$
σ <sub>2</sub> = 123.97	kPa	$= \sigma_1 + (k_a \times \gamma' \times h_2)$
P <sub>a</sub> = 2044	kN/m	$= \sigma_{xx}(h_1 + h_2) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_{xx}(h_1) + (\sigma_1 - \sigma_{xx}(h_2) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1)(h_2))$
y <sub>a</sub> = 10.65	m	$= \frac{\sigma_{nur}(h_1 + h_2)(h_1 + h_2)}{P_r} + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_{nur})(h_1(h_1 + h_3) + (\sigma_1 - \sigma_{nur})(h_1(h_2) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1))(h_2(h_2))}{P_r}$
Wtanð = 4158	kN/m	$= \Sigma W \tan \delta$
2. Overturning		<u>FS = 4.01 &gt; 2.0</u> Ok
M <sub>r</sub> = 87326	kN-m/m	$= \underbrace{\Sigma W \times \frac{B}{2}}_{2}$
M <sub>ov</sub> = 21768	kN-m/m	$= P_a \times y_a$
3. Contact stresses at	wall base	$\sigma_{max} = 692 < \sigma_{all}$ Ok
<b>x</b> <sub>1</sub> = 7.88	m	$= \frac{(M_r - M_{ov})}{\Sigma W}$
e = 2.62	m	$=\frac{B_2-x_1}{2}$
B/6 = 3.50	m	Middle 1/3 of base
$\sigma_{\rm B (toe)}$ = 692	kPa	$= \frac{\sum W_{B}(1 + 6e_{B})}{\sum W_{A}(1 - 6e_{A})} $ HEEL TOE
$\sigma_{B (heel)} = 100$	kPa	$= \underbrace{\Sigma W_{B}(1-6e_{B})}_{R} \qquad \qquad$
$\sigma_{all}$ = 1000	kPa	Bedrock assumed 1000 kPa has 3
		infinite bearing capacity.
4. Stresses at mattress-so	il interface	$\sigma'_{max} = 582 < \sigma_{all}$ Ok
$h_m = 2.50$	m	= 2 hm, min
		Matress thickness
$\sigma'_{B (toe)} = 582$	kPa	$= \overline{\sigma_{B(roc)} \left(\frac{B}{B+2h_{m}}\right) + \gamma_{r} \times h_{m}}$
$\sigma'_{B (heel)} = 104$	kPa	$= \sigma_{B(heed)} \left( \frac{B}{B + 2h_{r}} \right) + \gamma_{r} \times h_{m}$
$\sigma_{all}$ = 600	kPa	Based on Table 5.2 form Tsinker (1997) for dense gravel beddings
h <sub>m,min</sub> = 2.00	m	$=\frac{2\sigma_{f}-\gamma_{,B}}{4\gamma_{c}}-\left[\left(\frac{2\sigma_{f}-\gamma_{,B}}{4\gamma_{c}}\right)^{2}-\frac{B(\sigma_{ex}-\sigma_{f})}{2\gamma_{c}}\right]^{0.5}$

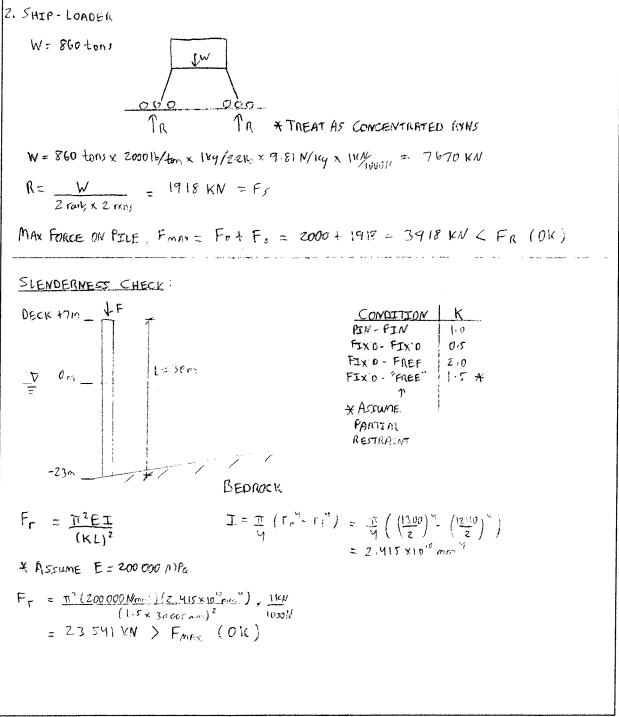
#### APPENDIX H: PRELIMINARY DESIGN: TUBULAR STEEL PILES

PARAM	OUNT DESIGN CA	LCULATIONS SH	ЕЕТ	DATE: PAGE:	MAN 15/2010 2 or 5
PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMIN	AL DOCUMENT NO .:	DCI-	8700-0	7-009
PROJECT NO.:	8700 - 07	REVISION:	0		
ITEM:	STEEL PIPE PILE DESIG	PREPARED BY:	ANDR	EW SMA	11

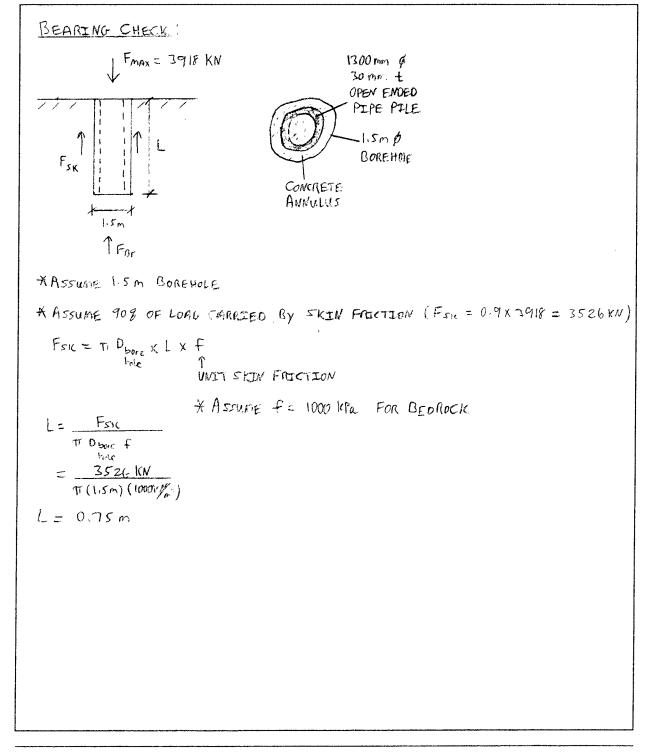


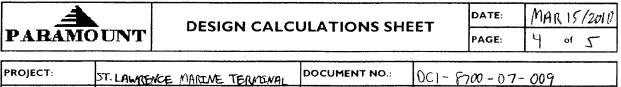
-----

PARAM		DESIGN CALC	ULATIONS SH	EET	DATE:	MAR 15/2010
PROJECT:	<u>_</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DOCUMENT NO.:		PAGE:	
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	NCE MARINE TERMINAL	REVISION:	0	<u>'00 - 07</u>	- 009
ІТЕМ:	STEEL PJ	CPE PILE DESIGN	PREPARED BY:	ANDREN	1 SMAL	L

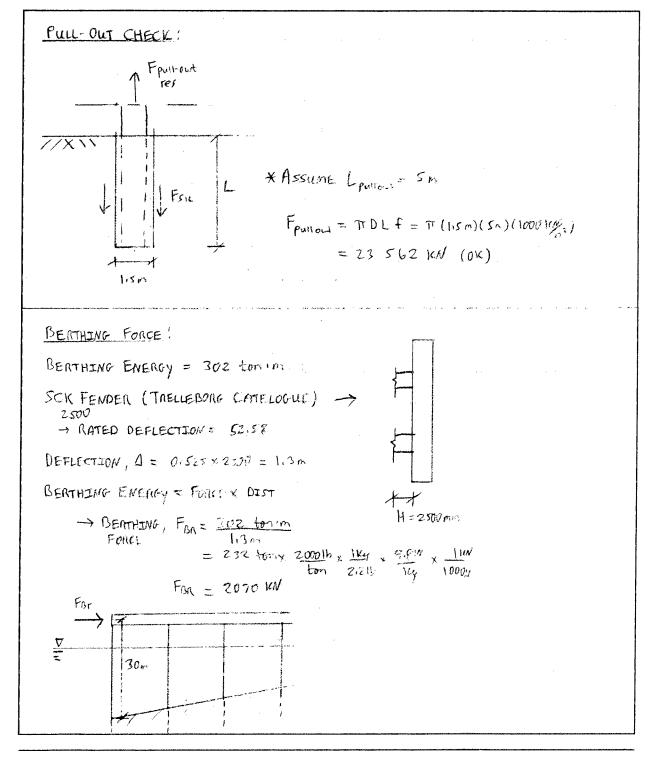


			EET	DATE:	MAR	15/2010
OUNT			· <b></b> · · ·	PAGE:	3	or 5
ST. LAWR	ENCE MARINE TERMINAL	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8	700-07-	009	
		REVISION:	0			
STEEL P	IPE PILE DESIGN	PREPARED BY:	ANDRE	w Sma	il_	
	ST. LAWRI 8700 - (	DUNT DESIGN CALC ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMINAL 8700 - 07 STEEL PIPE PILE DESIGN	ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMINAL DOCUMENT NO .: 8700 - 07 REVISION:	ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMINAL DOCUMENT NO.: DC 1-8 8700-07 REVISION: 0	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET     PAGE:       ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMINAL     DOCUMENT NO.:     DC1-8700-07-       8700 - 07     REVISION:     0	DUNT       DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET       1/1/10         PAGE:       "3"         ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMENAL       DOCUMENT NO.:       DC 1 - 8700 - 07 - 009         8700 - 07       REVISION:       0



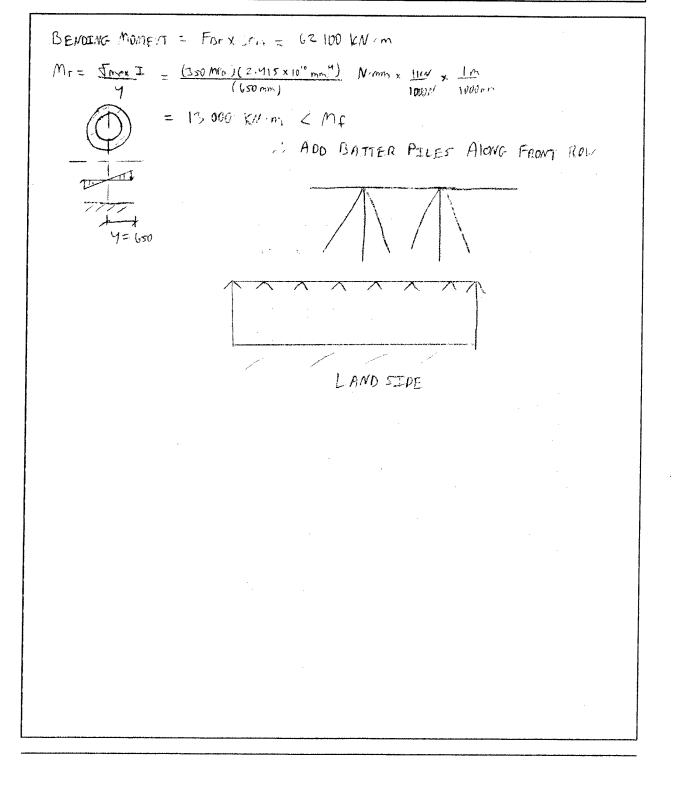


PROJECT NO.:	8700 - 07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	STEEL PIPE PILE DESIGN	PREPARED BY:	ANDREW SMALL

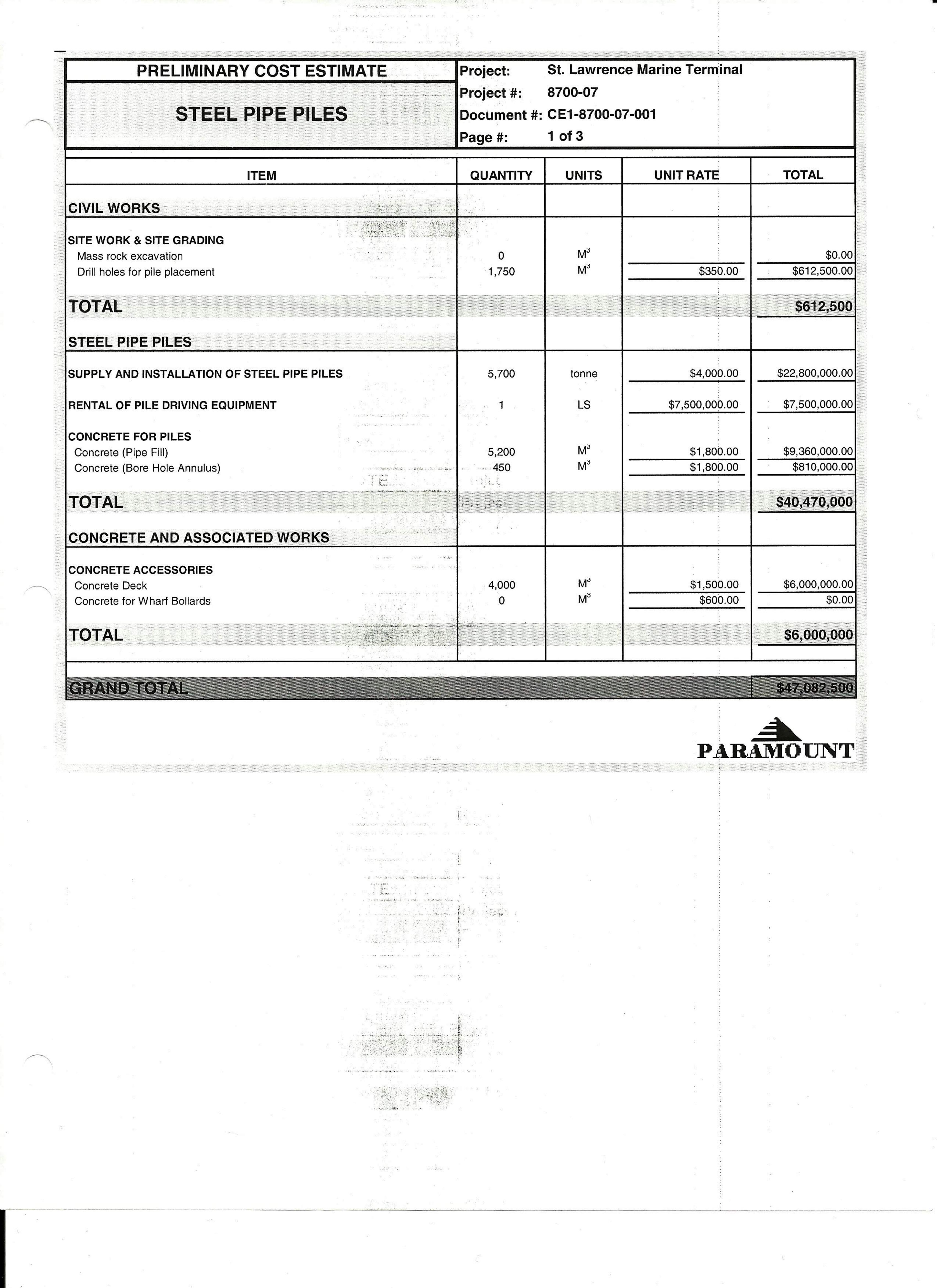




PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENCE MANINE TERMINAL	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-009
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	STEEL PIPE PILE DEST W	PREPARED BY:	ANDREW SMALL

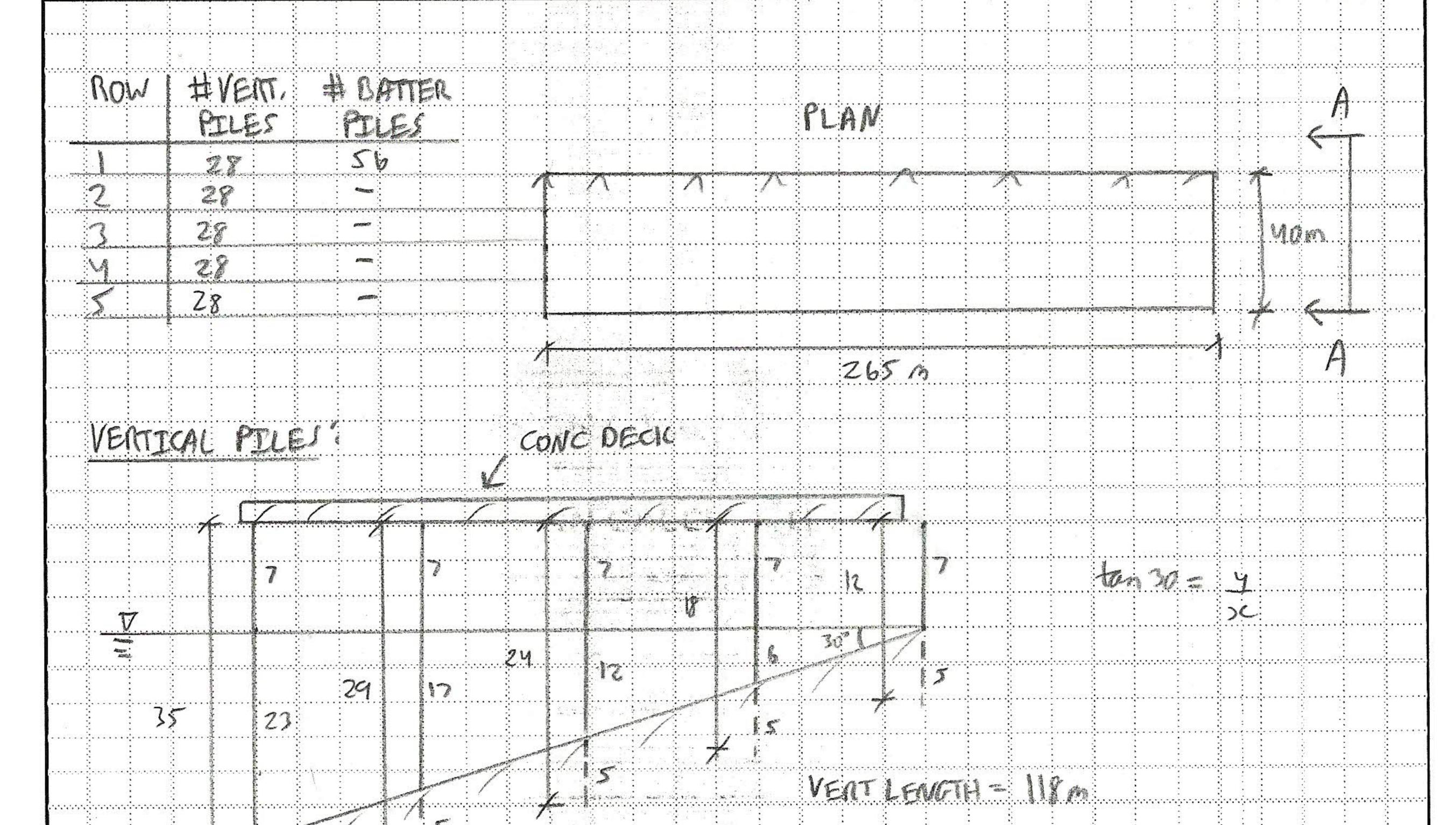


#### **APPENDIX I: PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE**



		DESIGN CALC		JEET	DATE:	MAR23/2010
PARAM	OUNT				PAGE:	Z of Z
PROJECT:	ST. LAWREN	CE MARINE TERMINAL	DOCUMENT NO .:	CEI-	8700 - 0'	7-001
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		REVISION:	0		
ITEM:	STEEL Pro	E PILES - TAKE-OFF	PREPARED BY:	ANDR	EL SMA	NC

.



1.1.1

812 ·

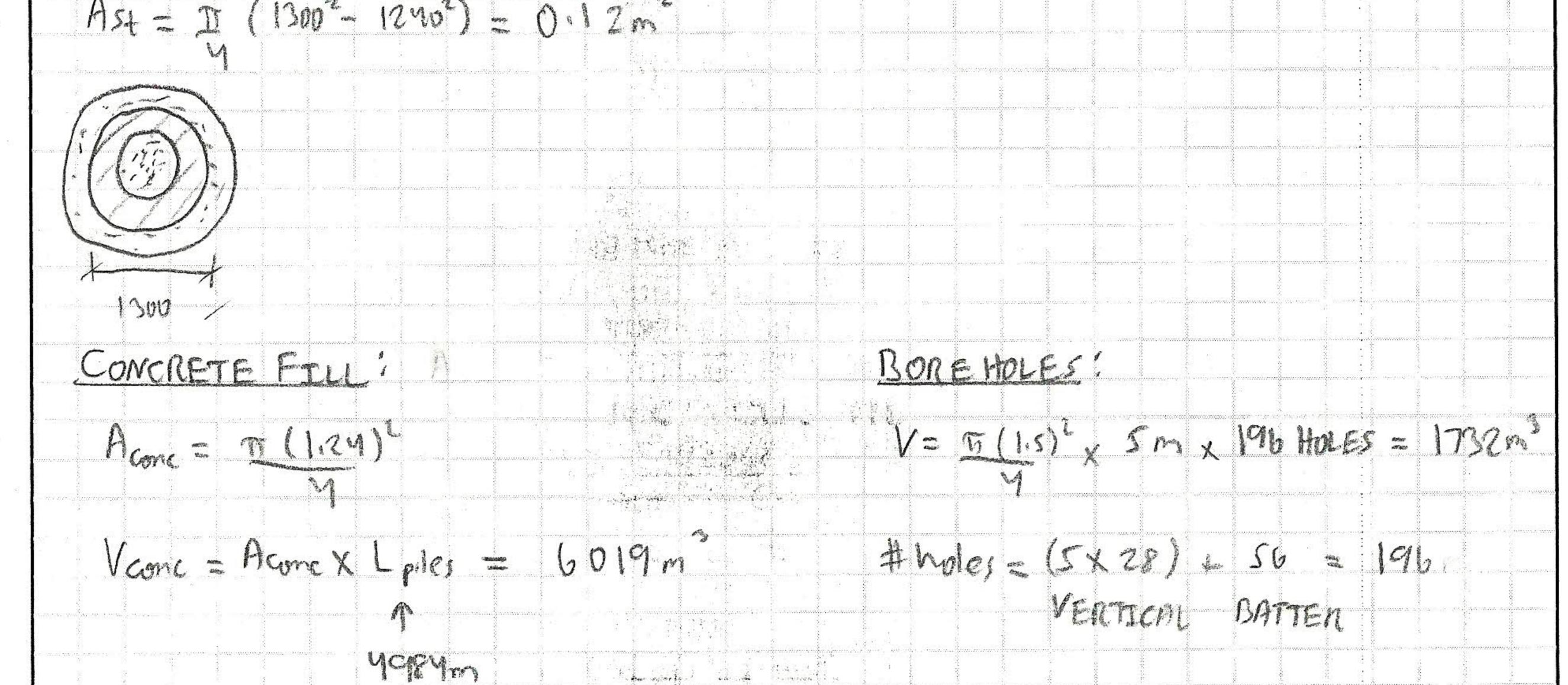
63

.

the second s	S		5 E. C.			2								i					· · · · · · · ·			·····		
		7														į			i L					
	15			•••••	•••••••													:						
	K				·		·		é é de		a se ta da se S	u se si se se				·····			ubananan E				······	
							in an			ererer i je	www.e		vergeneer				eren franser				dereces.		·····	
BATTER	PILES	9 					and.			į						·						ļ		
				1,7	n	:																		
		X	personal and the second second	annanan kananan	ananiswananista	25.000 EX 100	10623405405-82549	***********				:				:			1		;			
			:	·····		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4	·····	····;·· :		•••••						•••••							
		Å	an a	şınışın artışışışıran artışı	inni (inni (ini (ini (ini (ini (ini (in	armedicanstronom	and a second	Å	wareneterowe	2658E		····					ener fransa		aijanaan i					
	a de la composición d	$/ \lambda $				ļķ		/.	ųį.				eren eren eren eren eren eren eren eren			·····;	ana faran			i e e e sere V				
		/	ii.					/	$\lambda$			Ŧ	-BA-	ITER	enne meters	-28	Y2=	2	6 ľ	ILI	÷.			
	1		λ I	÷			1	ter i la constante de la const	- \i		a 1					÷			1	2	:			
		1 0		:		in section	Sec. 1:	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	N.	- Colore	and we have	a restrate	ne de la recerció	deserves and							:			
			\~	<b>30</b>			1		·····}		XX	D	ATTE	- R P	- TI F	15	Alema	igas esta-	56	X	30	0880 1228	686	107
				J.O.~7								n N	ATTE	er p	ILE		MØ711	igas estap	56	×	30	anno (	686	107
	/30	2~~		30.07							·····	מ	ATTE	er P	ILE		MØ711	igas estas	56	×	30	anno (	686	107
	/30	2~~		50.~7 \								מ	ATTE	er P	ILE		MØ711	igas estas	56	×	30		686	107
	/30	2~~										2	ATTE	er P	ILE		MOTI	1344 6555	56	×	30		680	197
	/30	2~~										2	ATTE	ER P	TLE		MOTI	1744	56	×	30		680	197
	/30	2										2	ATTE	ER P	ΈLC.				56	*	30		680	197
	/30	2~											ATTE	3R. P	ΈLΕ				56	*	30		680	100
					*								ATTE	3R. P	ΈLC 				56		30		680	100
			5 m																					1

	TOTAL	LENGTH	OF PILES =	(118 m/ x 28 rows) -	- 1680 m (batt	2) = 4984,	m	
•	76	₹K 						
		2			83 Qi			
						Y.		
22 23				n Çî d		3		n <sup>n</sup> a

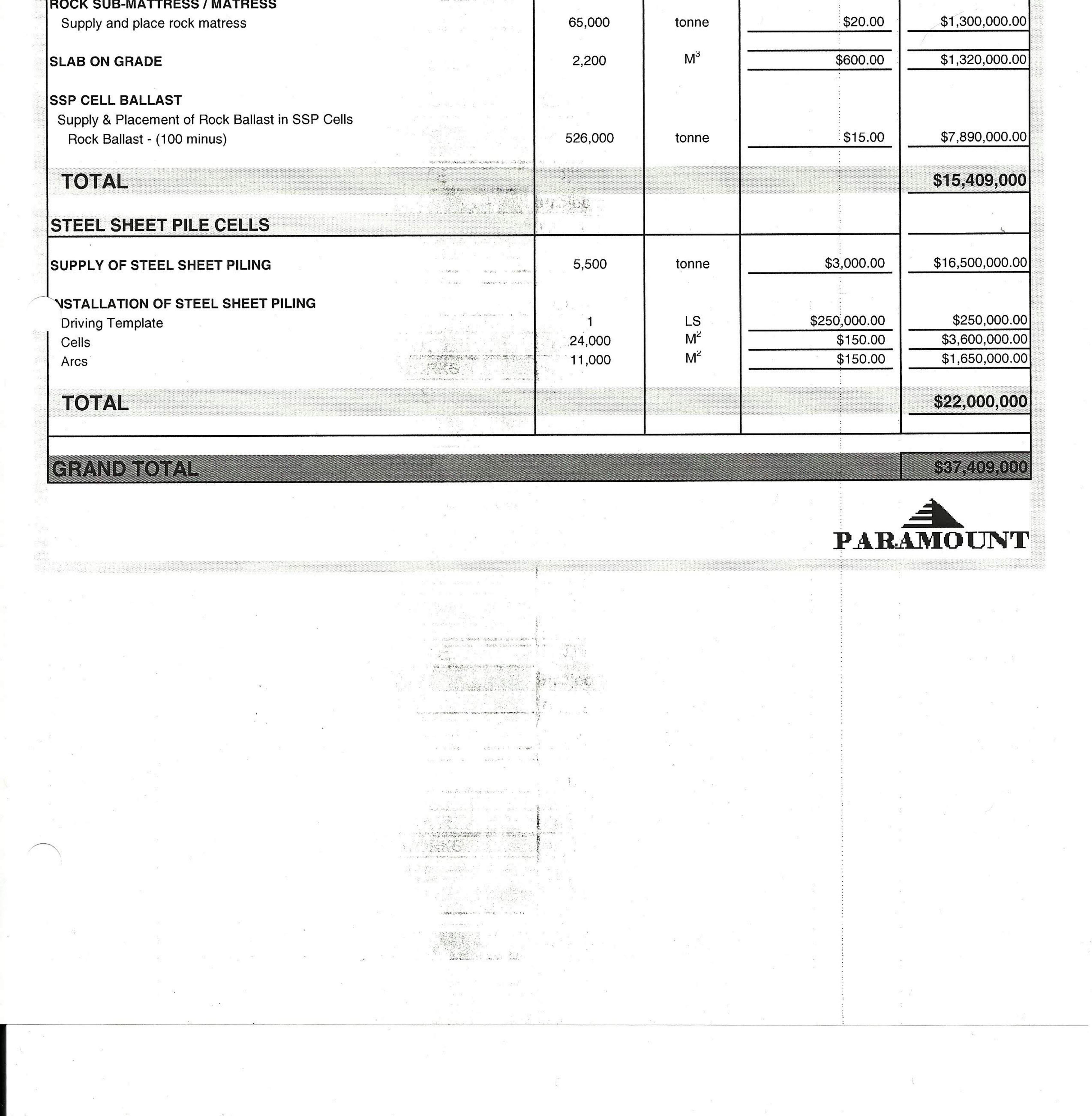
		DESIGN CAL	CULATIONS SH		DATE:	MAR 23/20
PARAM	OUNT	DESIGNCAL			PAGE:	3 of 3
PROJECT:	STALAWORNE	MARINE TERMONAL	DOCUMENT NO.:	CEI-1	8700 - 07	1-001
PROJECT NO.:	8700 - 0-		REVISION:	0		
ITEM:		PILES - TAXE-OFF	PREPARED BY:	ANDRE	w Smal	
TOTAL P:	ee wr = 4	984 m x 0.12m x	7850144 x 21215,	x 1 tran	516	1 ton



the second s

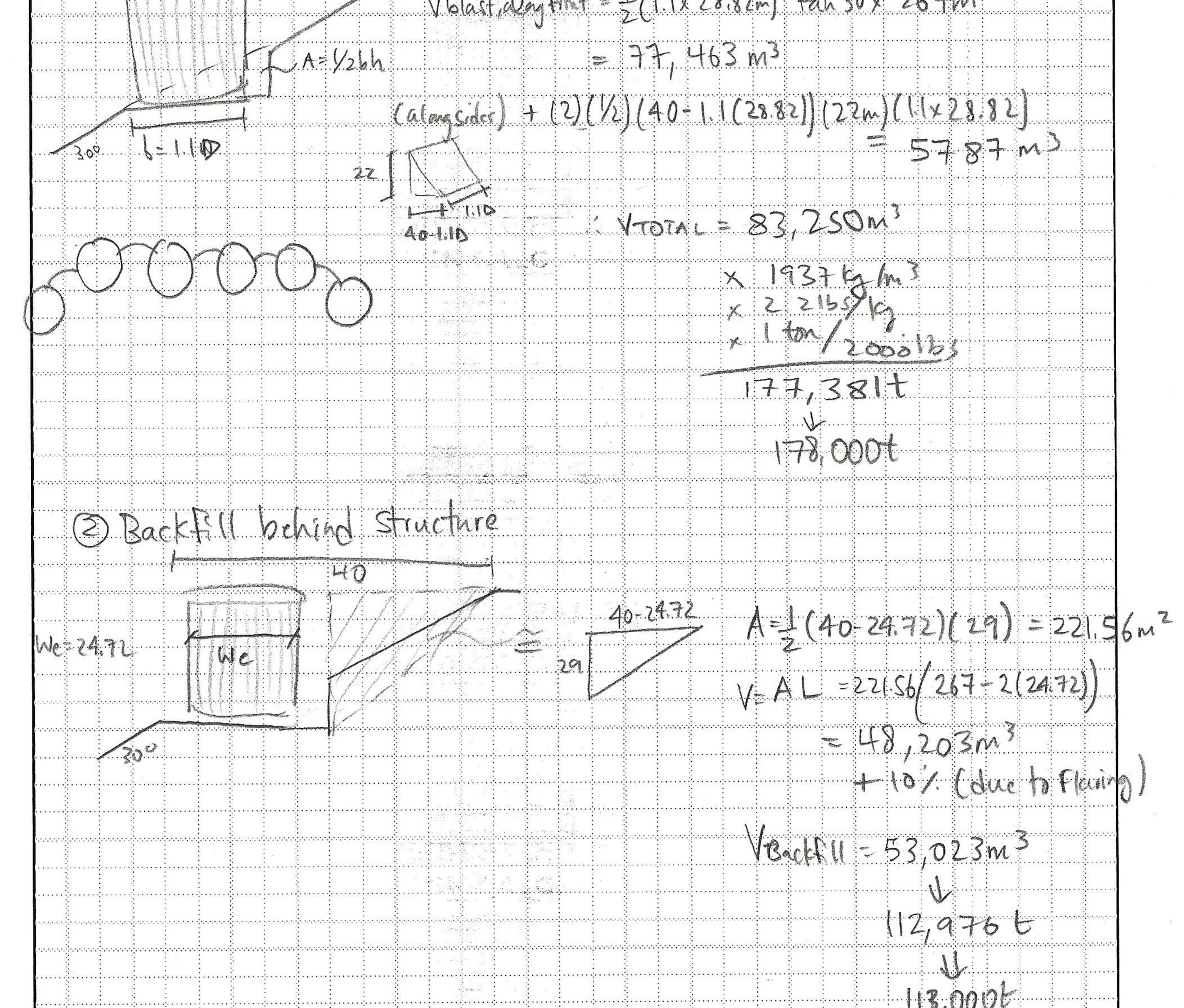
VCC	me = Acone x \$ Hole	s x Sm		
	$= \prod_{i=1}^{n} (1is^2 - 1is^2)$	x (196) x 5		
	= 431m <sup>3</sup>			
Con	KRETE PECK			
5	AB -> V com = 0,350 x 1	10 x 265 = 3710 m²		
	EAMS	Z65m	Locan = (5 x 265m)+(28 x5m)	
			= 1450m	i a
	800m yom		Vconc = 1.5 x 0.8 × 1450	
			$= 1740 m^{3}$	
	1500		TOTAL V Conc = 5450 m <sup>3</sup>	
22				
	*			

PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE	Project: Project #:	St. Lawrence 8700-07	Marine Terminal	
SHEET PILE CELLS	nen en	: CE1-8700-07 1 of 4	-002	
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT RATE	TOTAL
CIVIL WORKS				
SITE WORK & SITE GRADING Mass rock excavation Drill & blast rock for placement of cells Place rock fill behind wharf structure	0 178,000 113,000	M <sup>3</sup> tonne tonne	\$18.00 \$15.00	\$0.0 \$3,204,000.0 \$1,695,000.0



			III ATIONIC CLI		DATE:	March 23/20
PARAMO	DUNT	DESIGN CALC	ULA HUNS SH		PAGE:	2 of 4
PROJECT:	St. Lawren	ice Marine Terminel	DOCUMENT NO .:	CE1-8	3700-07	-002
PROJECT NO.:	8700-0-		REVISION:	D		
TEM:	Sheet Piles	- Prelim takeoff	PREPARED BY:	Staver	Greel	Lani
DDil	H Blas	Rock ADP	acement of S	Sheet (	21es	

5 87 <sub>68</sub>

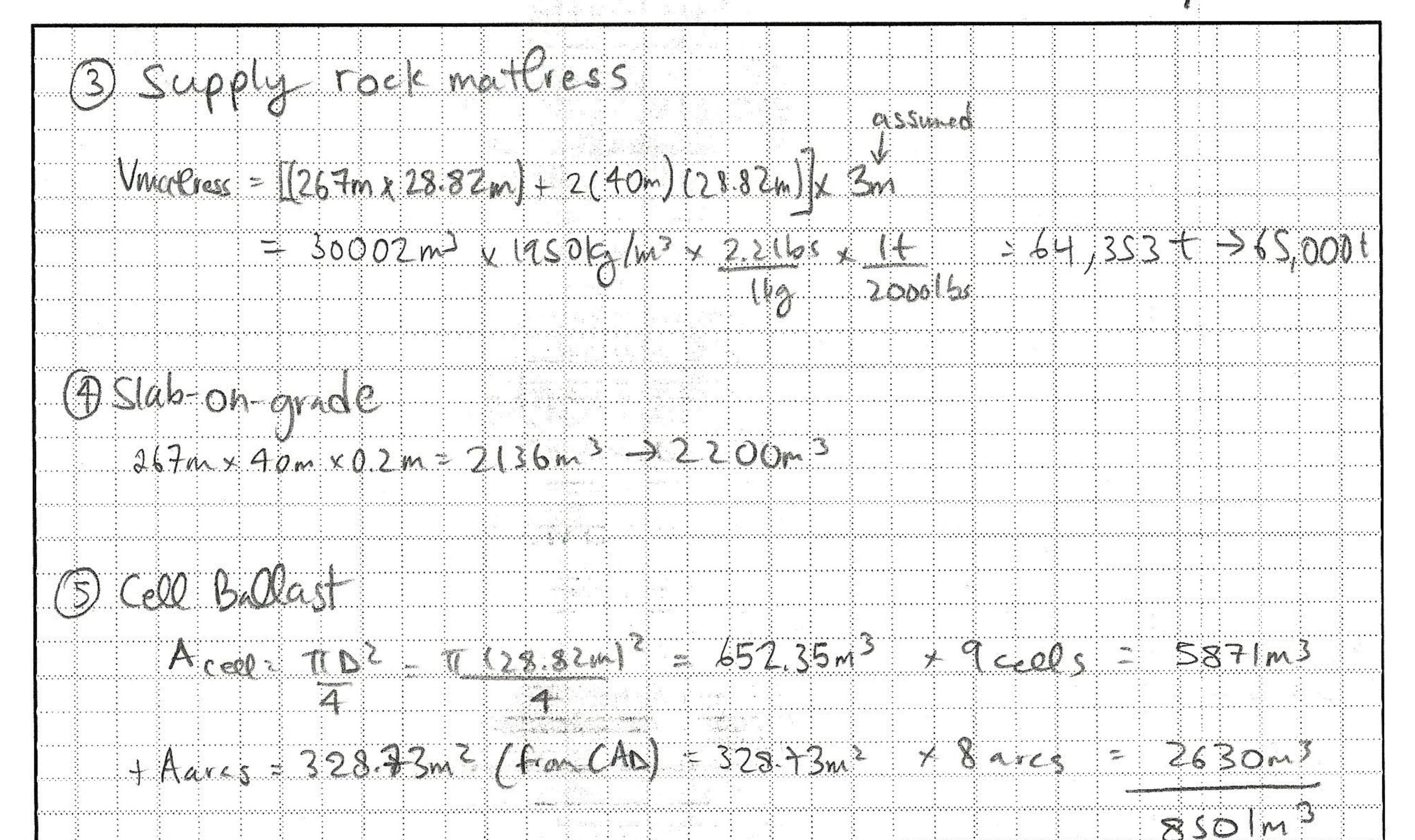


		LLY/VV V	
			₹
	83		
			۲. 
а Э			
	* *	82 53	

	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET	DATE:	March 23/2010
PARAMOUNT	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET	PAGE:	3 of 4

n na shina na shina na shina na shina ka shina k Marao na shina ka shin

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence 1	Murine terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	CE1-8700-07-002
PROJECT NO.:	67-00-077		REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Shut files - Pre	lim. Takeoff	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeley



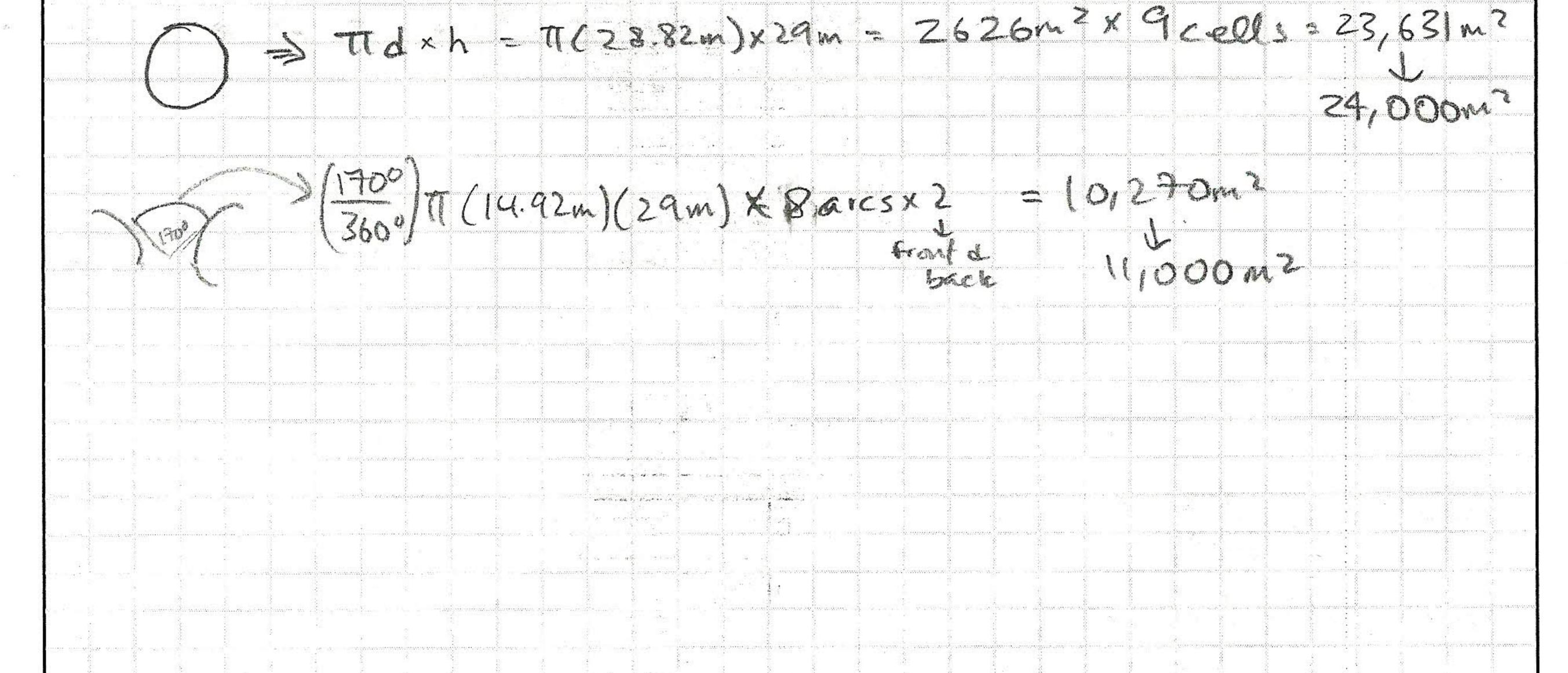
600 at = 246 m - 15a 2000/bs  $9 ccels \times (108+62+4) = 1566 piles$ + gaves  $\times (86) = 689 piles$ . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2254 piles x 29m (length, = 65,366m (pile) Pile Type : AS 500-12.5 = 76.36g/m \* 100-10-10-10-26.261 hay 7511-0 1504 000 JUNITONIALIK dam. 100 Con  $-1 \leq -2^{1}$ · · · · · · · The content of the last of the content of the orași în provinți în pr 100 Setting and reacting the setting of the set of the se 1.25 1. 2.8 All and the Marshall 2.6 the second second second

PARAMO	OUNT		ULATIONS SH		PAGE:	4 of 4
PROJECT:	Stilaw	Irence Marine Teiminol	DOCUMENT NO.:	CE1-	8700-07	-002
PROJECT NO.:	8700-0		REVISION:	0		
ITEM:	Sheet Pi	les -Piclim. Takcoff	PREPARED BY:	Steve	n Gree	len

ತನ ಪು ಜನವರ್ಷ

E 23 世

ਰ ਕੁਰਦੇ



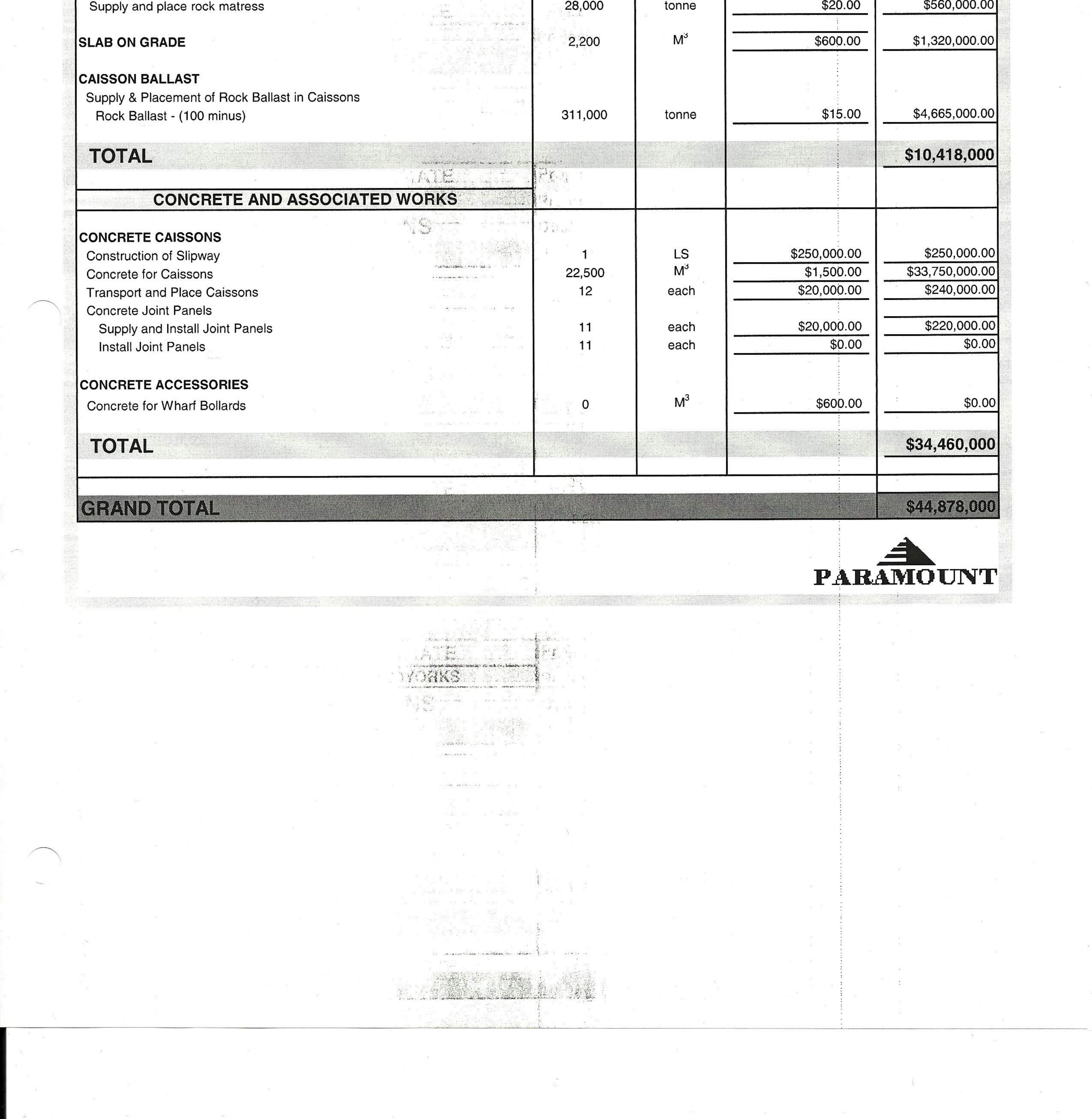
		18
-		

PRELIMINARY COST ES	STIMATE	Project:	St. Lawrence	e Marine Terminal	
CONCRETE CAISS		Project #: Document # Page #:	8700-07 : CE1-8700-07 1 of 3	2-003	3
ITEM		QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT RATE	TOTAL
CIVIL WORKS					
SITE WORK & SITE GRADING					
Mass rock excavation		0	M <sup>3</sup>		\$0.00
Drill & blast rock for placement of caissons	and the set of the set	106,000	tonne	\$18.00	\$1,908,000.00
Place rock fill behind wharf structure		131,000	tonne	\$15.00	\$1,965,000.00
ROCK SUB-MATTRESS / MATRESS		2-45x2 +			

1975 AF 19 19 19 19 19 19

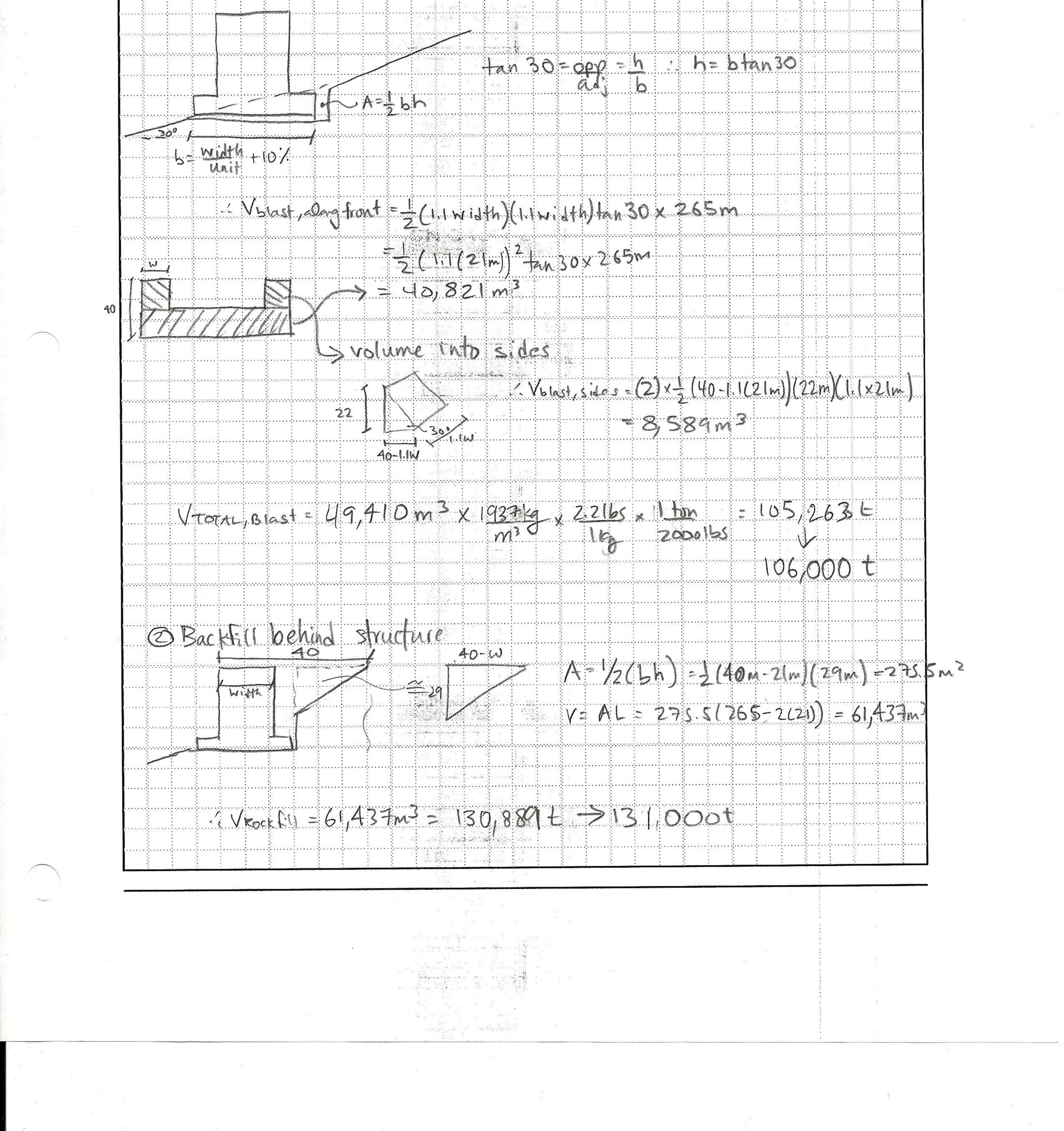
ାର୍ଥ କରୁ ସେହି କରୁ ମହାର୍ଥି

5 6 8



<u>A</u>					DATE:	Karch 23/10
PARAM	OUNT	DESIGN CAL	CULATIONS SH		PAGE:	Z of 3
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence	e Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	CE1-	8700-07	-003
PROJECT NO.:	8700-0		REVISION:	0		4
ITEM:	Concrete	Caisson-Prelim. Takel	PREPARED BY:	Stev	en Greela	LAN .
		ť tra				•

ODrill & Blast Rock for Placement of Caissons



PARAMOUNT		DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET					March 23	5/10
				PAGE:	3 of	3		
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Ma		ne terminal	DOCUMENT NO	).: CE1-	CE1-8700-07-003		
PROJECT NO.:	8700-0-	7-		<b>REVISION:</b>	0	14		
TEM:	loncrete Ca	issons-Pi	elim. Take-off	PREPARED BY:	Steve	en Greele	A.	
Red tmateres Sr = 193	5-2M 5067m <sup>3</sup>	J		$> 12,726m^3$ > 27,297	t > 2	9,000t		·····
D Slab - 26 Sn	on-Grad x 4-0m	Je x 0.2 n	A. Z. 1.20	m <sup>3</sup> ~ 22	00m <sup>3</sup>			

	V= 74m3 ¥25	m/ .1 x	Sunits + 2	units + (AS	2-21)2	= 22,496m	3	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N -	/ unit					2100a	10 an
•••••	From spreads bee	ot				22,500m		
<u> </u>								
							en er er en er	
		·····						
6								

94 - C

2

-63

#### **APPENDIX J: REFERENCE REPORTS**

# Voisey's Bay, Labrador, CANADA

# Construction of permanent bort facilities



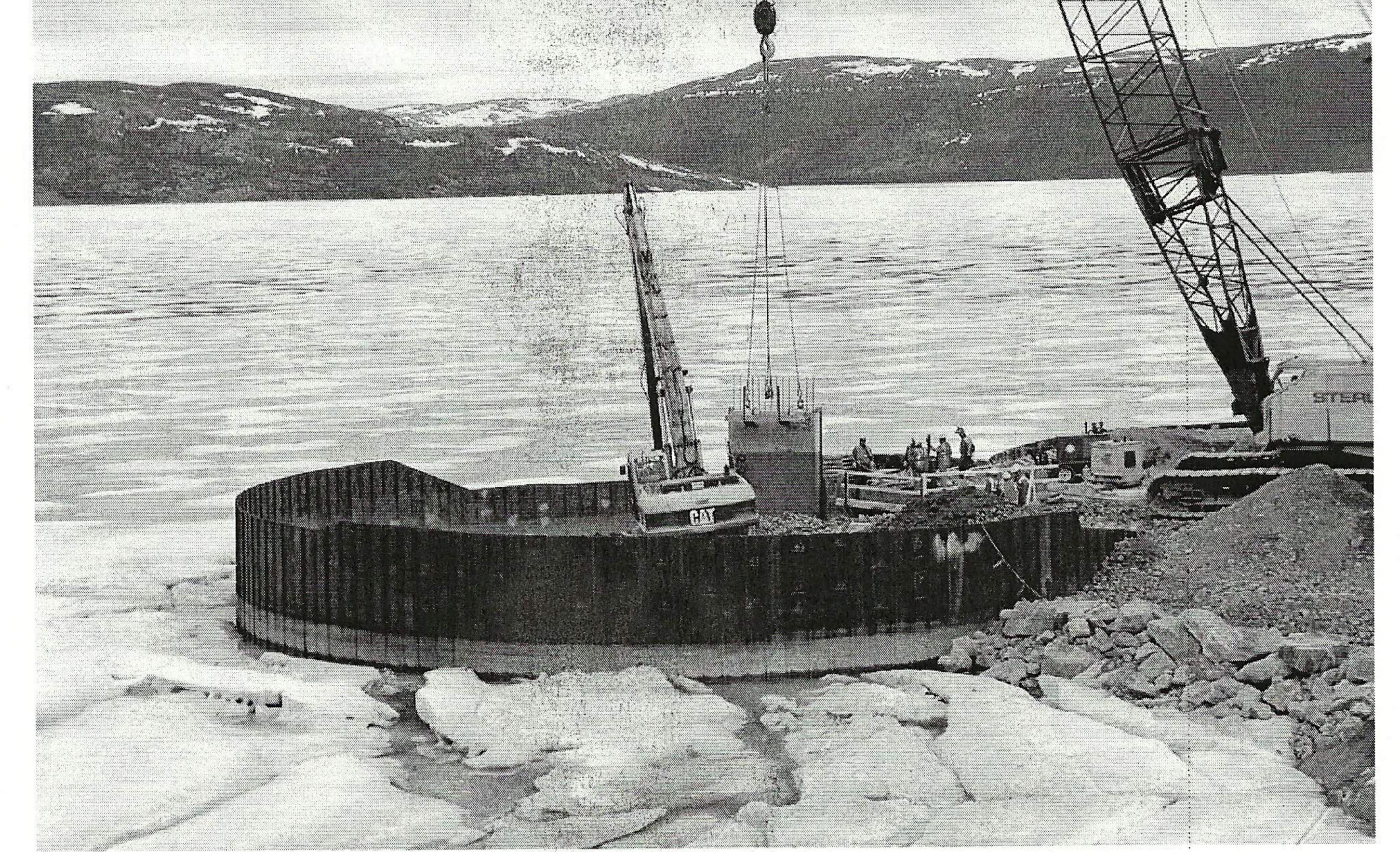
Voisey's Bay is situated in a remote area on the northeast coast of Labrador, in the Canadian Arctic. One of the richest nickel-copper-cobalt finds in the world, the Voisey's Bay deposit was discovered in 1993, some 350 km north of Happy Valley-Goose Bay.

The Voisey's Bay Nickel Company (VBNC) built an integrated mine at the site which is now in operation. A harbour was required in order to import mine consumables and export the nickel concentrate. Construction of the wharf in nearby Anaktalak Bay began in summer 2004, and the main structure was completed in December 2004, with some ancillary work completed in late spring 2005. The new deep-sea wharf received its first ship on schedule in November 2005. The dock has an approximately 100-metre berthing face with a minimum draught of 13.5 metres. Westmar Consultants Inc. (marine structural design) and Jacques Whitford (geotechnical design) jointly submitted the design for a new deep-sea wharf in Anaktalak Bay in order to accommodate up to six supply ships and concentrate carriers per month.

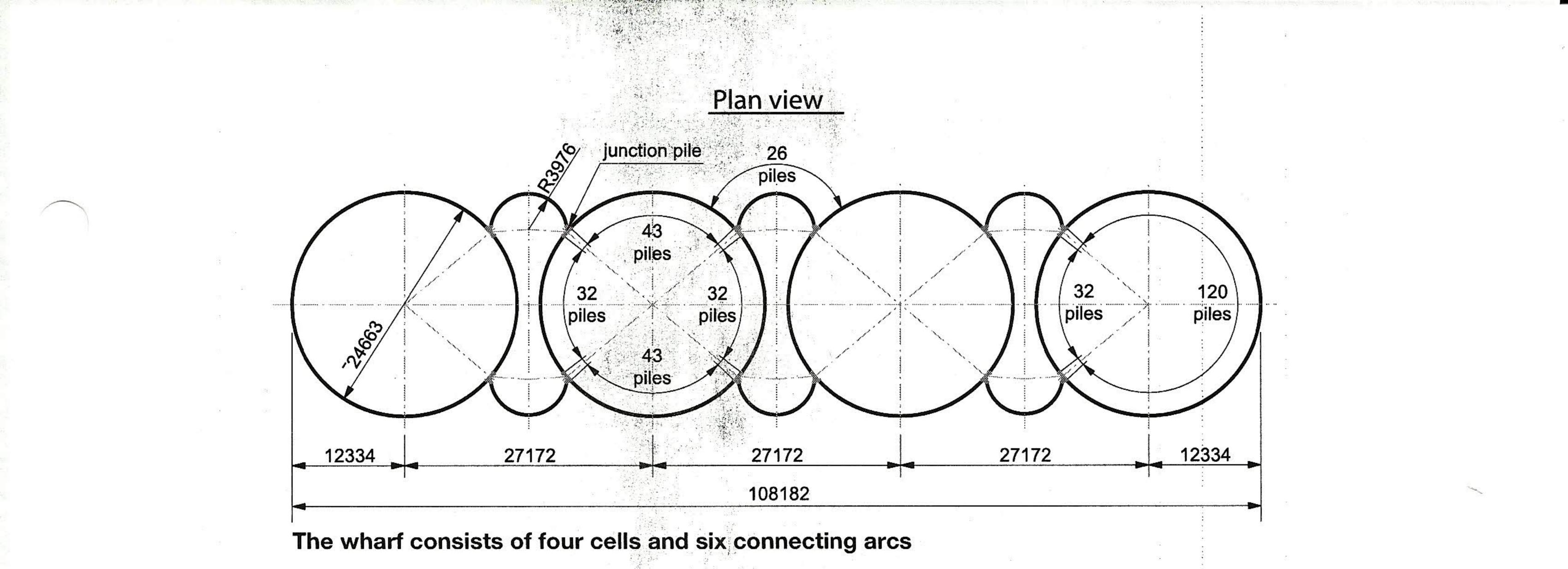
Supply ship docking at the sheet pile wharf in Voisey's Bay

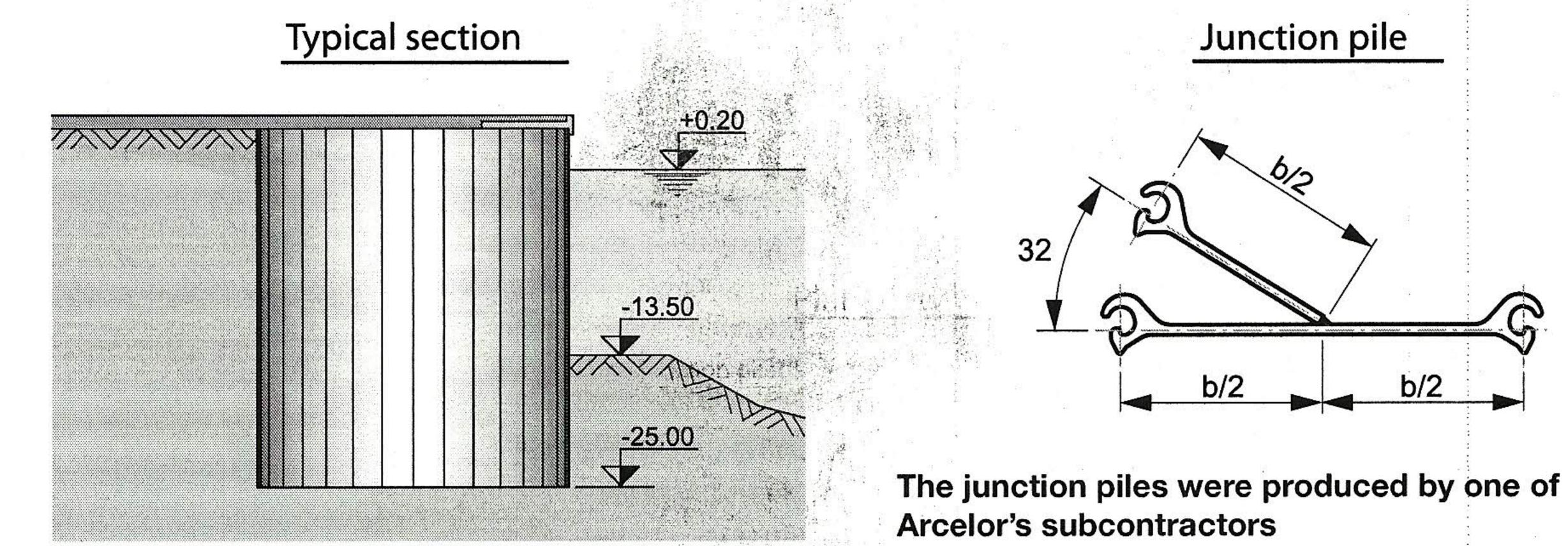
10





## The design of the sheet pile cells had to take account of ice loads





### Cross-section of the AS 500 sheet pile cell

A circular steel sheet pile gravity structure was selected as the main structure. Individual sheet pile cells were driven were an essential design consideration due to extreme winters with temperatures dropping as low as -40°C (-40°F). Special ice-impact beams were installed to take the horizontal loads.

into the predominantly dense sand/gravel soil. Since the AS 500 sheet pile system does not require embedment into lower soil layers for statical reasons, it is a standard solution for extremely hard soil conditions. The design of the wharf was particularly challenging due to the fact that its construction had to be completed within one short ice-free season. Several geotechnical boreholes were not completed before the installation of the first sheet/piles.

The geology of the Anaktalak Bay site can be simplified into three distinct soil layers overlying bedrock. The surface is characterised by a significant zone of soft to firm clay overlying a sandy layer containing cobbles and boulders. The rockfill for the cells and the backfill consist of wellgraded angular material. Dredging of the very soft sediments had to be avoided. This led to the development of a state-of-the-art instrumentation plan to continuously The face of the marginal wharf is made up of four AS 500 cells joined together with six arcs. The sheet pile cells forming the face of the wharf also act as a retaining structure for backfill material. Scour protection was placed in front of the cells and the sheet piles were driven into it. Once the cells were placed, the area behind the wharf was backfilled with dredged soil.

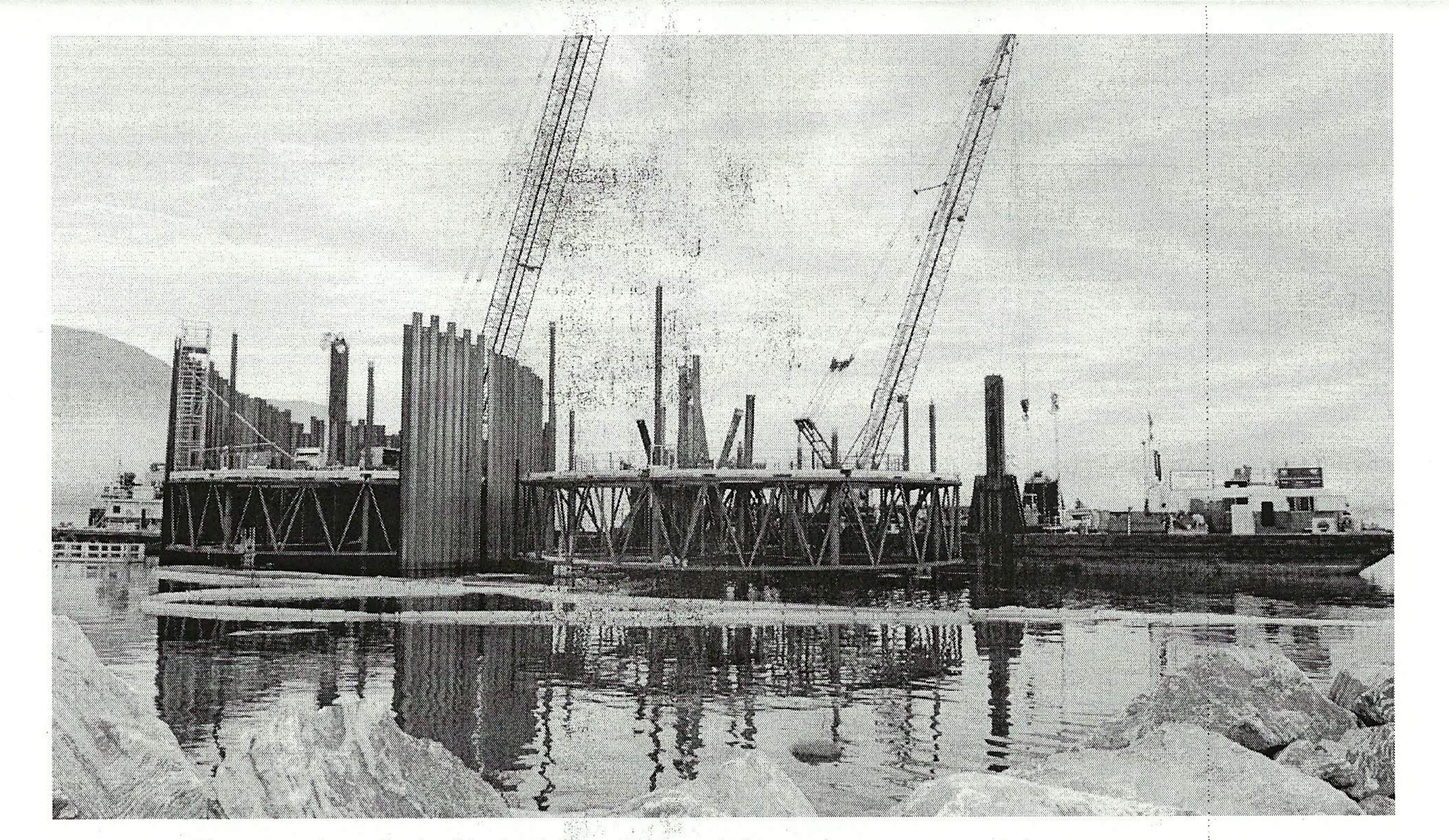
For the construction of the four cells and six arcs, the following numbers of sheet piles were delivered by Arcelor's Canadian agent, Skyline Canada: 680 straight-web sheet piles

• 72 straight-web sheet piles bent by 7°

12 straight-web junction sheet piles.

monitor stability during construction. A set of curved precast concrete ice impact panels with a reinforced cope beam system supplemented the strength of the main structure. A variety of failure mechanisms (overturning, sliding, interlock failure, as well as horizontal and vertical shear failure) were analysed in the design of the sheet pile structure. Ice loads

Each main cell made of 150 AS 500 straight-web sheet piles and 4 junction piles has a diameter of 24.7 m. Each of the six arcs is made of 14 normal AS 500 piles and 12 bent piles in alternate positions. Secometal, a subcontractor of Arcelor, fabricated the bent piles. All the AS 500 sheet



## The sheet piles were installed with the help of a template

piles are 26.7 m long and 12.7 mm thick. The piles have a guaranteed minimum interlock strength of 5,500 kN per running metre of interlock. Skyline Canada additionally delivered 19 spare piles including single, bent and junction piles. The new wharf design received an Award of Engineering Excellence from the Consulting Engineers of British Columbia in 2006.

General installation procedure for AS 500 cells:

## Step 1

 Installation of template and supporting piles
 Temporary positioning of top/lower platform as high/low as possible above/below water level

## Step 2

Positioning of four or more isolated sheet piles (usually



Piles were driven with barge-mounted equipment

Owner: Voisey's Bay Nickel Company (VBNC) Contractor:

IKC-Borealis

Designer:

Whitford

Westmar Consultants Inc and Jacques

Sheet piles:

the special junction piles)
 Verification of verticality, then fixing by tack welding to upper platform

Threading of adjacent sheet piles

# Step 3

- Closing of cells between special junction piles
- Threading of arc piles (2 or 4)

## Step 4

 Driving of piles using staggered driving method after closing of the cell

## Step 5

 Lowering of upper platform and driving of piles to design level

Pile length:

AS 500-12.7

26.7 m

12

Steel grade:

S 355 GP

Total quantity of sheet piles: 1.640 metric tons Step 6 & 7

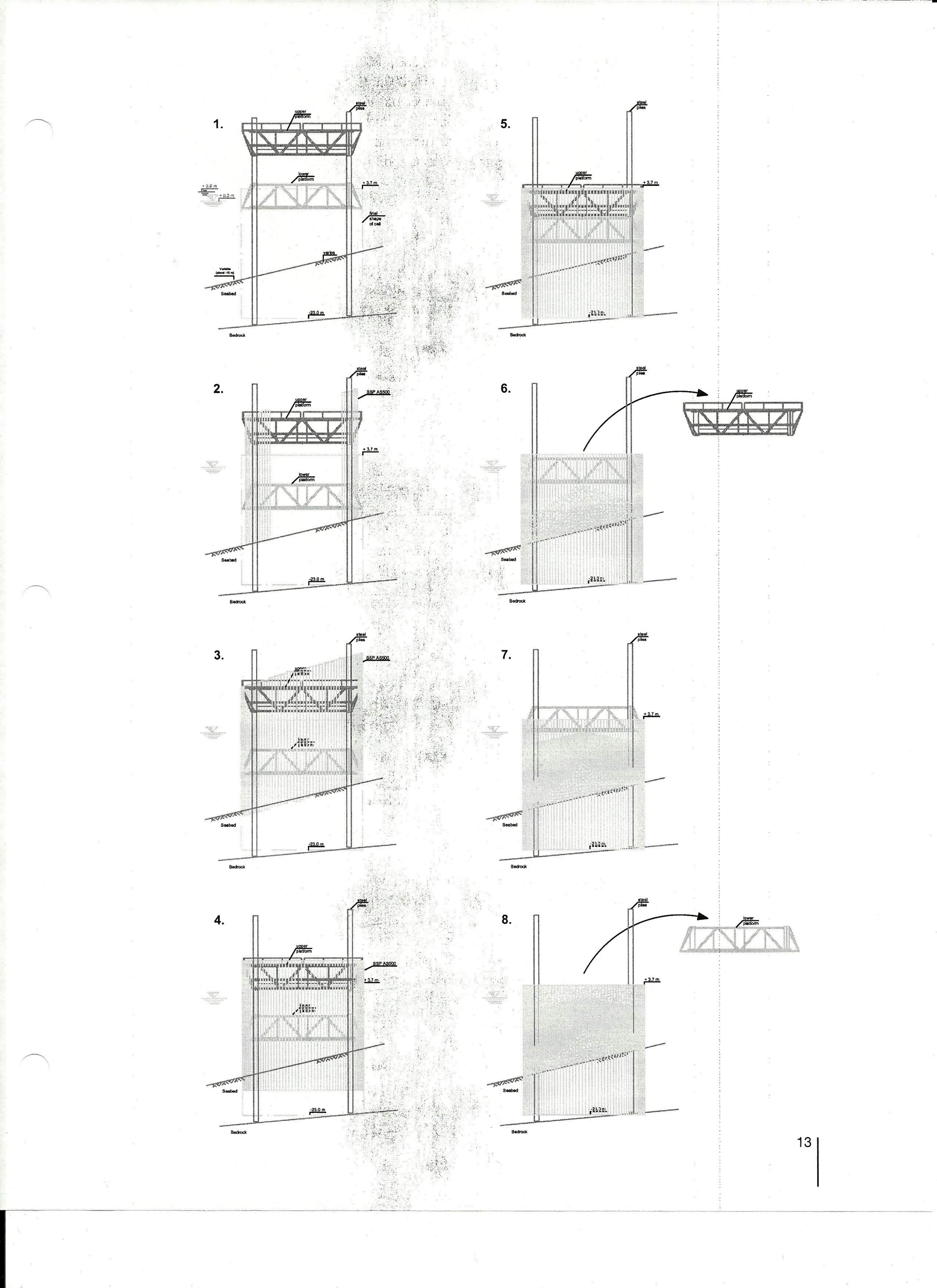
国际加州和

Filling of the cell

Raising/Removal of platforms at appropriate times

Step 8

Backfilling to the top of the cell
 Extraction of supporting piles



#### Detailed Design of Marine Terminal in Edward's Cove, Labrador

Ryan A. MacPherson Westmar Consultants Inc. North Vancouver, BC, Canada

Harald G. Kullmann Westmar Consultants Inc. North Vancouver, BC, Canada

#### ABSTRACT

In 2003, Westmar Consultants Inc. undertook the detailed design of Voisey's Bay Nickel Company's marine terminal in Edward's Cove in northern Labrador. To facilitate year-round shipping, the design had to withstand the harsh ice conditions at the site. The design was complicated by environmental regulations which limited dredging of the weak seabed clay layer, resulting in difficult foundation conditions. The construction of the terminal was completed in July 2005 and the first ship arrived in November 2005. The terminal serves as a transportation hub for re-supply cargo and nickel concentrate export from mine operations.

KEY WORDS: VBNC; SSPC; cell; interlock; monitor; instrumentation; ice strengthening.

#### NOMENCLATURE

- B = effective width of section
- $k_{01}$  = basic subgrade modulus
- $k_h$  = horizontal subgrade modulus
- $k_v$  = size corrected subgrade modulus
- L = centre-to-centre distance of main cell and arc cell
- $n_h = constant$
- P = lateral earth pressure inside cell
- r = radius of cell
- t = interlock stress in main cell
- $t_{\rm cw}\ = interlock\ stress\ in\ cross\ wall$
- Z = depth
- $\theta$  = angle from SSPC axis to connecting pile

#### INTRODUCTION

Voisey's Bay Nickel Company's (VBNC) marine terminal is located in Edward's Cove, Anaktalak Bay, on the northern coast of Labrador. The terminal serves as the transportation hub for re-supply cargo and nickel concentrate export for VBNC's mine operations. The terminal is used for year-round shipping and the bay is subject to ice conditions. As is the case for many Arctic locations, the terminal is located in an environmentally sensitive area. The resulting limitations on the scope of the in-water work proved to be challenging for the design of the wharf structure; in addition, the existing seabed comprises soft sediments which provide low bearing capacity for foundations.

Construction of the VBNC wharf structure incorporated conventional, proven structural solutions with innovative design and analysis to realize an effective solution for this difficult site. Analysis results were coupled with a monitoring program to assist in the construction process.

#### SITE CONDITIONS

#### **Geotechnical Conditions**

The geotechnical site investigation was carried out by Jacques Whitford Company Inc. (JWC) of St. John's, NL (formerly Newfoundland Geosciences Ltd.). The investigation showed that the seabed consisted of the following stratification:

- Clayey sand (1.0 m to 6.5 m) overlying;
- Clay (1.0 m to 3.8 m) overlying;
- Sand with gravel (2.5 m to 8.9 m) overlying;
- Bedrock.

Basic soil properties were provided by JWC (presented in Table 1).

Table 1. Basic Seabed Soil Properties

Stratum	Effective	Effective	Total Unit	Effective
	Friction	Cohesion	Weight	Unit
	Angle	(kPa)	$(kN/m^3)$	Weight
	(deg.)			$(kN/m^3)$
Drained Anal	ysis			
Clayey	30	0	20	10
Sand				
Clay	27	10	19	9
Sand With	32	0	20	10
Gravel				
Undrained Ar	nalysis			
Clay	0	40	19	9

The results of lab testing indicated that the clay layer had relatively low shear strengths and was soft in comparison to the other layers overlying the bedrock. Table 2 presents the design parameters developed by JWC.

 Stratum
 Lateral Earth Pressure Co-efficients

Stratum	Lateral Earth Pressure Co-efficients					
	Active	At Rest	Passive			
	Pressure (K <sub>a</sub> )	Pressure (K <sub>o</sub> )	Pressure (K <sub>p</sub> )			
Drained Analysis	Drained Analysis					
Clayey Sand	0.33	0.50	1.50			
Clay	0.37	0.55	1.20			
Sand With Gravel	0.30	0.47	1.70			
Undrained Analysis						
Clay	1.00	1.00	1.00			

#### **Environmental Conditions**

The Canadian Arctic is a pristine and sensitive environment. The directive for the project was to avoid dredging to the maximum extent practical. Environmental approval was provided on the basis that dredging would not be required.

#### **Ice Conditions**

Anaktalak Bay is subject to freeze-up (fast ice) during the winter months. Fast ice data used for developing loads on the wharf structures were obtained from others and are summarized as follows:

- Extreme maximum level ice thickness is 1.45 m (Dickins, 1977);
- Maximum average level ice thickness is 1.2 m (Dickins, 1977);
- Ice thickness at break-up is 0.8 m (Ice Center, 1992).

In addition to fast ice, the wharf structure is subject to loads generated by an ice bustle which forms at the face of the wharf. The ice bustle develops from tidal action and the repeated wetting and freezing of the top surface of the ice. Technical information on ice bustles in the Arctic was obtained from three papers by Robert Frederking et al. (1977, 1980 and 1988). The ice bustles were estimated to grow at a rate proportional to the square root of the freezing degree days (Frederking, personal communication, Sep 16, 2002; Dickins, personal communication, Sep 19, 2002). Based on this information, the following design parameters were calculated for the ice bustle at VBNC's wharf:

- Average ice bustle width is 3.75 m;
- Extreme ice bustle width is 4.5 m;
- Average ice bustle thickness is 4.3 m;
- Extreme ice bustle thickness is 5.2 m.

Ice loading on the structure was developed using methods defined in CAN/CSA-S471 (1992) and API RP 2N (1995), and is based on the following limits:

- Limit stress (where the load is determined by failure/crushing of the ice against the structure);
- Limit energy (where the load is limited by the momentum of an isolated floe);
- Limit force (where the load is limited by driving forces behind the ice feature).

Thermal expansion and contraction of the ice, floe impact and loads from ice-breaking ships at the wharf were considered in the design. Loading was estimated as follows:

- Thermal: 250 kN/m;
- Floe impact: 3.4 MN or 400 kN/m;
- Ice-breaking ship: 4.9 MN or 200 kN/m.

Design ice pressures, based on CAN/CSA-S6 (2000) for ice at breakup, and CAN/CSA-S471 (1992) for pressure versus area curves, were used as follows:

- Global pressure: 500 kPa;
- Local pressure (0.8 m by 0.8 m): 2100 kPa;
- Local pressure (0.32 m by 0.32 m): 7000 kPa.

#### TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

The terminal's main equipment is a fixed slewing, luffing and shuttling shiploader, with a design peak loading rate of 1,500 tonnes per hour. The terminal is also used for loading and unloading general cargo using a Manitowoc 2250 Series 2 crawler crane, exerting a peak ground pressure of near 300 kPa. Containers on the wharf are handled with a top lift container handler with a peak design axle load of approximately 120 tonnes.

Use of the crawler crane and container handling equipment required that a large working (back-up) area be provided behind the wharf. The equipment also required unrestricted access to the wharf face to limit the crane's reach to within acceptable levels.

To provide the greatest flexibility at the wharf, all areas of the structure were designed for the heavy equipment and a uniform storage load of 35 kPa.

#### FOUNDATION SOLUTION

Gravity structures provide a means for retaining back-up fills and are generally capable of withstanding large lateral forces. Therefore, a gravity structure was considered for VBNC's wharf. A piled structure was not considered viable since they are generally not suitable for resisting the large ice forces generated in Arctic regions. Typical gravity structures found in the Canadian Arctic include both steel sheet pile cells (SSPC) and concrete cribs.

#### **Foundation Limitations**

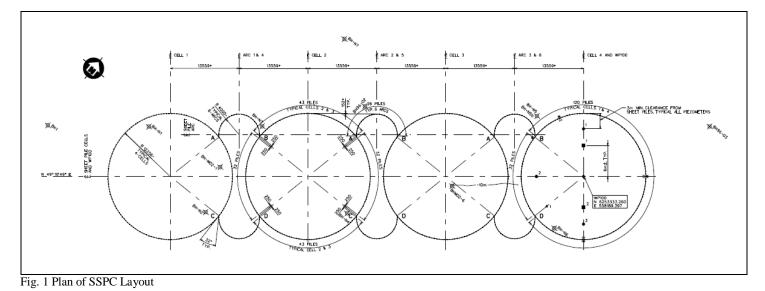
The design of the wharf structure was made difficult by the soft clay layer coupled with dredging restrictions. Conventional practice would be to remove these soft sediments. As such, the design solution needed to satisfy the existing conditions. The design solution also needed to be easily constructed during the months when ice is not present at the site: approximately six months between ice break-up in mid-June, and freeze-up in mid-December. As such, on-site construction time had to be limited.

#### **Substructure Selection**

Without removing the soft clay layer beneath the seabed, calculations indicated that the seabed material would not have adequate strength to withstand the large pressures from concrete cribs. In addition, concrete cribs would require the placement of a mattress layer to provide a level

foundation surface. Installation of this mattress layer would increase the required construction time.

Based on proven performance and past success in Arctic locations, Westmar selected a SSPC structure for the wharf, with a freestanding cell height of approximately 19 m (see Fig. 1). This type of structure can be easily constructed and is well suited for use on native soils of varying conditions. However, SSPC structural stability is contingent on managing sheet pile interlock stresses, typically by ensuring that interior lateral pressures are minimized. High quality engineered fill is generally used to keep these internal pressures low.



#### Analysis

SSPC structures are subject to the following primary failure modes:

- Bursting (failure) of the sheet pile interlocks;
- Slip on vertical center plane;
- Slip on horizontal plane;
- Sliding instability;
- Bearing failure.

In addition to the above, overall slope stability was considered and the analysis completed by JWC.

Structural analysis was completed using the geotechnical recommendations from JWC, and the varying seabed soil conditions found at the site. A typical section through the SSPC structure is shown in Fig. 2.

**Bursting of the Interlocks** SSPC structures rely on interlock/hoop tension for overall cell stability. Internal pressures are translated into hoop tensions, much like a barrel. These tensions are transmitted between adjacent sheets by means of the interlocks, and failure of the interlocks results in an opening in the cells and loss of cell fill. A zipper effect can occur whereby the entire interlock fails, which ultimately would lead to cell failure. To guard against this phenomenon, an adequate factor of safety is required. AS 500-12.7 straight web sheets from Profil ARBED were selected for the cells, with interlock strength of 5,500 kN/m.

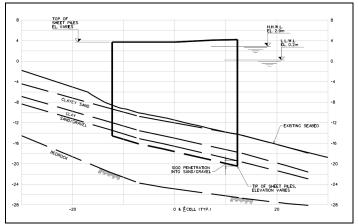


Fig. 2 Typical Section through SSPC Structure

To review interlock forces, a spreadsheet-based program was developed. The force on the interlocks is shown in Eq. 1 for main or arc cells and in Eq. 2 for cross walls.

$$t = Pr \tag{1}$$

$$t_{cw} = PL / \cos \theta \tag{2}$$

A typical profile of internal cell pressures (P) for the undrained soil condition is shown in Fig. 3. Pressures are based on at-rest ( $K_o$ ) soil pressures acting on the inside of the cell, and mobilized passive pressures acting on the outside of the cell.

The steep increase in lateral pressures beneath the seabed represents the soft clay layer. As can be seen in Fig. 3, the result of the soft clay layer is a substantial increase in loading. Passive pressures acting on the outside of the cell are insufficient to overcome the internal pressure at the clay layer.

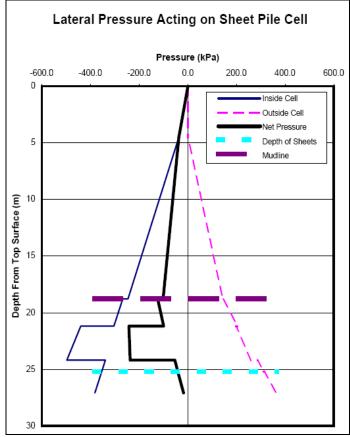


Fig. 3 Typical Profile of Undrained Lateral Pressure Acting on a Cell

In general, a factor of safety of 2.0 is considered adequate for sustained interlock tensions. Under infrequent loading, a factor of safety of 1.5 is considered acceptable.

The analysis for interlock strength indicated that for the drained condition, the factor of safety against failure was within acceptable levels. For the undrained condition, the factor of safety for a fully loaded cell was as low as 1.2. However, the undrained condition that exists during construction is a temporary condition which is relieved as pore water pressures dissipate.

The low factor of safety for a fully loaded cell in the undrained condition suggested that it would be necessary to complete the cell filling process in stages. A sensitivity analysis for the undrained condition verified that an adequate factor of safety was dependent on the fill rate, the water levels within the cells and the dissipation of pore pressure within the clay layer. These results suggested that the strength of the cells was highly dependent on the rate of cell filling and sequence of construction.

*Slip on Vertical and Horizontal Planes* Checking for slip on vertical and horizontal planes within the fill is necessary to verify overall cell performance. Fill slippage can result in excessive movement and potential collapse. Analysis of both failure mechanisms was completed

with factors of safety found to be within acceptable levels. The soft clay layer did not pose a significant problem to the internal stability of the cells.

*Sliding Instability* Sliding stability of SSPC structures, like other gravity structures, is gained by base friction and mobilized passive pressure acting on the embedded portions of the structure. The SSPC structure is located on a sloping surface, and sliding calculations were completed by resolving driving and resisting forces into their normal and perpendicular components.

Initial calculations indicated that backfilling behind the wharf and over the existing soft seabed would result in unacceptably low factors of safety. Therefore, sensitivity cases varying the amount of native material removal behind the wharf were analyzed. It was determined that removing approximately two meters of native material was necessary to ensure a factor of safety of 1.5 or greater. This removal was contrary to the directive to eliminate dredging, but it was determined to be acceptable because the removal could occur after the SSPC structure was installed, which would maximize turbid water containment.

**Bearing Failure** Concrete cribs were ruled out as a possible solution for VBNC's wharf, since the soft clay layer did not have adequate strength and could not be dredged out. This soft clay layer also posed a problem for founding the sheet pile cells. To overcome this problem and ensure that a bearing failure of the SSPC structure could not occur, the sheet piles were driven to the dense sand and gravel layer below the soft clay. Driving the sheet piles into this layer resulted in the effective founding layer being beneath the soft clays.

Encapsulating the clay layer within the cells did have the potential for excessive settlement of the cell fill. This potential settlement was addressed by phasing construction, as discussed later.

#### MONITORING PROGRAM

Analysis of the SSPC structure indicated that interlock tensions within the cells were highly sensitive to fill levels and rates, and pore water pressures within the cells for the undrained, temporary condition. Rapid filling of the cells would lead to overstress of the interlocks and unacceptably low factors of safety against interlock failure.

To combat the potential for overstressing during cell filling, a program was developed to monitor interlock stresses using vibrating wire type strain gauges located at varying heights and plan locations of the SSPC structure.

In order to correlate actual interlock stresses with theoretical values and identify any variations, earth pressure cells and piezometers were used to verify actual vertical earth and water pressures. Actual vertical pressures were used in calculations to determine anticipated interlock stresses, which were then used for comparison to actual measured values.

Inclinometers were installed to monitor cell movement and sheet pile deflection. This information was used to further correlate actual interlock stresses with anticipated values, as well as to validate overall stability with respect to cell movement.

Only one of the four cells forming the SSPC structure was instrumented (strain gauges, earth pressure cells, piezometers and inclinometers) and monitored during construction. This cell was the first constructed, and was used to determine the rate of filling for the subsequent cells.

#### SUPERSTRUCTURE

Unlike many wharf structures, a straight wharf face was necessary for VBNC's operations. Cranes and container handling equipment needed unrestricted access to the berth in order to limit reach for general cargo loading and unloading operations. To construct a straight face, it was necessary to fill the area between the cells and the arcs.

The superstructure designed for the surface of the SSPC structure consists of a cast-in-place reinforced concrete integral cope wall and slab system (see Fig. 4). The waterside cope wall serves as a structural beam for supporting a suspended slab between the arcs and cells. The entire structure is designed for supporting the large pressures exerted by the crawler crane.

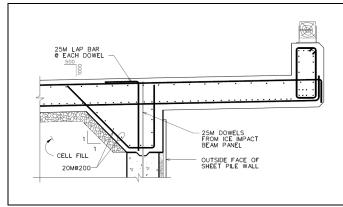


Fig. 4 Typical Section through Wharf Superstructure

The superstructure is supported directly on the cell fill and is designed as a slab-on-grade. Computer software was used to develop a structural model, which included slab and beam elements supported on elastic springs (see Fig. 5). A base subgrade modulus of  $k_{01} = 100 \text{ MN/m}^3$  for a 305 mm diameter plate was recommended by JWC. The base value was corrected for the size effects of the slab in accordance with Eq. 3:

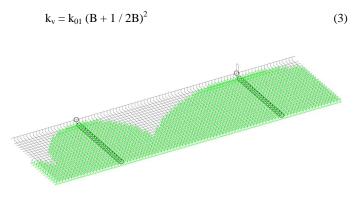


Fig. 5 Structural Model for Wharf Superstructure

In addition to supporting the anticipated vertical loads from the terminal equipment, the cope wall and slab superstructure incorporated the mooring bollards and supporting hardware for the fender system.

Due to the presence of the soft clay layer, differential settlement between adjacent cells and arcs was anticipated. As such, movement joints which enable rotation were incorporated into the superstructure. These joints were provided at all cell and arc centerlines.

#### ICE STRENGTHENING

The SSPC structure selected to form the wharf structure at VBNC's terminal was an economical solution to satisfy the poor ground conditions at the site. However, the sheet pile interlocks comprising the structure are highly susceptible to ice-loading damage. Therefore, a means of strengthening the cell sheet piles was needed.

#### System Development

High localized ice pressures and forces generated from ice-breaking ships and floe impacts are imparted onto the SSPC structure. These forces are transmitted to the face of the sheet piles and then transferred to the cell fill. Through this transmission of forces, there is the potential for damage to the interlocks which would result in the loss of interlock strength and the potential for interlock failure.

One alternative considered for strengthening the ice impact zone was to create a grouted rock mass directly behind the sheet piles within the cell fill. This grouted mass would have a higher lateral strength than the cell fill, and would provide greater support to the sheet piles. This alternative would be effective, but required considerable volumes of grout and extensive quality control procedures to ensure success. In addition, the method would be time consuming. For these reasons, this alternative was considered problematic.

The strengthening system developed for VBNC's wharf was installation of a number of precast reinforced concrete panels designed to withstand ice impact forces (see Fig. 6). These precast panels were installed directly behind the sheet piles to provide increased resistance. The panels were constructed off-site, transported to the wharf, and easily and quickly set in place prior to final filling operations.

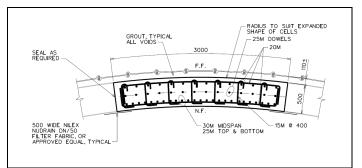


Fig. 6 Typical Section of Precast Ice Strengthening Panel

#### Design

The ice strengthening panels were designed using traditional methods for a slab on an elastic foundation. Computer software was used to develop a structural model of the panels. The model consisted of slab elements set on elastic springs to represent the foundation support from the internal cell fill (see Fig. 7). As recommended by JWC, springs were developed based on Eq. 4 for a linearly increasing horizontal subgrade modulus.

$$\mathbf{k}_{\mathrm{h}} - \mathbf{n}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathbf{Z} / \mathbf{B} \tag{4}$$

A value of  $n_h = 3,000 \text{ kN/m}^3$  was used.

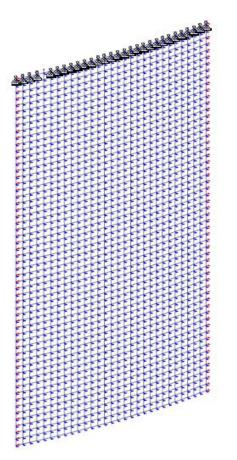


Fig. 7 Structural Model for Ice Strengthening Panel

The panels were constructed in 3.0 m lengths and curved to be 110 mm smaller than the inside radius of the expanded cells. The space between the cells and the panels was filled with grout to ensure uniform bearing between the panels and the sheets. The panels were tied into the wharf superstructure by means of projecting dowels and a shear key at the upper end of the panel.

#### SHIPLOADER FOUNDATION

The terminal's fixed shiploader required a strengthened single point foundation. The most economical solution for this type of foundation in competent soils is a spread footing. Although the structural cell fill was capable of supporting the anticipated loads, settlement of the seabed beneath the cells was a concern. Designing the shiploader for the anticipated settlement would have been cost prohibitive; therefore, the shiploader foundation was set on H-piles driven into the underlying bedrock.

#### CONSTRUCTION

Construction of VBNC's wharf began in the summer of 2004 and the first ship arrived at the facility in November 2005. The limited construction season of only six months precluded the completion of the wharf in one season.

Construction was initiated with the installation of the SSPC structure, starting with the instrumented cell. Each cell was constructed using a ring template secured to temporary piles. Once all the sheet piles were set around the template and aligned within tolerance, pile driving was completed on pairs of piles in stages around the cell.

After all piles had been driven at least one meter into the dense sand and gravel layer, filling operations began. Filling was completed in successive lifts, with the template being raised as required. On the first cell, instrumentation was continually monitored in order to ensure that interlock stresses were within acceptable levels. If interlock stresses were found to be exceeding design levels, filling operations were suspended until stresses dissipated. Results from the monitoring program set the rate of filling operations for the remaining three cells.

Upon completion of the SSPC structure, the ice strengthening panels were installed. Completing the installation of these panels marked the end of the first construction season.

In the summer of 2005, excavation and backfilling behind the wharf was completed, followed by construction of the cast-in-place cope wall and suspended slab system, and separate shiploader foundation. The lag between the completion of the SSPC structure and the superstructure ensured that most of the settlement within the cells and the underlying soft clay layer had occurred.

Construction was successfully completed on time in the fall of 2005.

#### CONCLUSIONS

SSPC structures have proven performance in Arctic conditions. Through extensive analysis and innovative design solutions, application of this conventional structure was successful at a site with difficult foundation conditions. Unique methods for ice strengthening minimized on-site construction time, while ensuring long-term structural performance. A load monitoring program incorporated as part of the construction phase of the project ensured that structural stability was maintained, and assisted in minimizing the construction duration. VBNC's wharf structure at Edward's Cove was successfully completed on time and well in advance of the first ship arriving in November 2005.

#### REFERENCES

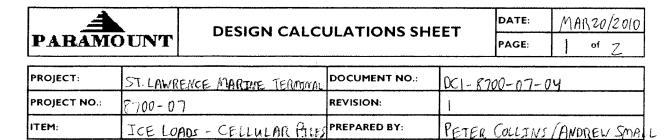
API RP 2N (1995). "Recommended Practice for Planning, Designing, and Constructing Structures for Pipelines for Arctic Conditions."

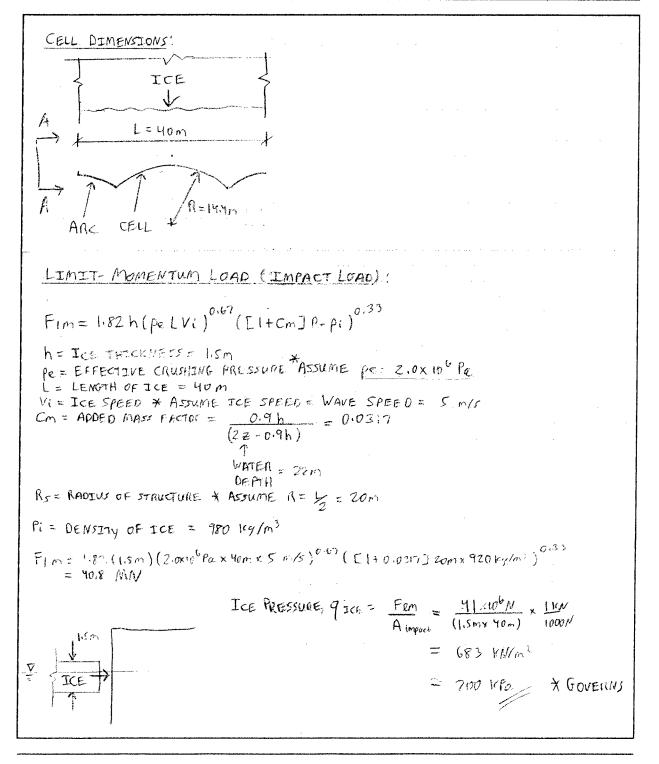
- CAN/CSA-S471-92 (1992). "General Requirements, Design Criteria, the Environment, and Loads."
- CAN/CSA-S6-00 (2000). "Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code."
- Dickins, DF (1997). "Review of Historical Ice Conditions Affecting the Voisey's Bay Development," Sep 9.
- Frederking, R and Sayed, M (1988). "Proceedings," 9<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Ice, Sapporo, Japan, Aug 23-27.
- Frederking, R (1980). "Ice Action on Nanisivik Wharf, Strathcona Sound, NWT, Winter 1978-79," *Can J of Civil Eng*, Vol 7, No 3.
- Frederking, R and Sinha, NK (1977). "Ice Action on Wharf at Strathcona Sound," Fourth International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions, St. John's, NL, Sep 26-30.
- Ice Centre, Ice Climatology Services (1992). "Ice Thickness Climatology, 1961 – 1990 Normals," April.

Sanderson, T (1988). "Ice Mechanics: Risks to Offshore Structures," *Graham and Trotman.* 

Copyright ©2008 The International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers. All rights reserved.

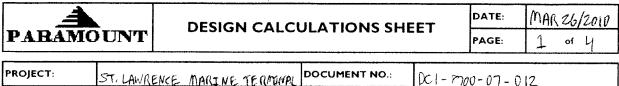
## **APPENDIX K: ICE FORCES**



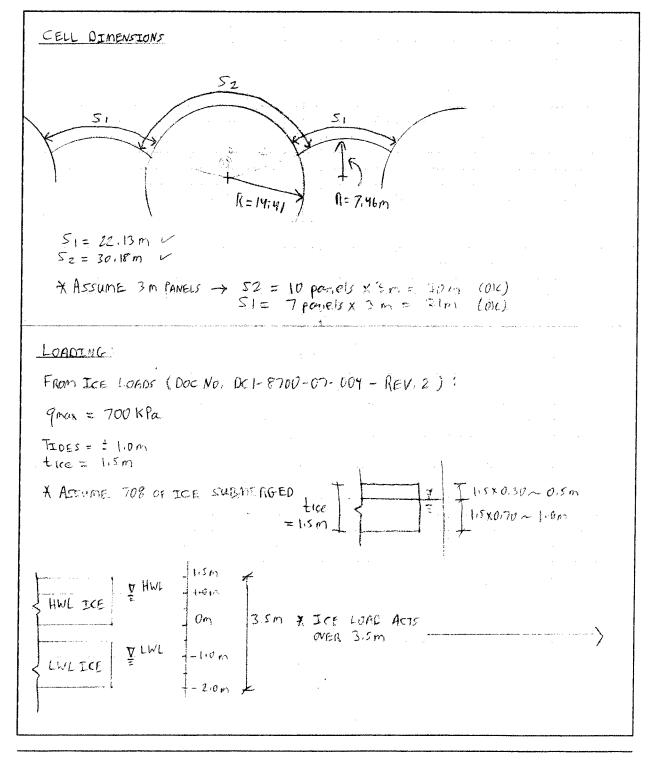


DATE: DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET PARAMOUNT PAGE: 2 of Z PROJECT: DOCUMENT NO .: ST. LAWNENCE MANINE TEMPANAL DC1-8700-07-04 PROJECT NO .: **REVISION:** 8700-07 ITEM: PREPARED BY: PETER COLLINS/ ANDREW SMALL ICE LOADS - CELLULAR PILES LIMIT - FORCE LOAD (RIDGE BUILDING PRESSURE)  $\frac{|C_{g}|}{rr^{3}} = \frac{rr^{3}}{5^{2}}$ τN]  $F_{2m} = (Capa Va^{2} A) + (0.5 Cup w Vu^{2} A) + (wL)$ A = FLOE AREA = 250 m x 40m = 10000m2 ICE Ra = MASS DENSITY OF AIR = 1.34 Kg/m3 250m \* ASSUMED FLOE Va = AIR VELOCITY @ 10m = 36m/s  $Ca = DRAG COEFF = 3x10^{-3}$  $Cw = 10^{-3} = 5.5 \times 10^{-3}$ CELLS Pw = 1025 Ky/m? VW = CURRENT VELOCITY = 0.51m/s W = AVERAGE PACK ICE PRESSURE = SONCH/M + ASSUME 400 L = WIOTH OF FLOE = 250m  $F_{2m} = (3 \times 10^{-3} \times 1.34 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times (36 \text{ m/s})^3 \times 10000 \text{ m}^2) + (0.5 \times 5.5 \times 10^{-3} \times 1025 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times (0.51 \text{ m/s})^2 \times 10000 \text{ m}^2)$ + (50,000 N/mx yom) = 52049 + 7332 + 2000 OOU [N] Fzm ~ ZMN ICE STRESS, SIG = F2M = ZXIV'N  $\frac{r_{2M}}{A} = \frac{2 \times 10^{-N}}{(1.500 \times 10^{-N})} \times \frac{100}{1000} = 33 \times 10^{-2}$ 

### **APPENDIX L: DETAIL DESIGN: ICE STRENGTHENING PANELS**



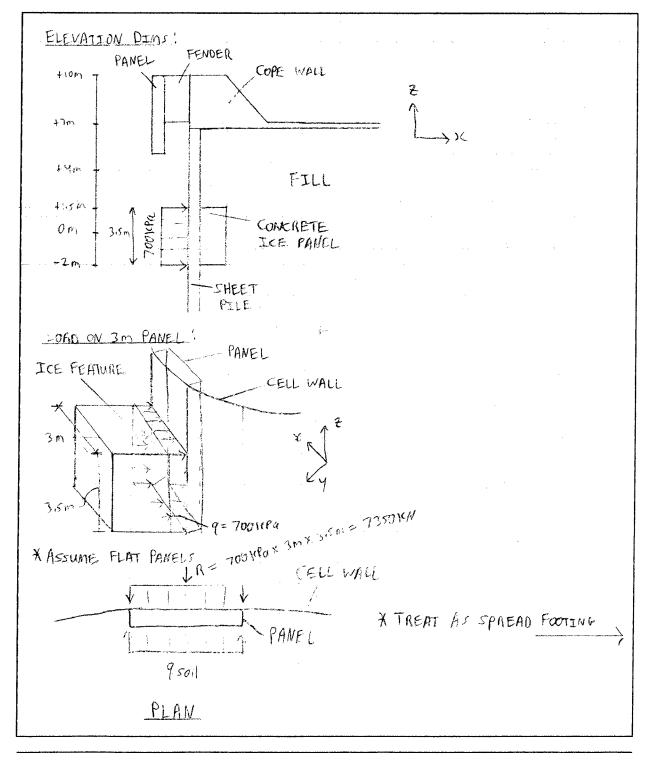
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	ICE STRENGTHENING PANELS	PREPARED BY:	ANOREN SMALL

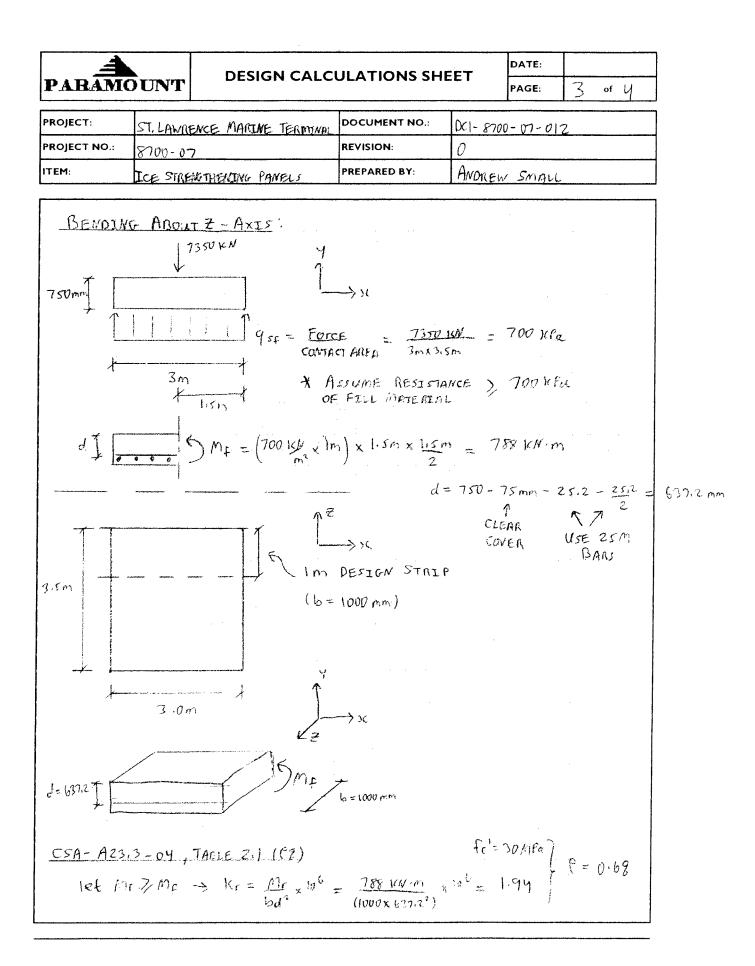


 À
PARAMOUNT

#### **DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET**

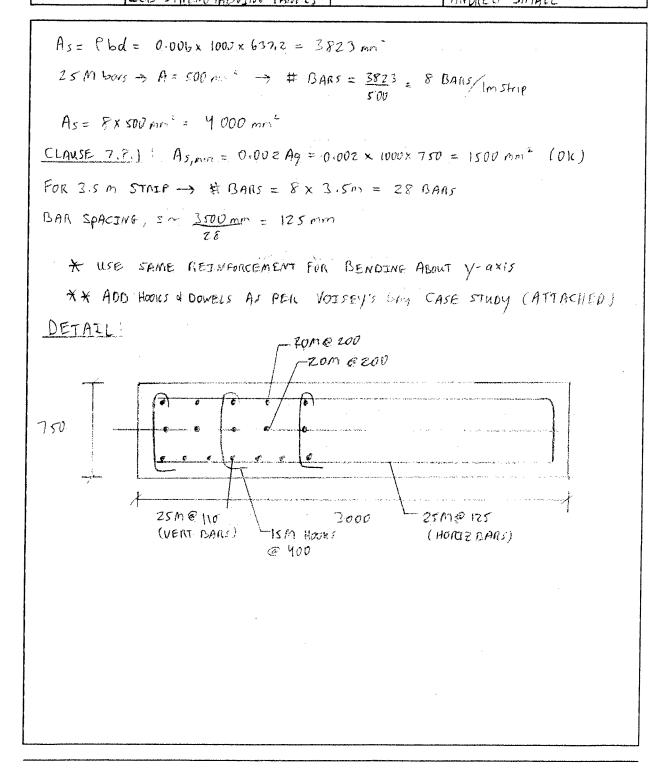
PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENCE MANUNE TERMUNAL	DOCUMENT NO.:	DCI- 8700-117-012
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	ICE STRENGTHEN INF PANELS	PREPARED BY:	ANDREW SMALL





PARAMOUNT

#### **DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET**



### APPENDIX M: DETAIL DESIGN: SLAB-ON-GRADE

ſ	A	
	PARAMO	UNT

PROJECT:	Stilawrence Marine Termine)	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-006
PROJECT NO.:	F0 -00F8	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Prelim. Slab-on-Grade	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

40' Dry Freight Container : Tractor trailer gross weight init (US) " 80,000 lbr assume tire pressure : 120 ps; assume dual specing ! 15 in mat gross weight: 67,200 165 payload: 59, 417 165 Longth : 40' width: 8' hright: 8'6' Vehicle locals · assume gross weight divided equelly on "rear axles : 20 Kips /axle assume dual wheel spacing to be: 15 in assume wheel assembly spacing ! Yoin · "Wheel's per axle. · Time inflation pressure assume : 120 ps; The contact area = wheel load inflation pressure  $=\left(\frac{20,000}{4}\right) = 41.7 \text{ sz. in a ssume for } for \\ \text{Convinence}$ Subgrade 9 Concrete data Subgrade modulus, k 27.1 MPa, 100 pc; (assumed value) Using FC=35 MPa, Concrete Flexural strength, MR = 4.3 MPa (640 psi)



PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Termind	DOCUMENT NO.:	021-8700-67-006
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Prelim. Slab. on-grade	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

1. Setety factor:  
Resuming the truck load is experienced 2-3 times a week. Over  
a 410-year design life there will be about 5760 load repetions.  
From Table 5.1 the stress ratio is 70.66 and the subdy factor is 1.5.  
2. Societ factor:  
Text spring will be greater than 4.5 so we will use a joint Eactor  
of 1.6.  
3. Concrete working stress:  

$$WS = (\frac{MR}{SF \times SF}) = \frac{644}{1.5 \times 1.6} = 2.67$$
 ps;  
4. Using Figure 5.5 with dual spring of 15 in and contract area of  
So  $4n^2$  is a trial slab thickness of 8 in the equivalent load factor  
 $F = 0.775$  The equivalent single wheel as a load = 0.775 20 = 15.5 Kips  
5. Slab Stress preliment boto of outcload:  
 $= (\frac{WS}{(M \times S_{10})}) = (\frac{2.67}{1.5.5}) = 17.2 \text{ psi}$   
6. From Figure 5.4, stress of 100 pc; gives on approximate thickness  
of 7.4 in. This is Close to 8 in calculated with dual axles  
so will go will 8 in slab.  
8 in = 203 ma

 A
PARAMOUNT

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine TerminD	DOCUMENT NO .:	DC7-8700-07-006
PROJECT NO.:	F0-00F8	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Prelim. Slab-on-grad.	PREPARED BY:	RobertHunt



PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENCE MANINE TRAMOUR	DOCUMENT NO.:	QC1-8700-07-006
PROJECT NO.:	8700 - 07	REVISION:	Ø
ITEM:	Slab on grade reinforcement	PREPARED BY:	ROBERT HUNT

From the publication of Concrete Floors on Ground by James A, Farny Published by Portland Cement Association it discusses how it is recommended that a minimum of 0.1% reinforcing steel based on the Cross sectional area of the slat, even higher for harsher climates. For Continuously Reinforced shits where there are no contraction joints the percentage of reinforcement is 0.5% - 0.7 is the slat cross-sectional aneer. We will bump our slab thickness to 300mm Using In section : Cross-sectional Area: 300000 mi reinforcement = 0.42 × 300000 mm = 1200 -----Use 3-20M bars/meter An assumption of 0.4% reinforcement would be used which would meet minimum requirements along with contraction joints. (BOTH DIRECTIONS) Spacing. 205 ----7 75 - Concrete rover

### **APPENDIX N: DETAIL DESIGN: SHIP LOADER FOUNDATION**



PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-011
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Crene Foundation design	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

Weight of Crane: 860 tons weight per leg ' 1917 KN assume force is over a span of 8m For rail wheels. -distribution lood of 1917/8= 240 KN/m increase 10% to account For one load 1. 264 KN/m - design as a wall foundation with a width of Im -use 171-(R rails for the crane (often used for heavy duty cranes) -width is 6 inches = 145 m Fe=30 MPa aj=20mm, Fy=400 MNa Factorral soil pressure 96F = PE/A = 115×264 = 396 KN/22 assume this is less than the ultimate limit state resistance Footing depth Fuctured shear ! VF = 2st × 6 (427.5-dv) = 396 (427.5-dv) shear resistance Ve= Ø. 2 B JFC budu -assume \$=0.21, where overall thickness is not greater than 350mm V=0,65×1×0,21× J30×1000×du = 747.6 du equating VF EVe : 396(427.5-dv) = 747.6 dv du: 427.5 du= 148 ---



PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	PC1-8700-07-011
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	
ITEM:	Grane Foundation design	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

d: dv/0,9= 165-using chear cover 75 m 9 using 20 M. bars L=165175120/2 = 250 mg take h= 300 ... d= 300-75-24/2= 215 ... Design Moment Maximum moment at Face ! ME = 0.396 × 1000 × 427.5 × 427.5 2 = 36.2 × 10° Nimm Mr = Krbd xioc Kr = 36.2 × 106 1000 × 215 : 0.78 From Table 2.1 Concrete handbook : Pro. 232 Asrequired = 0.0023×1000×215 = 495 ==== Asmin = 0.2% Ag - 0.002×1000×300 · 600 mm select 3-2011 bors at 5=333 mm spacing. \* USE 3-2019 BARS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS Smax (3hs or Sooma), SLSmax !. OK Development using table 9,10 development length ld= 580, -Increase Footing to 1.5 m



PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Movine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-011
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	
ITEM:	Crone Foundation design	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

$$F_{a} = check + hickness$$

$$dv = 177m$$

$$d = 197m$$

$$h = 282 \cdot t + take h = 300 + d = 215m$$

$$Memeril$$

$$M_{F} = 60.7 + 10^{6} M m$$

$$K_{F} = 1.31 = 9 f = 0.4 ^{4}$$

$$R_{superiod} = c.004 \times 4000 \times 215$$

$$= 860 m^{3}$$

$$R_{superiod} = 600 m^{3}$$

$$R_{superiod} = 600 m^{3}$$

$$S = hel - 3 - 20Ai bers = al - 5 - 535 m + 100K$$

$$D_{overlepseed}$$

$$G = 7 \leq -2 \leq 2.2 m + 1, 0K$$

$$Cennection$$

$$Column bearing : Br = 0.85 \% c f \in A_{1} + \% F_{Y} + A_{dual}$$

$$Br = 0.85 \times 0.65 \times 30 \times 145 \times 1000 \times 10^{3} = 2403 \text{ KN}$$

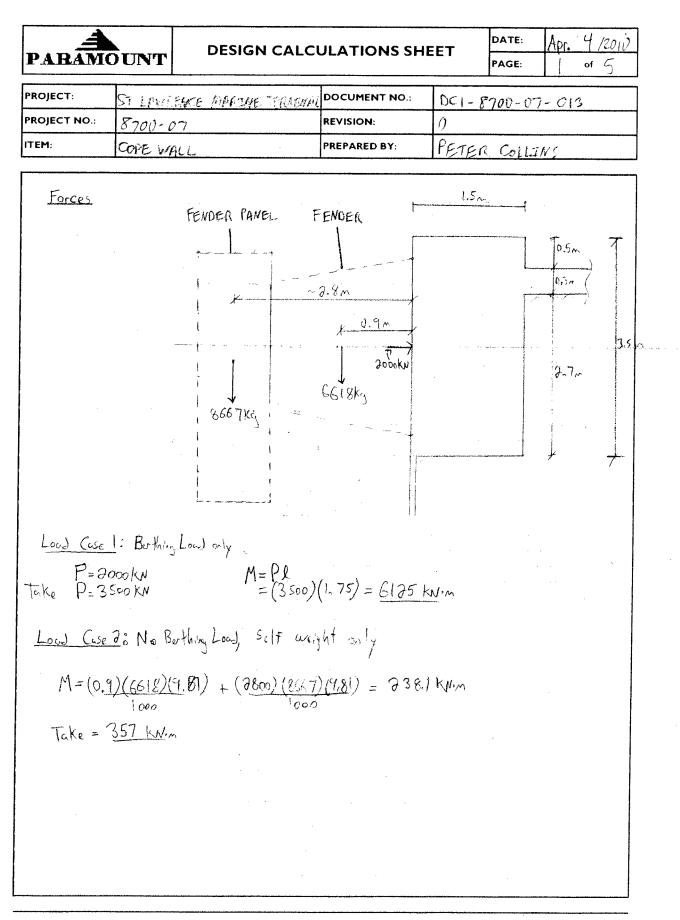
$$B_{F} > P_{F} = 10K$$
Footing bearing : Br = 0.85 \% c f \in A\_{1} + \% f\_{Y} + A\_{dual} = \frac{1}{N^{2}/A\_{1}} \leq 2
$$A_{1} = 145 \times 1000 = 145 \times 10^{3} m^{3}$$

$$R_{2} = 1500 \times 10^{3} m^{3}$$

$$N^{2}/A_{1} = 3.2 \leq 2 \implies 0.56 \approx 2.$$

$$B_{F} = 0.85 \times 0.65 \times 30 \times .145 \times 10^{6} \times 2 = 4807 \text{ KN} > P_{F} + 1.0 \text{ K}$$

### APPENDIX O: DETAIL DESIGN: COPE WALL



PARAMOUNT DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET		DATE: PAGE:	Apr. 2	4/201 of 5			
PROJECT:	St. Lawr	ience Marine Terminu	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-	8700-	07-0	)13
PROJECT NO.:	8700-	.07	REVISION:	()			
ITEM:	Cope	Wall	PREPARED BY:	Peter	- Gili	n. (	
d For Lettin M From	= $1500 - 7$ Im design g Mr = Mr ir = Krbd <sup>2</sup> Table 2.1 As = $pba$ Symmetry, As, actual =	5 MPa 5 MPa 35 M bars in two 75 clear Cover 5 - 35,7 - (59) a Chips (6=1000 m 210 <sup>-3</sup> $K_r = 1000 m$ $K_r = 1000 m$ $K_r = 1000 m^2$ (13 USE 16-35M bas 16,000 mm <sup>2</sup> (per m <sup>2</sup> ) 1000 - (8)(35,7) 7	$= 1360 \text{ mm}$ $\frac{M_{c}}{1900} = 617$ $\frac{M_{c}}{1000} = 617$ $(1000)(1$	~ <sup>2</sup> y v)	= 3, -6	3	

A	
PABAMOUNT	

#### **DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET**

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-013
PROJECT NO.:	8790-07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Cope Wall	PREPARED BY:	Peter Collins

$$\frac{L_{ocd}}{L_{ocd}} \frac{C_{45}}{2} = 2:$$
Assume 1 layer of 25M burs  

$$d = 1500 - 75 - (25^{2}) = 1410 \text{ mm}$$

$$M_{F} = 357 \text{ kM/m}$$

$$K_{F} = \frac{M_{F}}{6d^{3}k10^{-6}} = \frac{357}{(1000)(1410)^{3}k10^{-6}} = 0.18$$

$$K_{F} \text{ Value is so Sirvilly assume Asmin will goven.}$$

$$A_{5rmin} = 0.2 \frac{5r^{-2}}{2} = \frac{(0.2)(J_{35}(600)(1500))}{400} = 2662 \text{ mm}^{2}$$

$$Use 6-25M \text{ bars pu metur } (A_{5urbull} = 3000 \text{ mm}^{2})$$

$$Specing = 1000 - (62(252)) = 170 \text{ pm} > 1.446 (36 \text{ mm}) : 0k$$

$$Shac Reistersement (Using Low) Case 1)$$

$$d_{V} = 0.94 = (8.4)(1360) = (224 \text{ mm} \leq 6mulls)$$

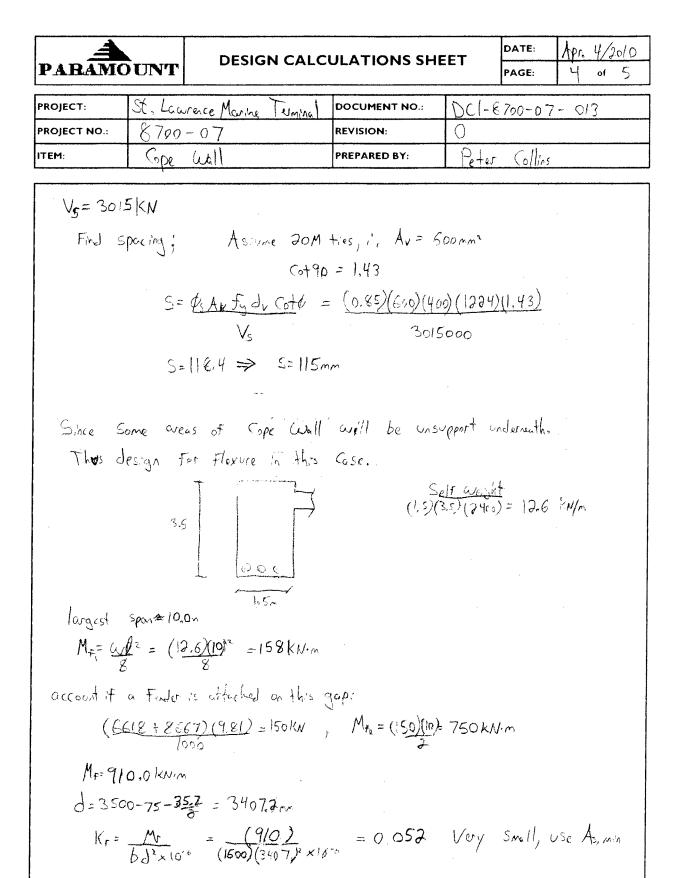
$$r = 0.76h = (5.70)(1500) = 1080 \text{ mm}$$

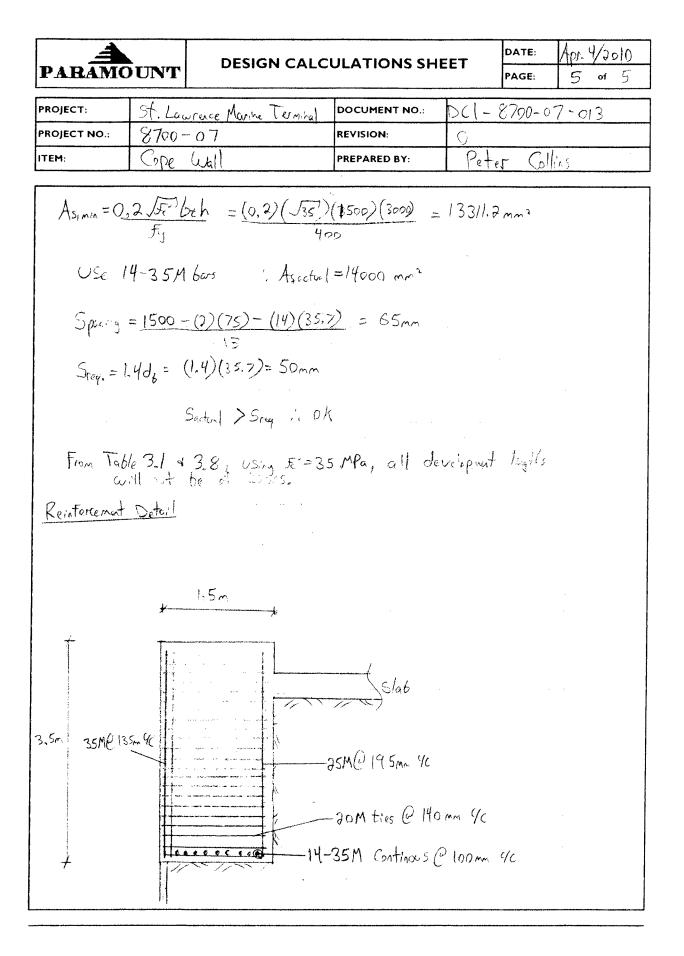
$$B = \frac{230}{1000 + 64} = 0.103$$

$$\lambda = 1 (normal weight Coarete)$$

$$V_{c} = 4c^{2}\beta F_{c} b_{cr} dv = (0.65)(1)(0.102)(J_{2})(1600)(120) = 485 \text{ kN}$$

$$V_{F} = V_{c} + V_{s} : V_{S} = V_{F} - V_{c} = 3500 - 485 = 3015 \text{ kN}$$





### **APPENDIX P: FENDER DESIGN AND SELECTION**

PARAMOUNT

**DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET** 

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terrin	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC7-8700-07-005
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	1
ITEM:	Fender Design + Selection	PREPARED BY:	stwen Greeley,

»Berthing Energy, EN= 302ton.m. (see DC1-8700-07-4 abnormal energy, EA = FSEN = 1.25(302.ton.m) = 377.5ton.m LFS for large dry bulk carriers recommended by Piane (2002) EA=377.5 ton m x 2000/bs x 1kg x 9.81 N x 1kN = 3367 KN M ton 2.21 Ls 1kg 1000N \* need to select fender for EA = 3367KN.M \* Want to use (1) Fender to eliminate concrete regiments Try super cone fonders - most optimal type 4 options' SCN 1800 E 219 or higher SCN 2000 Elis or higher \* Fender Panel - hull pressure for dry bulk carrier < 200 KN/m2  $E/R = 0.932 \frac{\text{kNm}}{\text{kN}} \Rightarrow R = \frac{3367 \text{kNm}}{0.932 \text{ km}} = 3613 \text{kN}$ P=R 4 HW  $4 \text{SCN1800} = 2.9 \rightarrow \text{R} = 3613 \text{ kN}$  .  $HW = \frac{1}{R} = \frac{3613 \text{ kN}}{200 \text{ kN} \text{ m}^2} = 18.06 \text{ m}^2$ 1. Try 4.5 × 4.5 Fender Area = 20.2 sm2 (P=3613/20.25 = 178 KN/m2 » assume heavy duty panels ~ 350 kg/m² one faced expoend itse 10mm Pand Weight = (350+ 1000 (7850 E/m2)) + 20.25m2 = 8677 kg

PARAMOUNT

**DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET** 

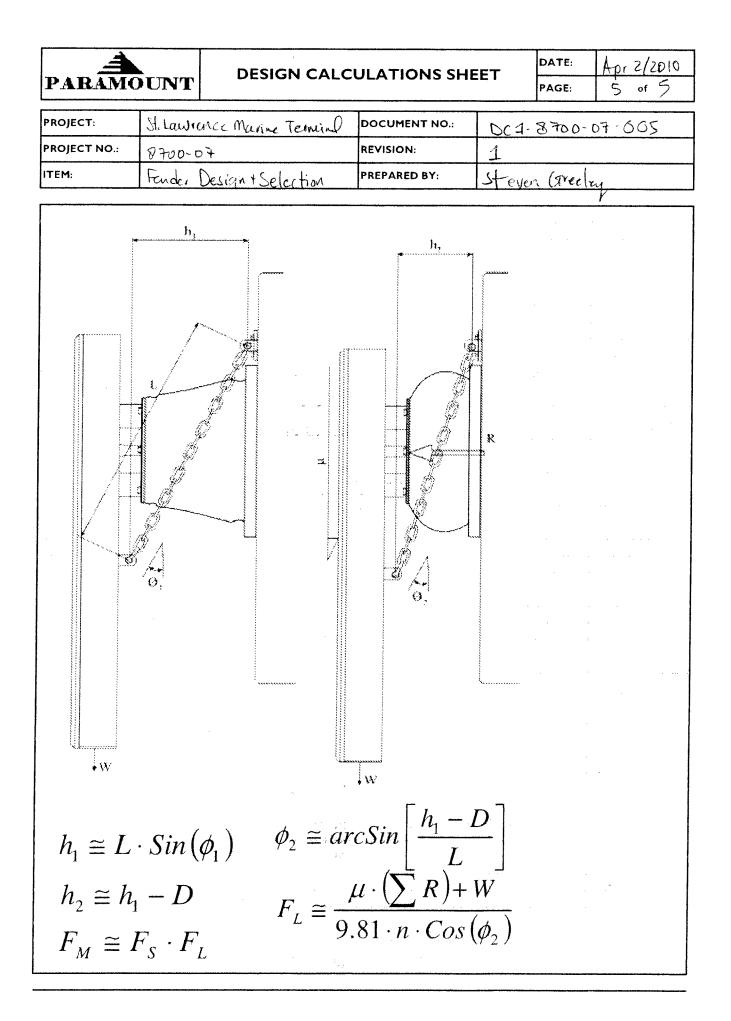
PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminf	DOCUMENT NO.:	DC1-8700-07-605
PROJECT NO.:	870007	REVISION:	1
ITEM:	Fender Design & Selection	PREPARED BY:	Steven Greeky

\* Can Fender support static weight of panel?  $WH \leq N \times 1.3 \times W$ 8677 Eq 5 (1) x 13 x 6618 Eq. 8677 Eq \$ \$603 Eq. L+ Try E3.0 WHSNX1.5XW 86774 5927 Kg OK -> Select SCN1800H E 3.0 fender \* # Fendors 1 2 3 4 . . PS 2 N RE-(RB-HIC)2 Where; Ro= 1/2 [ B/2 + Lon /8B] = 1/2 [ 50m/2 + (310m)2/8(50m)] = 132.65m h = fonder projection when compressed = H - 3F Frated deflection · 1800 mm - (0.72) (1800 mm) = 504 mmC= clear crue between vessel & dock = 0.15H 2300mm = 0.15(1800mm)=270mm 2300m C= 300mm  $P \leq 2 \sqrt{(132.65m)^2 - (132.65m - 0.504m + 0.3m)^2}$ PS 14.7M »BS6349: Part 4: 1994 recommends a fender spacing < 0.15Ls Clength of Smalles 10:57 > dec sheet?  $P \le 0.15 (144m) \le 21.6m$ LUSE PS14,7M »Actual sparing=> Select (21) Fenders @ 13.387m Series 267,74/20=13387m 383110

DATE: Apr 2/2010 **DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET** PARAMOUNT of 5 PAGE: 3 PROJECT: DOCUMENT NO .: X7-8700-07-005 St. Lewrence Marine Terminop PROJECT NO .: 8700-07 **REVISION:** 1 Steven Greeley ITEM: Fender Designal Selection PREPARED BY: >> smallest vessel : 15,000 DWT (general cargo) 4 From Ageischen (mean statistical an Emsis) >For general cargo vessels (10,000-15,0000WT) 4@105-109m = 428m  $\begin{array}{rcl}
4 & (105-104 \, \text{m}) &=& 120 \, \text{m} \\
6 & (10-114 \, \text{m}) &=& 672 \, \text{m} \\
11 & (115-114 \, \text{m}) &=& 1287 \, \text{m} \\
23 & (120-124 \, \text{m}) &=& 1287 \, \text{m} \\
23 & (120-124 \, \text{m}) &=& 2806 \, \text{m} \\
76 & (125-124 \, \text{m}) &=& 91652 \, \text{m} \\
76 & (125-124 \, \text{m}) &=& 91652 \, \text{m} \\
61 & (136-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 8052 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 93127 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m} \\
71 & (135-134 \, \text{m}) &=& 17206 \, \text{m}$ 1 Langs = 105 561m 723 Kangar = 144m  $\begin{array}{rcl} 11 & 0 & 135 - 139 \, \text{m} & = & 91124 \, \text{m} \\ 93 & 0 & 140 - 1144 \, \text{m} \\ 92 & 0 & 150 - 1144 \, \text{m} \\ 143 & 0 & 155 - 154 \, \text{m} \\ 143 & 0 & 155 - 154 \, \text{m} \\ 130 & 155 - 154 \, \text{m} \\ 100 & 164 \, \text{m} \\ 100 &$ take King 135 Color 733 Value 1-2 cash rarge

PABAMOUNT		DESIGN CALC	DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET		DATE: PAGE:	Apr 2/2010 4 or 5
PROJECT:	St. Lau	brence Marine tennel	DOCUMENT NO.:	002.	8700-0	7-005
PROJECT NO.:	8720-0	)7	REVISION:	1		
ITEM: Fender Design + Selection			PREPARED BY:	Steve	n Gree	ley
$L \neq h$ Sin $D \approx 0$ $h_2 \neq h$	$\sin \varphi_1$ $\varphi_1 = \sin \varphi_2$ $\sqrt{72h_{\rm P}} = \sin \varphi_2$ $\sqrt{72h_{\rm P}} = \sin \varphi_2$ $\sqrt{72h_{\rm P}} = \sin \varphi_2$ $\sqrt{72h_{\rm P}} = \sin \varphi_2$	$c_{1} = 15 - 256$ $\frac{0000}{200} = 5263mm$ $c_{200} = 5263mm$	9 bmm	- 55	<i>2</i>	
Fi = M 9 0 Te	(ZR) + v Bin cos nsim Che	$p_{2}$ (in 1 Fi = (0.2)(3,6) Fi = 41,359	N 2.5(4).4kn) ·	77 Eg( 5.50)	n N	4

)



Super Cones are the latest generation of 'cell' fender, with optimal performance and efficiency. The conical body shape makes the SCN very stable even at large compression angles, and provides excellent shear strength. With overload stops the Super Cone is even more resistant to overcompression.

## Features

- I Highly efficient geometry
- No performance loss even at large berthing angles
- Stable shape resists shear
- I Wide choice of rubber compounds

## Applications

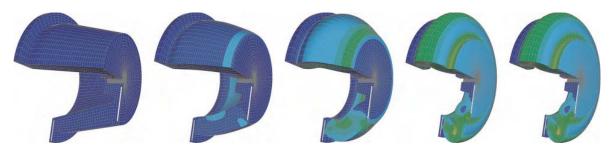
- I General cargo berths
- I Bulk terminals
- I Oil and LNG facilities
- I Container berths
- I RoRo and cruise terminals
- I Parallel motion systems
- Monopiles and dolphins







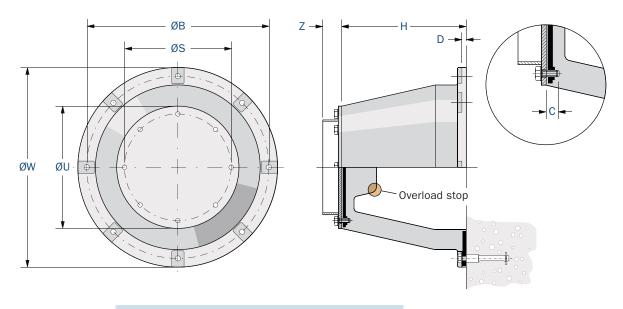


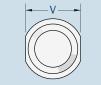




	н	ØW	v	ØU	С	D	ØB	ØS	Anchors/ Head bolts	Z <sub>min</sub>	Weight
SCN 300	300	500	-	295	27–37	20–25	440	255	$4 \times M20$	45	40
SCN 350	350	570	-	330	27–37	20–25	510	275	$4 \times M20$	52	50
SCN 400	400	650	-	390	30–40	20–28	585	340	$4 \times M24$	60	76
SCN 500	500	800	-	490	32–42	30–38	730	425	$4 \times M24$	75	160
SCN 550	550	880	-	540	32–42	30–38	790	470	$4 \times M24$	82	210
SCN 600	600	960	-	590	40–52	35–42	875	515	$4 \times M30$	90	270
SCN 700	700	1120	-	685	40–52	35–42	1020	600	$4 \times M30$	105	411
SCN 800	800	1280	-	785	40–52	35–42	1165	685	6 × M30	120	606
SCN 900	900	1440	-	885	40–52	35–42	1313	770	6 × M30	135	841
SCN 950	950	1520	1440	930	40–52	40–50	1390	815	6 × M30	142	980
SCN 1000	1000	1600	-	980	50–65	40–50	1460	855	6 × M36	150	1125
SCN 1050	1050	1680	-	1030	50–65	45–55	1530	900	6 × M36	157	1360
SCN 1100	1100	1760	-	1080	50–65	50–58	1605	940	8 × M36	165	1567
SCN 1200	1200	1920	-	1175	57–80	50–58	1750	1025	$8 \times M42$	180	2028
SCN 1300	1300	2080	-	1275	65–90	50–58	1900	1100	$8 \times M48$	195	2455
SCN 1400	1400	2240	2180	1370	65–90	60–70	2040	1195	$8 \times M48$	210	3105
SCN 1600	1600	2560	2390	1570	65–90	70–80	2335	1365	$8 \times M48$	240	4645
SCN 1800	1800	2880	2700	1765	75–100	70–80	2625	1540	$10 \times M56$	270	6618
SCN 2000	2000	3200	-	1955	80–105	90–105	2920	1710	10 × M56	300	9560

[Units: mm, kg]





Some SCN sizes have a modified flange for reduced shipping dimensions.

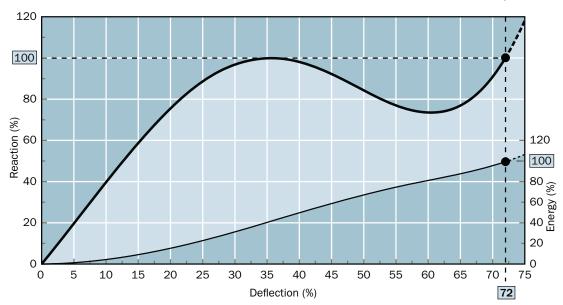


# **Rated Performance Data (RPD)\***

		E0.9	E1.0	E1.1	E1.2	E1.3	E1.4	E1.5	E1.6	E1.7	E1.8	E1.9	E2.0
SCN 300	E <sub>R</sub>	7.7	8.6	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.1	10.4	10.6	10.9	11.2	11.5
	R <sub>R</sub>	59	65	67	68	70	72	74	75	77	79	80	82
SCN 350	E <sub>R</sub>	12.5	13.9	14.4	14.8	15.3	15.7	16.2	16.7	17.1	17.6	18	18 5
	R <sub>R</sub>	80	89	91	93	96	98	100	102	104	107	109	111
SCN 400	E <sub>R</sub>	18.6	20.7	21.4	22.1	22.8	23.5	24.2	24.8	25.5	26.2	26.9	27.6
	R <sub>R</sub>	104	116	119	122	125	128	131	133	136	139	142	145
SCN 500	E <sub>R</sub>	36.5	40.5	41.9	43.2	44.6	45.9	47.3	48.6	50	51.3	52.7	54
	R <sub>R</sub>	164	182	187	191	196	200	205	209	214	218	223	227
SCN 550	E <sub>R</sub>	49	54	56	58	59	61	63	65	67	68	70	72
	R <sub>R</sub>	198	220	226	231	237	242	248	253	259	264	270	275
SCN 600	E <sub>R</sub>	63	70	72	74	76	78	80	82	84	86	88	90
	R <sub>R</sub>	225	250	257	263	270	276	283	289	296	302	309	315
SCN 700	E <sub>R</sub>	117	130	134	137	141	144	148	151	155	158	162	165
	R <sub>R</sub>	320	355	365	374	384	393	403	412	422	431	441	450
SCN 800	E <sub>R</sub>	171	190	196	201	207	212	218	223	229	234	240	245
	R <sub>R</sub>	419	465	478	490	503	515	528	540	553	565	578	590
SCN 900	E <sub>R</sub>	248	275	282	289	296	303	310	317	324	331	338	345
	R <sub>R</sub>	527	585	601	617	633	649	665	681	697	713	729	745
SCN 950	E <sub>R</sub>	291	322	331	339	348	356	364	373	381	390	398	407
	R <sub>R</sub>	588	653	671	688	706	724	742	759	777	795	813	830
SCN 1000	E <sub>R</sub>	338	375	385	395	405	415	425	435	445	455	465	475
	R <sub>R</sub>	653	725	745	764	784	803	823	842	862	881	901	920
SCN 1050	E <sub>R</sub>	392	435	447	458	470	481	493	504	516	527	539	550
	R <sub>R</sub>	720	800	822	843	865	886	908	929	951	972	994	1015
SCN 1100	E <sub>R</sub>	450	500	514	527	541	554	568	581	595	608	622	635
	R <sub>R</sub>	788	875	899	923	947	971	995	1019	1043	1067	1091	1115
SCN 1200	E <sub>R</sub>	585	650	668	685	703	720	738	755	773	790	808	825
	R <sub>R</sub>	941	1045	1073	1101	1129	1157	1185	1213	1241	1269	1297	1325
SCN 1300	E <sub>R</sub>	743	825	847	869	891	913	935	957	979	1001	1023	1045
	R <sub>R</sub>	1103	1225	1258	1291	1324	1357	1390	1423	1456	1489	1522	1555
SCN 1400	E <sub>R</sub>	927	1030	1058	1085	1113	1140	1168	1195	1223	1250	1278	1305
	R <sub>R</sub>	1278	1420	1459	1497	1536	1574	1613	1651	1690	1728	1767	1805
SCN 1600	E <sub>R</sub>	1382	1535	1577	1618	1660	1701	1743	1784	1826	1867	1909	1950
	R <sub>R</sub>	1670	1855	1905	1955	2005	2055	2105	2155	2205	2255	2305	2355
SCN 1800	E <sub>R</sub>	1967	2185	2244	2303	2362	2421	2480	2539	2598	2657	2716	2775
	R <sub>R</sub>	2115	2350	2413	2476	2539	2602	2665	2728	2791	2854	2917	2980
SCN 2000	E <sub>R</sub>	2700	3000	3080	3160	3240	3320	3400	3480	3560	3640	3720	3800
	R <sub>R</sub>	2610	2900	2978	3056	3134	3212	3290	3368	3446	3524	3602	3680

\*in accordance with PIANC.

[Units: kNm, kN]





# **Rated Performance Data (RPD)\***

		E2.1	E2.2	E2.3	E2.4	E2.5	E2.6	E2.7	E2.8	E2.9	E3.0	E3.1	E/R (ε)
SCN 300	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	11.8 84	12.1 86	12.4 89	12.7 91	13.0 93	13.3 95	13.5 97	13.8 100	14.1 102	14.4 104	15.9 114	0.138
SCN 350	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	19 114	19.4 117	19.9 120	20.3 123	20.8 126	21.3 129	21.7 132	22.2 135	22.6 138	23.1 141	25.4 155	0.163
SCN 400	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	28.3 149	29 153	29.7 157	30.4 161	31 1 165	31.8 169	32.5 173	33.2 177	33.9 181	34.6 185	38.1 204	0.186
SCN 500	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	55.4 233	56.7 239	58.1 246	59.4 252	60.8 258	62.2 264	63.5 270	64.9 277	66.2 283	67.6 289	74.4 318	0.232
SCN 550	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	74 283	76 290	77 298	79 305	81 313	83 320	85 328	86 335	88 343	90 350	99 385	0.256
SCN 600	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	93 324	96 332	99 341	102 349	105 358	108 366	111 375	114 383	117 392	120 400	132 440	0.290
SCN 700	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	169 462	173 474	177 486	181 498	185 510	189 522	193 534	197 546	201 558	205 570	226 627	0.364
SCN 800	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	252 606	258 621	265 637	271 652	278 668	284 683	291 699	297 714	304 730	310 745	341 820	0.414
SCN 900	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	355 765	364 785	374 805	383 825	393 845	402 865	412 885	421 905	431 925	440 945	484 1040	0.466
SCN 950	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	418 853	429 875	440 897	451 919	463 941	473 963	485 986	496 1008	507 1030	518 1052	570 1158	0.492
SCN 1000	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	488 945	501 969	514 994	527 1018	540 1043	553 1067	566 1092	579 1116	592 1141	605 1165	666 1282	0.518
SCN 1050	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	565 1042	580 1069	595 1096	610 1123	625 1150	640 1177	655 1204	670 1231	685 1258	700 1285	770 1414	0.544
SCN 1100	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	652 1145	669 1174	686 1204	703 1233	720 1263	737 1292	754 1322	771 1351	788 1381	805 1410	886 1551	0.571
SCN 1200	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	847 1361	869 1396	891 1432	913 1467	935 1503	957 1538	979 1574	1001 1609	1023 1645	1045 1680	1150 1848	0.622
SCN 1300	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	1074 1597	1102 1638	1131 1680	1159 1721	1188 1763	1216 1804	1245 1846	1273 1887	1302 1929	1330 1970	1463 2167	0.674
SCN 1400	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	1341 1853	1376 1901	1412 1949	1447 1997	1483 2045	1518 2093	1554 2141	1589 2189	1625 2237	1660 2285	1826 2514	0.725
SCN 1600	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	2003 2418	2056 2480	2109 2543	2162 2605	2215 2668	2268 2730	2321 2793	2374 2855	2427 2918	2480 2980	2728 3278	0.830
SCN 1800	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	2851 3060	2926 3139	3002 3219	3077 3298	3153 3378	3228 3457	3304 3537	3379 3616	3455 3696	3530 3775	3883 4153	0.932
SCN 2000	E <sub>R</sub> R <sub>R</sub>	3904 3778	4008 3876	4112 3974	4216 4072	4320 4170	4424 4268	4528 4366	4632 4464	4736 4562	4840 4660	5324 5126	1.039

\*in accordance with PIANC.

# Intermediate deflections

_																	
D <sub>i</sub> (%)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	72	75
E <sub>i</sub> (%)	0	1	4	8	15	22	31	40	50	59	67	75	82	89	96	100	106
R <sub>i</sub> (%)	0	19	39	59	75	89	97	100	98	92	84	77	73	77	91	100	118

Nominal rated deflection may vary at RPD. Refer to p12–35.

PIANC factors (from 3rd party witnessed Type Approval testing) Angle factor Temperature factor Velocity factor

1	Angle lact	51	iemperature i		velocity factor	
	Angle (°)	AF	Temperature (°C)	TF	Time (seconds)	Ι
	0 1.000		50	0.882	1	
	3	1.039	40	0.926	2	
	-	1.055	30	0.969	3	I
	5	1.055	23	1.000	4	ł
	8	1.029	10	1.056		ł
	10	1.000	0	1.099	5	
			-10	1.143	6	l
	15	0.856	-20	1.186	8	l
	20	0.739	-30	1.230	≥10	

VF For steady state deceleration, the 1.050 compression time is:

1.020 1.012

1.005

1.000

1.000 1.000

1.000

example

compression time is: 2d

t (seconds) = 
$$\frac{2u}{V_i}$$

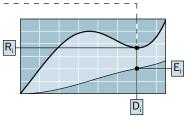
d = fender deflection (mm)

 $V_i$  = impact speed (mm/s)

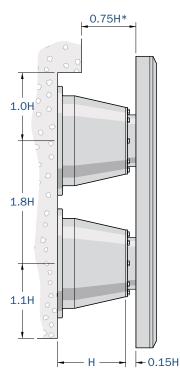
If compression time t<4s, please ask. Refer to page 1–2 for further information. 1–7



[Units: kNm, kN]



### Clearances

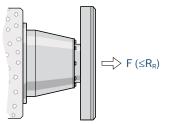


\* does not allow for bow flares

There must be enough space around and between Super Cone fenders and the steel panel to allow them to deflect without interference.

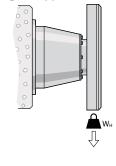
Distances given in the above diagram are for guidance. If in doubt, please ask.

### Tension

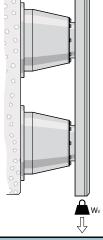


If the tensile load exceeds the rated reaction then tension chains may be required. Please ask for advice on the design of tension chains.

## Weight support



Super Cone fenders can support a lot of static weight. The table is a guide to the permitted weight of front panel before additional support chains may be required.



	Panel weight (kg)										
SCN	Single or multiple horizontal (n≥1)	Multiple vertical (n≥2)									
E1	$W_{\rm H} \le n \times 1.0 \times W$	$W_v \le n \times 1.25 \times W$									
E2	$W_{H} \le n \times 1.3 \times W$	$W_v \le n \times 1.625 \times W$									
E3	$W_{\text{H}} \leq n \times 1.5 \times W$	$W_v \le n \times 1.875 \times W$									

n = number of Super Cones. W = Super Cone weight

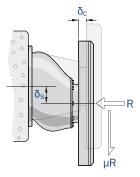
 $\rm W_{\rm H}$  = panel weight – single or multi-horizontal

 $W_v$  = panel weight – single or multi-vertical

Interpolate for other grades.

Refer to TMS when Super Cone direction is reversed.

Shear



Super Cones are very stable in shear. The table is a guide to maximum shear deflections  $(\delta_s)$  for different shear coefficients ( $\mu$ ) and rubber grades.

		Friction coefficients (µ)								
δs	0.15	0.2	0.25	0.3						
E1	7%	9%	11%	14%						
E2	9%	11%	14%	17%						
E3	11%	17%	18%	22%						

 $\delta_s$  (max) usually occurs at  $\delta_c{=}0.3H$  to 0.35H. For  $\delta_s \geq$  20%, refer to TMS.



# **Proven** in practice















# **APPENDIX Q: DETAIL DESIGN: CORROSION PROTECTION**



**DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET** 

DATE: April 4/10 PAGE:

1 of 2

PROJECT:	St. Lowrence Morine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	10C1-8700-07-014
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	
ITEM:	Corrosion Protection	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

Steel Area Exposed Surface area in Soil Zone 450 m X 2.5 m = 1125 m2 = 12, 109.4 Ft2 Surface area in submerged zone 450m × 19,5m = 8775 m2 = 94, 453.3 Ft2 Surface area in tidad zone 450 m x 2m = 900 m2 = 9687, 5 + 2 Current Requirement Calculations! - current densities From Table 8.2 of Handbook of Corrosion Protection! - Submerged zone: 32 mA/soft to achieve polarization & A/soft to maintain protection. 5 mA/sq Ft to achieve polarization. 13 mA/sq Ft to maintain protection. Soil Zone; Current required to polarize tidal zone: Ipol = 9,687.5 FT × 32 - N/so H + 1A = 310 A' Subanerged Zone: current required to polarize : Ipol=94,453.3 fi x 32 m A/sett =3020 A current required to maintain: Ipol=94,453.3 × 8-A/++ =756 A

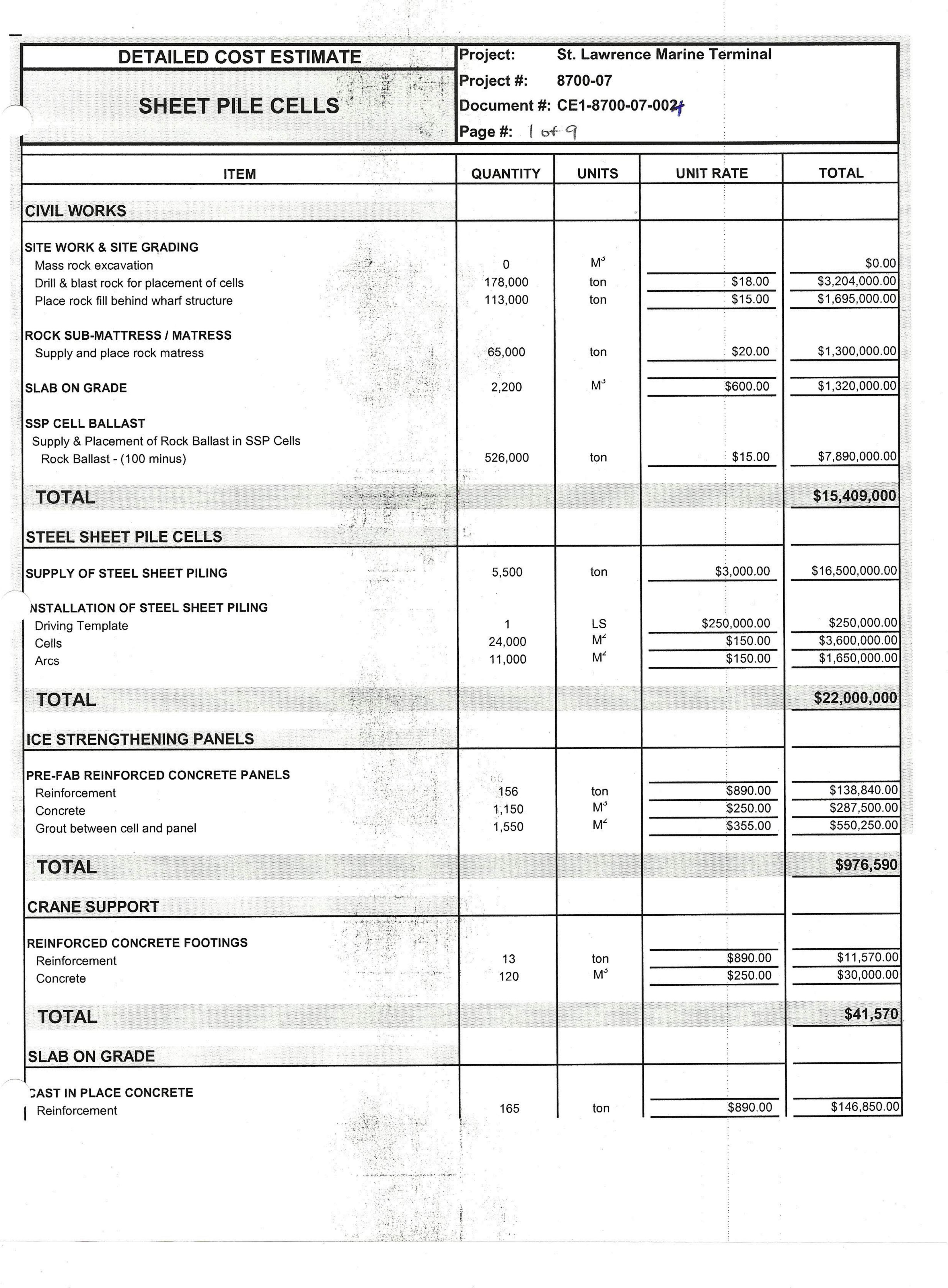


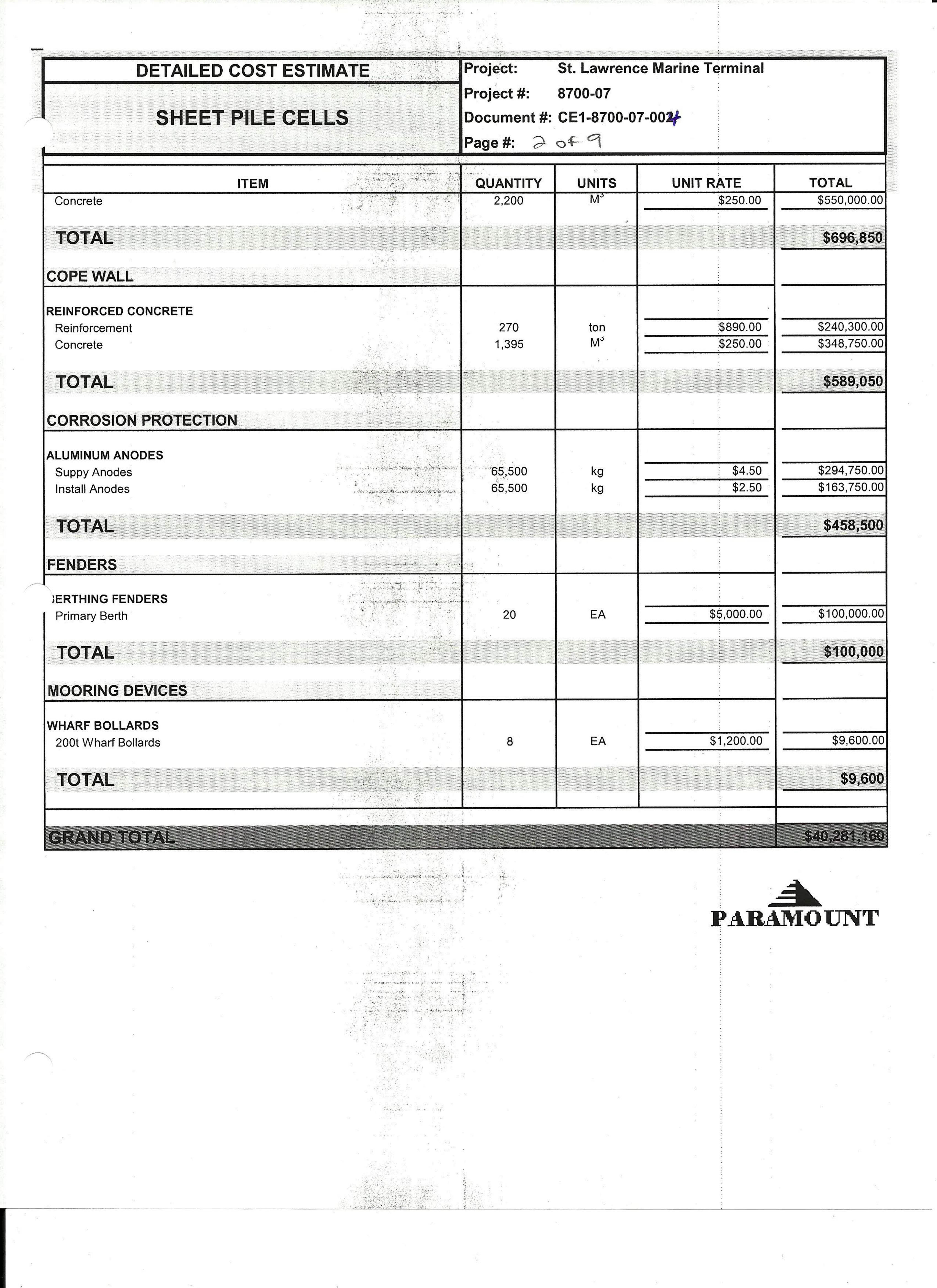
**DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET** 

PROJECT:	St. Lawrence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO.:	PC1-8700-07-014
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07	REVISION:	
ITEM:	Corrosion Protection	PREPARED BY:	Robert Hunt

. Soil Zone ! To polarize: Ip,1 = 12,109.4 × 5 mA/FF = 61A To maintain! Iprot = 12,1094 × 113 mA/Ff? =16A Total Current Requirements !  $I_{T-polarizing} = 31 \times 10^{4} + 30.2 \times 10^{5} + 6.1 \times 10^{4}$ = 33.9 × 10<sup>5</sup> amp X IT-after polorization = 31 x104 + 75,6 ×104 + 1.6 × 104 = 1080 A IT-protection (15 yrs) = 1080 A .... Life Expectancy of the System ! - system will be designed for a 15-year life. The minimum number of anodes required; N= C × Y × I WXUXE C= consumption rate of aluminum alloy= 6.816/amp yr. Y= Life expectancy of system=15.4rs I = Average total current required; Inther polorization + I protection (15 yrd) = 1080A W: weight of one anode (4in × 4in × 57in) = 90 lb U= Utilization Factor = 0.85 E = Efficiency factor = 0.90  $N = \frac{6.8 \times 15 \times (1080)}{9_0 \times 0.85 \times 0.90} = 1600 \text{ Anodes}$ 

# APPENDIX R: DETAIL COST ESTIMATE





					a a						
4			IL ATIONIC CL	علاد حلا حلا ا	DATE: MAR 26/201						
PARAMO	OUNT	DESIGN CALCU	JLA HUNS SH		PAGE:	3 of	9				
PROJECT:	ST. LAWI	RENCE MARINE TERMAN	DOCUMENT NO .:	CE1-1	8700 - 07	- 004	, 18 <sup>-1</sup>				
PROJECT NO.:	8700-0-		<b>REVISION:</b>	0							
ITEM:	SHEET P	ILES DETAIL TAKE OFF	PREPARED BY:	ANDRE	EW SMALL						
ICE STI PANEL C	<u>NENGTHEN</u> )IMENSION	ING PANELS									

								: .	e 1 - 12			:				
anaipean in a straight an in the straight and the straight and the straight and the straight and the straight a	(			han an the second s	2			www.ipwww.		www.inner		verenijerere I		eren en internet. E		·····
				: 	1. A.						i.			·····		
				13 nancerballer				:		:		-			:	
								·····÷····· :				· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
						www.	10	: 			}					
							- W									
+119		and the second	an a	intelarcienta	alararan dari T	or or providence S		aanaa dhaanaan i								
		·									<u></u>					
											ļļ					
								]		Ē		2				
				;	÷	····}····				····	······			•••••		• • • • • •
	·····															
											1					
11. (m 1																
				şş						·····ş·····				·····;····	· · · · · · · · · · ·	: :
0m			3500		1						<u>.</u>					
			a Normanataria Sura ana ang saratari	4.40											ł	
			in a second production of the second seco	in second	+ +			•••••	:				·····	•••••	·	
-2 m _1			for the second street where where	a <sub>n,</sub>	e-tip-ia	n an l Tarang kanang						: ระการญี่งการร				
			a an												:	
	·····	· ^ ~ ~ ~	. /	a a shekara ta sa	a 'n maake											
	ELE	VH7 IZO	N. State								÷;		. <b>.</b>			
			and the second	e seguraterat								÷				
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	ant the addressing one happens	water training within in \$150000075 were \$50	aluanii:048900000000000000000000000000000000000	Antipolalitistatessi		and the state of the	Qerinininini odviže	digan in the second second								
en en fan en fan en fan en fan en fan en de seren fan en en en en en e			and a state of the second o Second of the second of the Second of the second of the		4		terrer de la constante de la co La constante de la constante de		†reened (	ainen den ner	ģerere i	oran and a stars	ninanan I	hanan กลุ่มหมา ไ	napananan T	
		750	n in the subdense of the second s		and the second second second				:		<u>.</u>					

N 12 N

 $\geq 0$ 

125

19

е і 42

	k k	
	7	
		3000
	·····	
	n. AL	
	r l HIV	
	·	
Vconcrete = (	3500x 7507	x 2000) x (10) = 7.875 m <sup>3</sup> /PANEL
		[1000mn]

9 9 9			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			2
	and a second of the second		
			2
	and a second second Second second		а 5= Л

PARAM	DUNT	DESIGN CALC	JLATIONS SH	IEET	DATE: PAGE:	MAR 26/2017 \$4 of 9
PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENC	E MARTINE TERMENAL	DOCUMENT NO .:	CEI-87	00-07-10	04
PROJECT NO.:	8700-07		<b>REVISION:</b>	0	2 27	
ITEM:		ES DETASL TAKEOFF	PREPARED BY:	ANDRE	vsmail	
9	15M@ 400	0 120M@200				

69 -

<u>.</u>

10

. ×

1.0

े जिल्लाहरू त

88

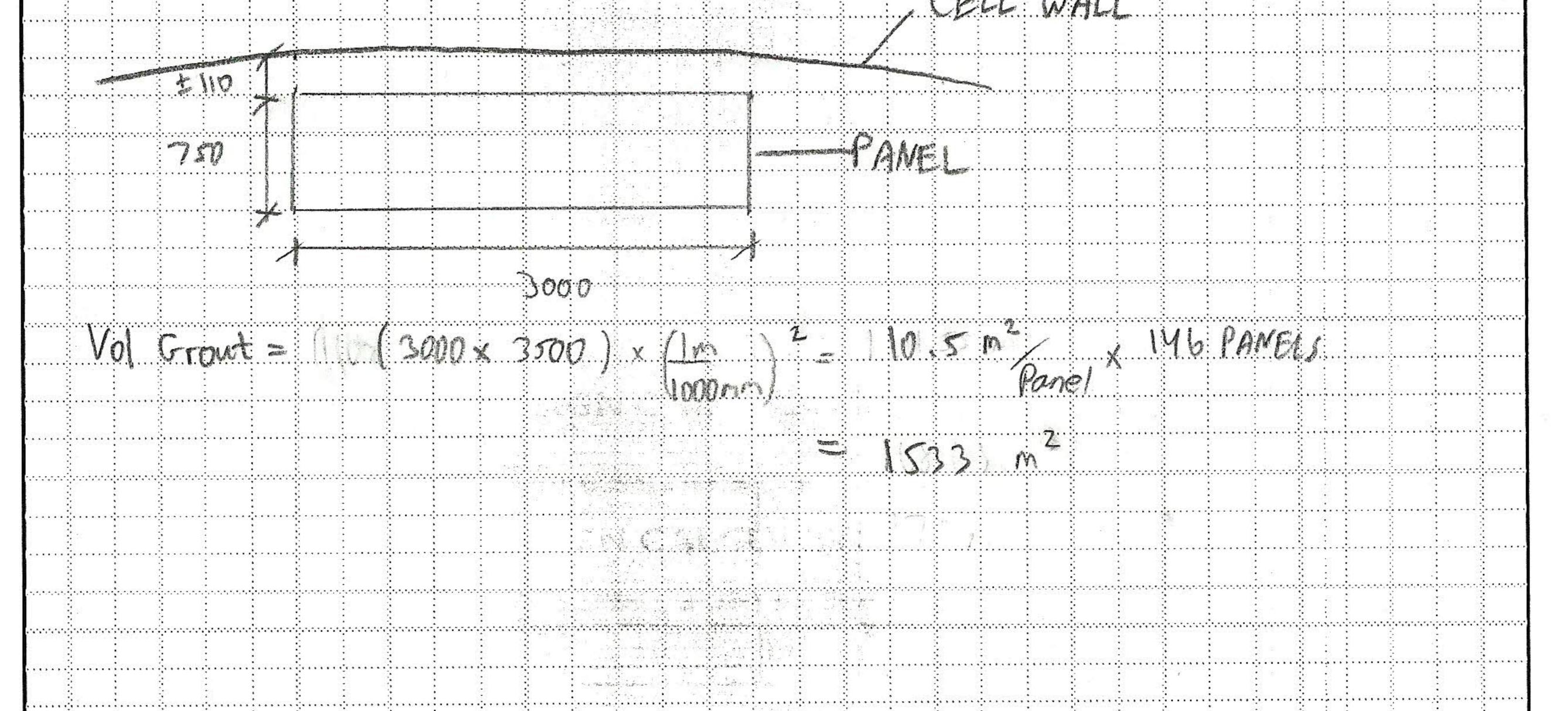
×.

	Leeefre
	0 ZSM@110/ 3000
	Q 25M @ 1251 (HORTZ)
0	25M@101 3000 = 28 Bans = 3.5m = 98m   182m

				6m	
	BAR	LENG-TH (m)	LINEAR DENSITY	WEIGHT (199)	94 1
	ZSM	182	3,925	714.35	
	20M	104	2,355	Z 4 4 192	2011/12/2011
	15 M	6	1,571	9,42	
·····				968.69164 x 21214 x 1 tom Ng 200016	
				= 1.07  hm/PANEL	
			n gragina invergin , 2000 to 20		

PARAMOUNT       DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET       PAGE:         PROJECT:       ST. LAWRENCE MARCINE TENMIN       DOCUMENT NO.:       CE1-8700-07-	5 of 9
	1.0
	264
PROJECT NO .: 8700-07 REVISION:	
SHEET PILES - DETAJL TAKEOFF PREPARED BY: ANONEW SMAL	

7 PANELY	9nc						
HEARr- 8							
# CELLS = C							
TOTAL # PANE	$als = (7 \times 8)$	+(10x9) =	- 146 PA	NELS	······		
VCONCRETE -	1 and 3		5 = 11 19	1175 M	1150 m <sup>3</sup>		
	PANEL	n an					
W steel = 1.	07 ton/PAME	rx M6 PAN				•••••	
		CELL WALL					



at a second

a a .

	and and the second data is a second data in the second data is a second data in the second second second second		
3		51	



หลายคุณปฏิญญาณหนึ่งและหน่งที่เหลือและหน่งและหน่างการที่หนายนการ

1.0

92 - 52

A. A. A. CANSER

S. 44.5

DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHEET

DATE: PAGE: of

80 B

(j)

.

PROJECT:	ST. LAWRENCE MARINE TERMENDL	DOCUMENT NO .:	CEI-8700-07-004
PROJECT NO .:	8700 - 07	REVISION:	0
ITEM:	Crane Foundation TAKEOFF	PREPARED BY:	ROBERT HUNT

........... X BOTH DERECTIONS . 

and a comparison of the contract o 3-20M bars Imeter 300mm . . . . . . . . . \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* --------------> 1 Volume et Concrete 267.64mx 115 m× 0.3m = 120.44 m3 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 2 Beams 2×120.44 = 241 m Total sananganananananananga Reber (y-DINN)

			CNAME		
	REBAR (SC- DIRM)		RATIS		
	3 BAR/m x 1.5m = 5 BARS × 26	$s_m = 1325m$	VXZ =	2600	
	TOTAL BAR LEMETH		CRAME		
·····	= 5075 m				
l	$\lambda - \lambda - \lambda - \lambda$				
	= 5035 mx 21355 14/ - 1	1857144 x Zi	216 × 1600	n = 13 ton	
	51		7		
1 m					
·····					

PARAM	DUNT	DESIGN CALC	ULATIONS SH	IEET	DATE: PAGE:	T.J.	of
PROJECT:	ST. LAWRE	ENCE MARTNE TERMAN	DOCUMENT NO.:	CE1-8	700-07-	-004	¥/
PROJECT NO.:	8700 -07	ener a cartar jen i	REVISION:	0	8		
ITEM:	SLAB ON	GRADE TAKE OFF	PREPARED BY:	ANDR	EW Sm	me	51

a de la companya de l La companya de la comp

4 0

4.1

:₹ V concrete = 2200 m3 // SEE OCI-8700-07-006, P3 of 4 : 

98

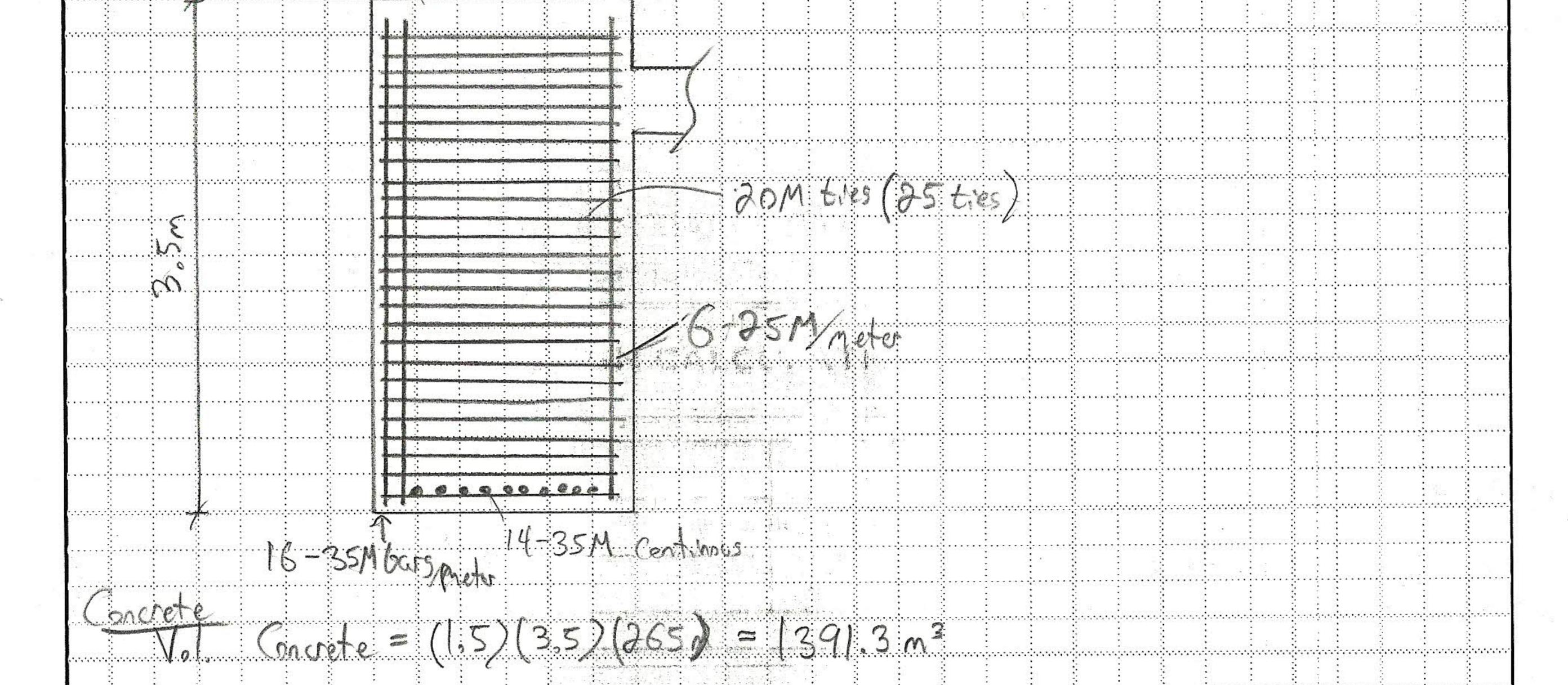
			and the second s	nin in the second s	dadatatakatatakata	District de la constant	iyhelatetetrikolodi	treksteriesteriesteries	Company and the second second	Managementers	one and the second s	ารระบาท					1				·····				
			- annound an		ana na kata kata kata kata kata kata kat	prose references of	reported to the second second	ana an ann a' an	nonia. Nonina									·····			: 				
						Artestud	Athones		active and		in in the second se	× _ +0		₹V	<u>.</u>	:		1	- And		i				
					and the	in the second	Strangen in				:	12	iliante i				÷				:				• • • • • •
						24	Calend in the second second	engenerannenged Landonken		900 <b>4</b> 70999639999	90290 <b>9</b> 99999999999999999999999999999999														 
			( n .	Jn N	\	667 ' 92" 				×. • • • •	79	4	600		• M.	1		-	181	11 m					seens
	L-a			ovr	Mm	X<	د ۵ ک	ll l marene any	1999 - 1999 1999 - 1999		i secentro de		200	<u>&gt;</u> ^					100	<u>(v. 11</u> 3				à	
	y-d.	m í	3-	2011	Vm.	x 1	40 1	anticana) A	nukaratid. 1997 Karr	12	W	6	ors	X	26	50	1 6	9	180	10m	)		·····		
					·····			جيواهي :: 			a standardare A standardare A standardare	ļ						t	3(	000	m				
l	vt =	63	600 r	nx	23	55	Kg/	m	anta an Ny INS Ny INS	10	19	1	78	ley	X	Zľ	21/2		: ! {	9N	4705 4705	16	5 6	20	
								* *	na 161 a					1			(A.S		2 M	016					

							2	A. 1933-1	Para and	::	Georgeone					ŝ.													<u>.</u>		
																														÷	
÷	aa aa d	[		hanan		ļ	÷	ģ	ļ					<u>terre de la c</u>	· · · · · · ·	·····	:			<u></u>			h v v vi			·····÷	· · · · ·				····
			:	:			:		:	: :		- Station	and a second				:, v :			:			: :	1	:	;	;		:		
s de la		hann	hananan	heren an	harrene.	inerer B	iye an	ğererere.	in the second	harren de la composición de la	terenen.		iyarara C	in the second		,			araran (				·····	inerene j	anaran y	rananani i		ana gara. T	Hereite		·····
2	3	:			:		1	1	:			and the second				-				:			: :	1		:			1		
			 :	 : :			:			:	 :		• • • • • • • •	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::			:, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				:		:						
				1			:					Jan 21. 200																	ļ		
									:					2									: :	-		:					
							1			:i	: 						:						:i						÷		
				÷			:		:	: :		:		:	2										i				:		
			: 	: 	÷	d Annanan		<u>.</u>	÷		; 			ļu					hanned	aaaaaa								<del>.</del>	<u>i</u> nned	panagaa	
			:		;		1		:	a			ê	te s			: :			:			: :			;				: :	÷.
		harrow	ļ	, jereneren			ijere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere		÷			Contraction of the Contract					jereren j	ng m	(	Jerene erek		[eeeeee	ļecerei		www	www.co	www.	erei-erei	teres de la composición de la	percerepere	www.jew
÷				2	:		:		:	: :	303	le ne	la an	in second		-		13*							:						
	· · · · · · ;	[·····			÷	<u>.</u>	÷		÷•••••		;	••••••				•••••••	·····		•••••				·····	•••••	•••••	•••••		· · · · · · · · ·	·····		••••
	;						:		-	: :				:	•		: :	8			-		:		:	÷	ł		: 1		
••••				: :				·····						÷•••••	¥ ¥	 :									••••••			•••••••	:	[•••••••]••• :	
2					:		÷	÷	:			: 		1															: 		
••••					:	2	:		:			:					:				-								:		
				:		<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>			:		i		<u>.</u>			:			i									:	la serie de la s	
				;			:					a •0• •		1.1.1000	$(\alpha,\beta_{1})$									;			:	:	1		
				Į	<u>.</u>	(	÷	<u>.</u>	į		; 		(	İ			:			÷										<b></b>	
					:		:			: :		, 00%			76											1		:	: :		
				:				\$		E	; ;•••••	1526	18. A.	a de la come br>La come de la		X. A. Tan		;													
		:			:			÷	:	:		:		8		i,		:	:							:	:				
			: :	l paranan				Jerene erene er An erene e	÷		610	.78	49. A.	•		******	<u>.</u>							·····					÷	pananipan	
					:	2	÷		:	: :	State of a	:	1	rejus sedar inte L		4	:				:					:			: 1		
	~~~~~		·····						Terrererererererererererererererererere		horizon	an a		her der		igreece.	Yereerd	herener			[eeeeeee	;							deren er	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	weed the second
		:			i		:		:	:		1		:		() 	:				:					:	:		:		
	•••••	•••••		· · · · · ·	••••••		÷		÷	÷	· · · · · ·			÷			÷•••••			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷••••			•••••		·····÷	••••••		:	·····	
		:		:			:	8	1	:			Stanson -	4. 05.5	Same and	Sec. 2	: ·		: :		:	:							:		
		•																										the second se			

						43
					42 12	
-						
77				55		
						21 21
	24				30	
		2				
					£	
			130			
			53 33			

57								
3		DESIGNICAL	<b>CULATIONS SH</b>	EET	DATE:	Apr. 4/2010		
PARAMO	DUNT		PAGE:	8 of 9				
PROJECT:	St. Law	rence Marine Terminal	DOCUMENT NO .:	CEI-	8700-07	-004		
PROJECT NO.:	1	-07	REVISION:	0				
ITEM:	COPE WA	ILL TAKE-OFF	PREPARED BY:	Peter	- Collin	5		
		and the second secon	and the south					
		1.5m						
4		Contraction and the second						

× 2



	(14)(265) =		total: 19550m x 7.	85kg/m =145617.5kg	
				2160.5 ton	
length of		5) = 5525 m			
			5565m x 3,925 k	g (m = 21842,6 kg	
				7 0 7. 1 600	5 -
length of	201 6ies: [(2)(1.	5+1)]865=331	25m		
			33125. ~ 2355Kala		
				20 A	
		an an maller for a company of the first set of the set o The set of the br>set of the set			
					<b>—</b>
			1		

<u> </u>		DESIGN CA	LCULATIONS SH	IEET	DATE:	April 4/10
PARAM	OUNT				PAGE:	9 of 9
PROJECT:	St. Lawrer	ce Marine Terr	inal DOCUMENT NO .:	CEI-	8700-07	- 004
PROJECT NO.:	870	30-07	REVISION:	Ð		:
ITEM:	Corrosion	Protection	PREPARED BY:	Rob	port Hu	nt

Cost estimate! iya manga manga manina manipa man a a a a a agus a a a a agus a a a a a a a a a a a a agus a a a a agus a a a a a a a a a a a a a a gus a a a a a 1600 anodes weighing 9016s each. // SEE . 

 $a_{1}, \beta_{1}, \dots, \beta_{n}, \alpha_{n}, \beta_{n}, \beta_{n$ 

1 12 C

	1					1	÷	:			l								i
2	1440	00 16					ł					DC	1-8	200	_ 0	7-(	214		
												Pag	<i>6</i> 0,	7.06	2	Fal		¢	
																a a.	* ***		
												f ti	NØØN	Ë\$,	and the second			: 	
														and the second second					
				an the second															
					Stand of		i San		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
				اليانين ويونية . مواليان ويونية .	Contractor Viasarios con Carponia	Second for sold of		¢.	:										
				1574° Y * 1.4	: ، ، ، ، ، کولتی <u>ج</u> ار														
				he a starte Starte starte	anda Angelering angelering Angelering angelering	-1- 													
					fat (11)	al anna Salaise Al anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna	및 상품을		<u>}.</u>										
				and a second	South Section 20	(22) - 25 Auros (404)	Leader State		e efected and a second s										
				est pr															
 ndenneberer	afararan fararan b	anan jarah ana	adaraa adaraa	ana pananana			and a second second	9000 Q		ana yana da					an in the second			, and a second	

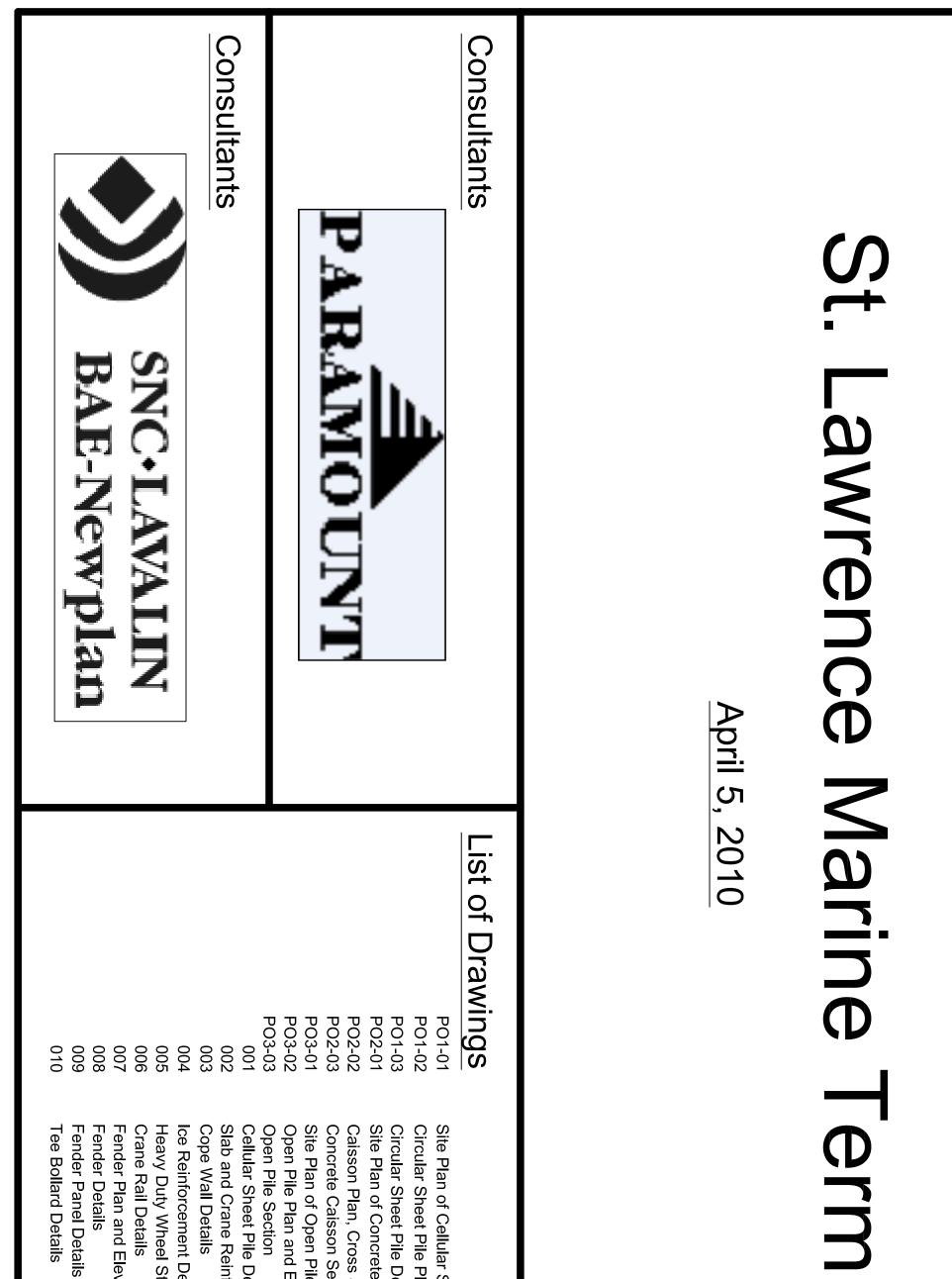
. .

.

10

			<u></u>	
		ana da ang ana da ang ana da ang ana da ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an		
			la se	
	and a second s Second second			
	and an anne standard and an and an and	a an		
	그는 것 같은 것 같			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
2				
140				
			23 87 - 10	
			ξ.	
			5 5	
			#)	
×				
×			<u>85</u>	
$\approx$			.35 	

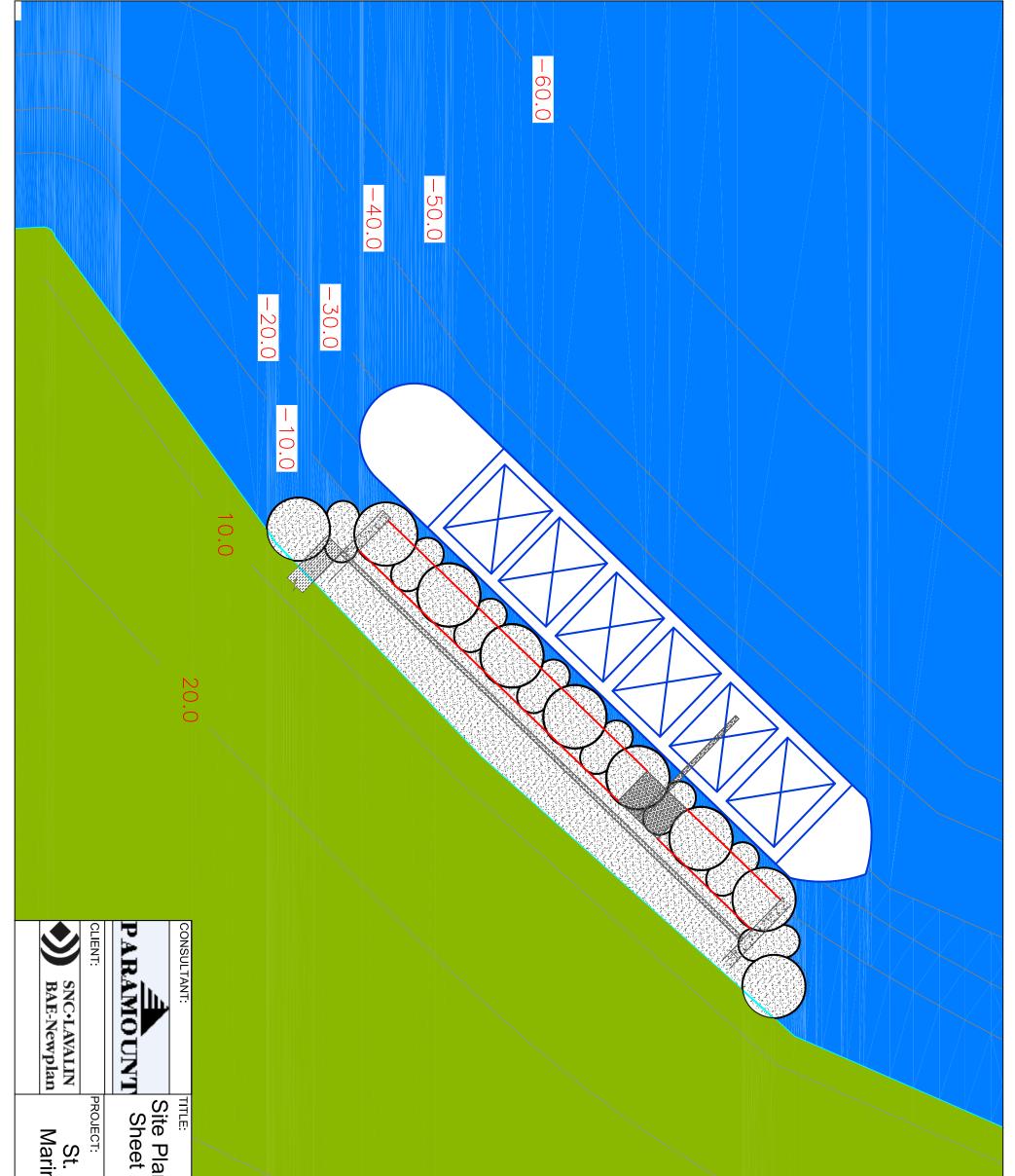
**APPENDIX S: DESIGN DRAWINGS** 



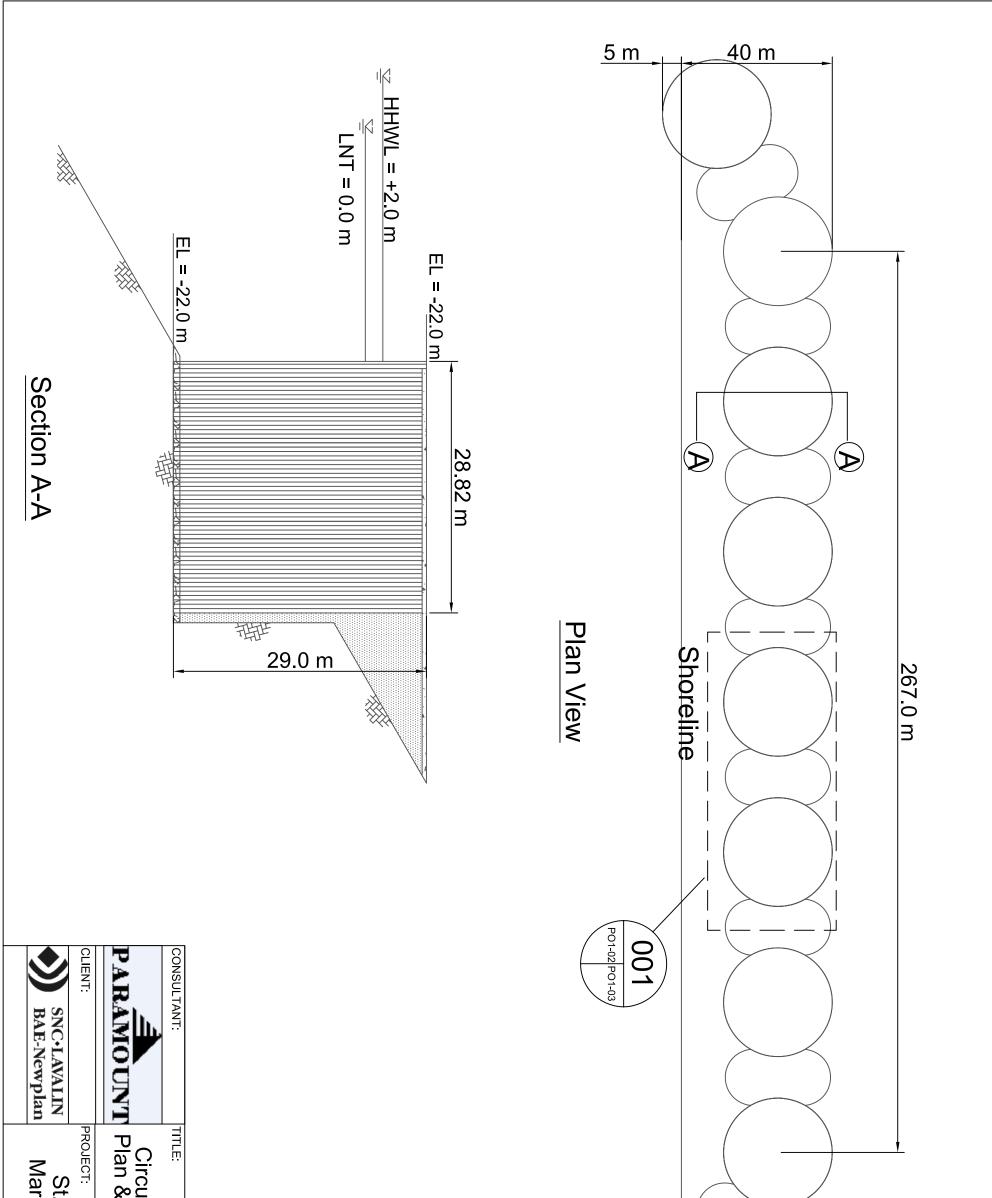
Project

minal

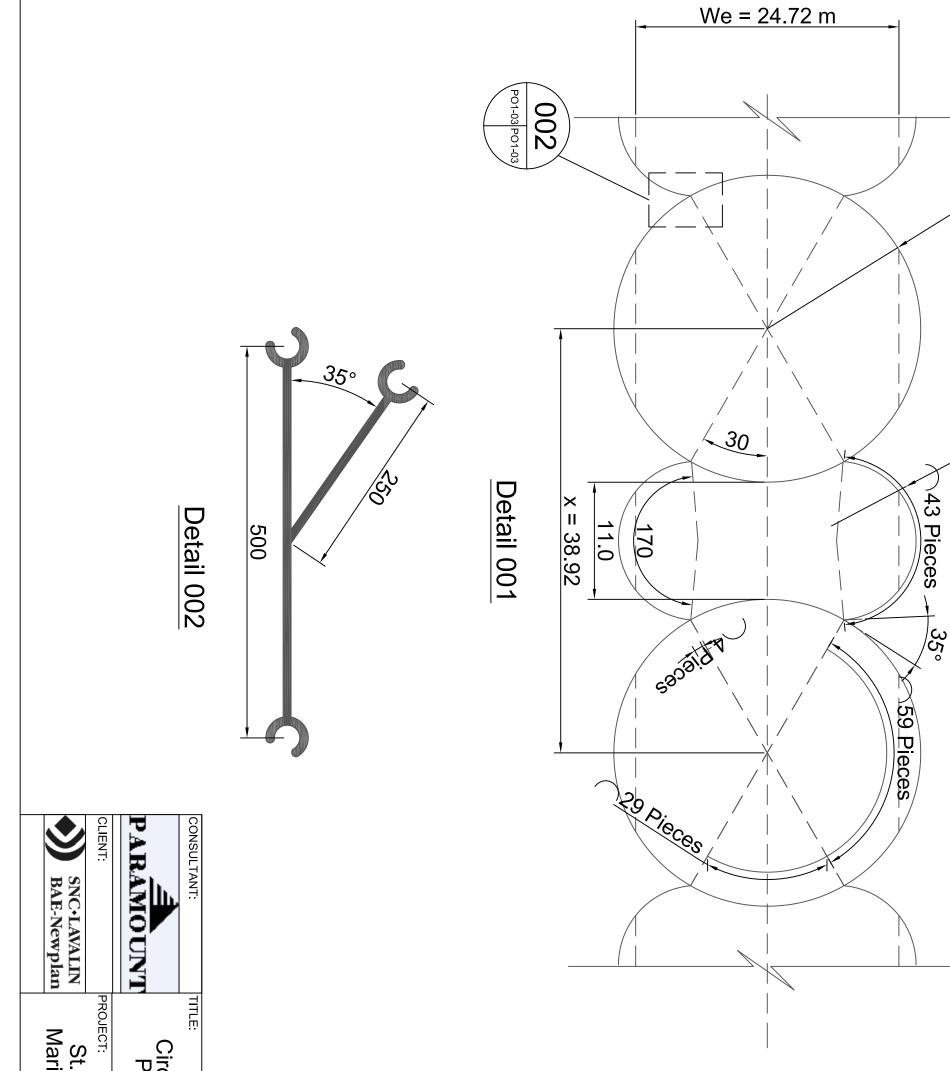
# Cope Wall Details Site Plan of Concrete Caisson Option Fender Plan and Elevations Crane Rail Details Heavy Duty Wheel Stop Detail Cellular Sheet Pile Detailed Section Site Plan of Open Pile Option Concrete Caisson Section Ice Reinforcement Details le Section le Plan and Elevation Plan, Cross Section and Details Sheet Pile Details Sheet Pile Plan and Cross Section n of Cellular Sheet Pile Option Crane Reinforcement Details



it. Lawrence Arine Terminal	lan of Cellular et Pile Option		
00-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-PO1-01 PROJECT #:	Detail #	Legend:
DATE: Mar. 15, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY: SRG	DWG	



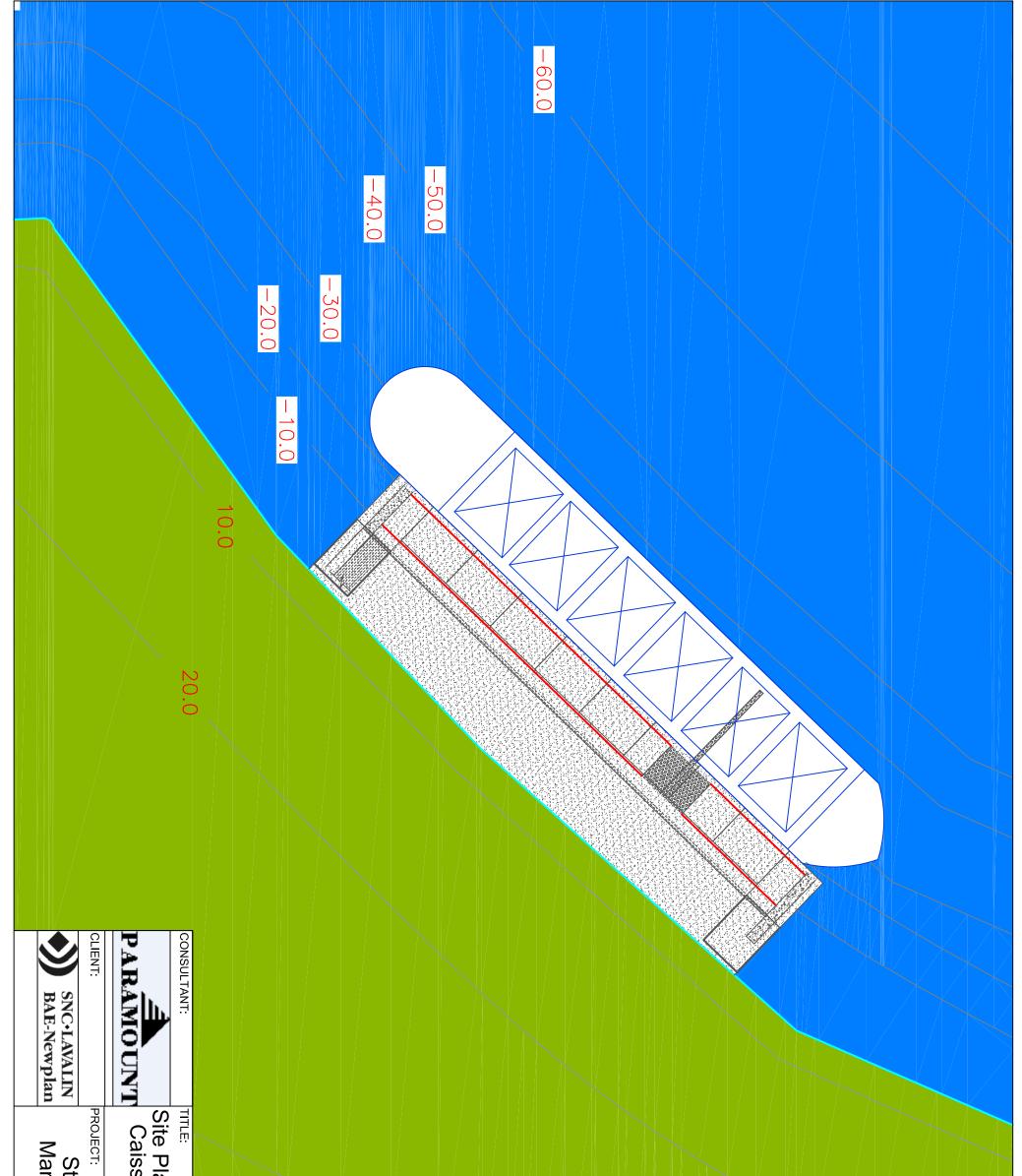
it. Lawrence arine Terminal	ular Sheet Pile & Cross Section		
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-PO1-02	Legend: Detail # XXX XXX Located On DWG	Notes:
SRG DATE: Mar. 15, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:	DWG	



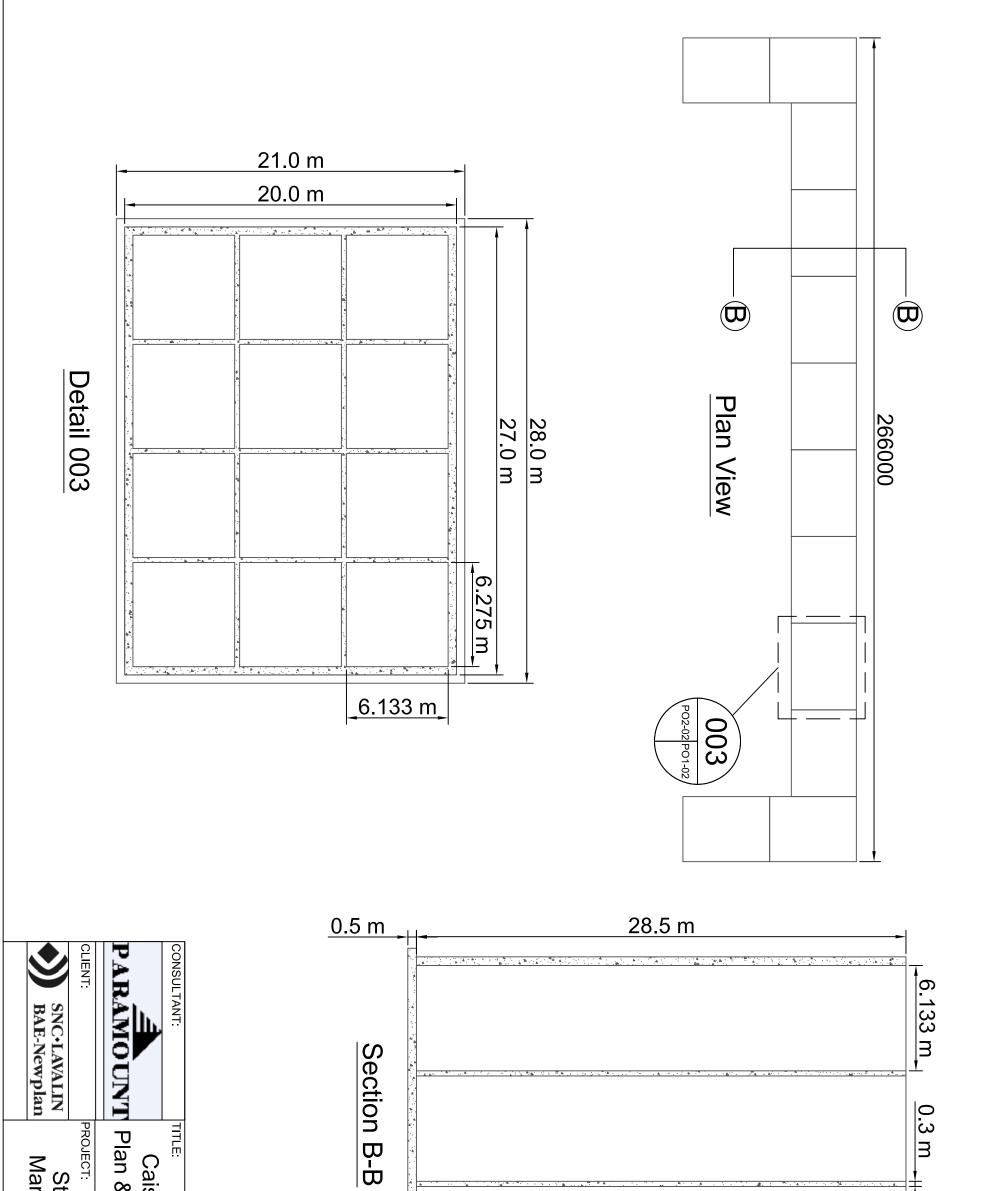
VY YVY

94.19

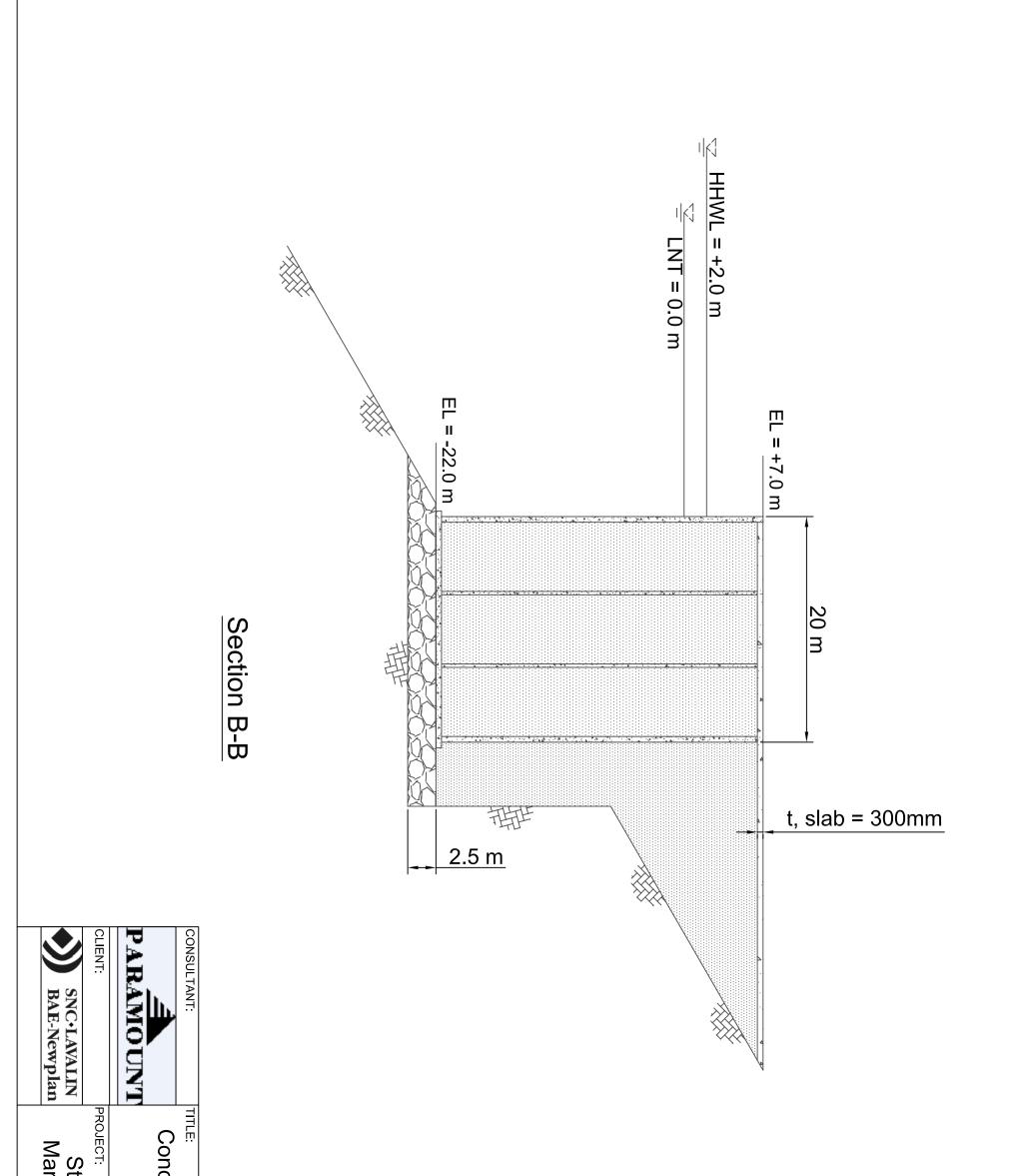
t. Lawrence arine Terminal	ircular Sheet Pile Details		
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-PO1-03	Located On DWG	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Cells constructed from AS 500-12.0 sheet piles.
SRG DATE: Mar. 15, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:	DWG	t from t piles.



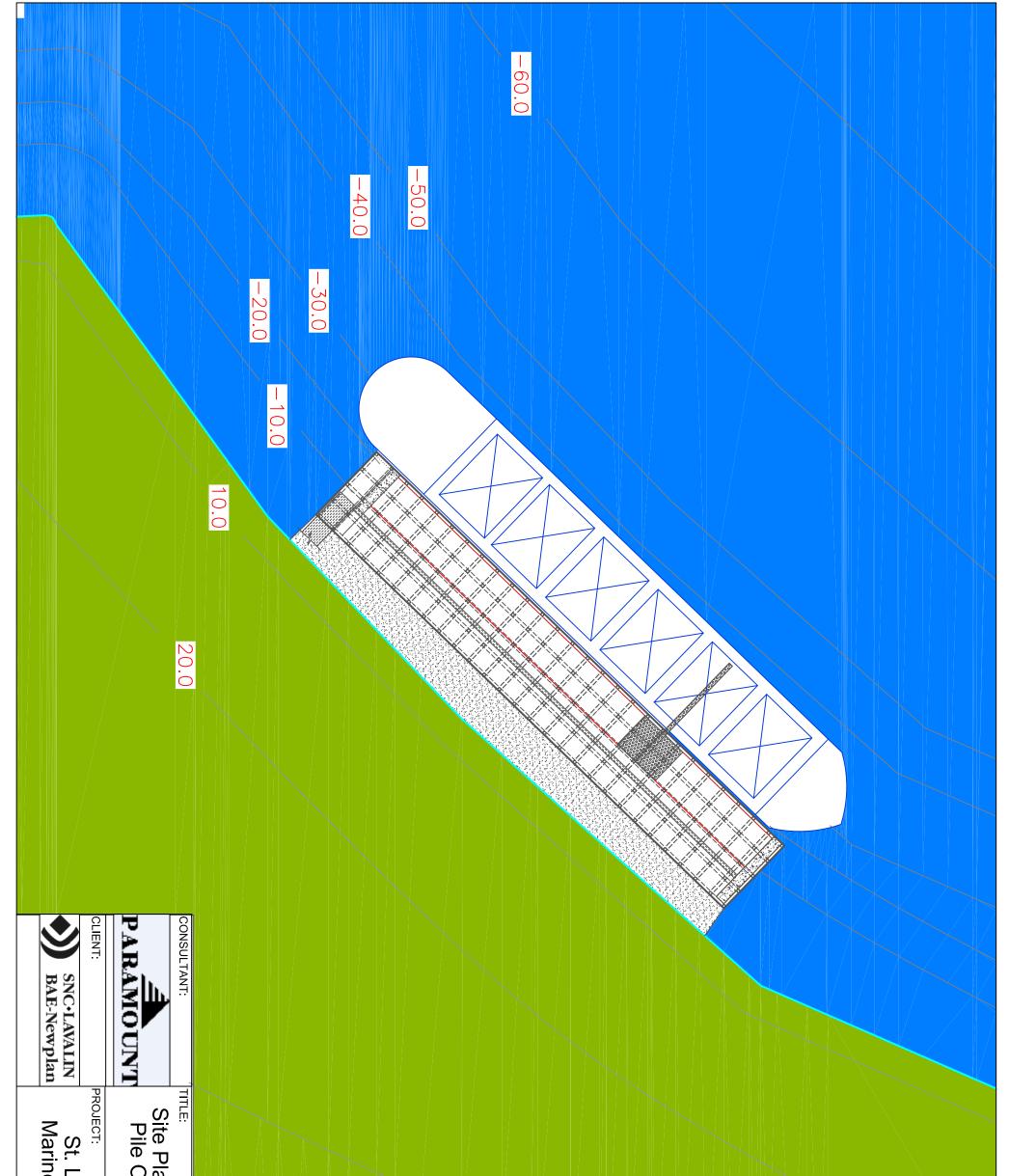
t. Lawrence trine Terminal	lan of Concrete son Option					
8700-07	0-07-PO2-01	From DWG	Located On DWG	Legend: Detail #	Notes:	
DATE: Mar. 16, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:		DWG			



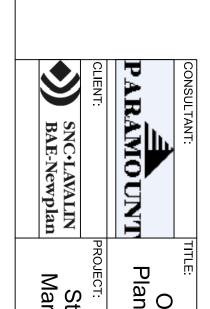
	awrence	isson Details & Cross Section					• • • • • • • •	
	8700-07	: 0-07-PO2-02	 From DWG	Located On [	XXX XXX	Detail #	Legend:	Notes:
SCALE: NTS	SRG   DATE: Mar. 16, 2010	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:		On DWG				

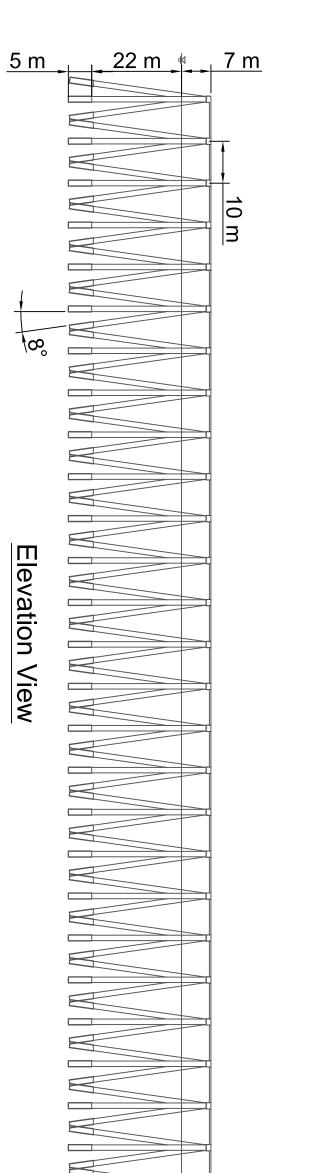


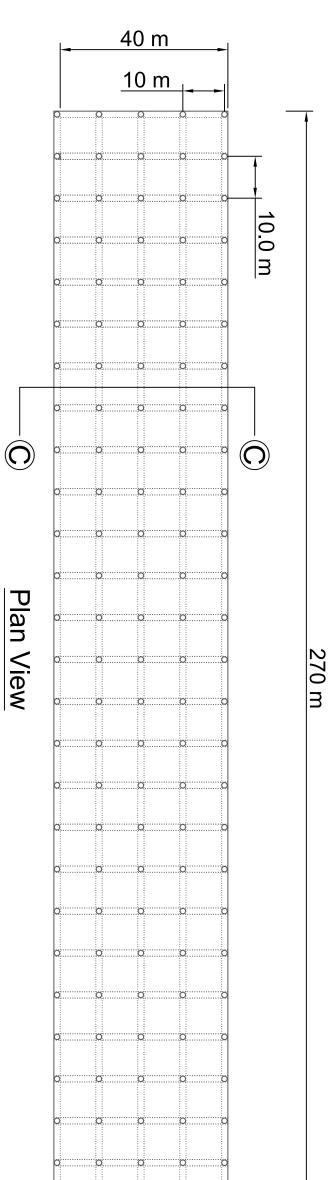
St. Lawrence	Crete Caisson DW1-8700	From DWG	Legend: Detail #	Notes:
SRG SRG ATE: 8700-07 Mar. 17, 2010	0-07-PO2-03	DWG	.i. ∣.: #	



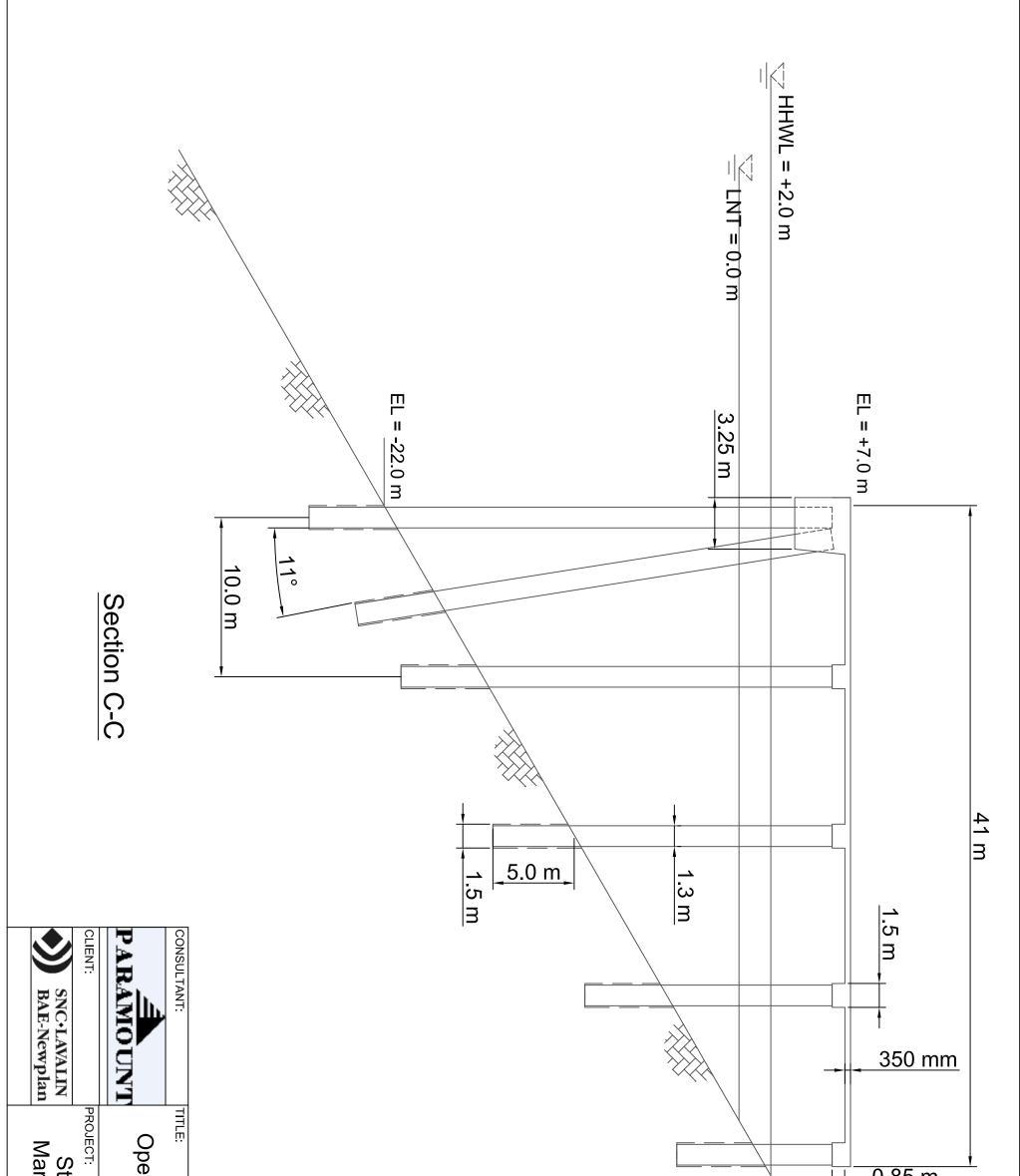
t. Lawrence arine Terminal	Plan of Open e Option						
8700-07	: 0-07-PO3-01	From DWG	Located On DWG	Detail #	Legend:		Notes:
DATE: Mar. 23, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY: CDC		DWG				



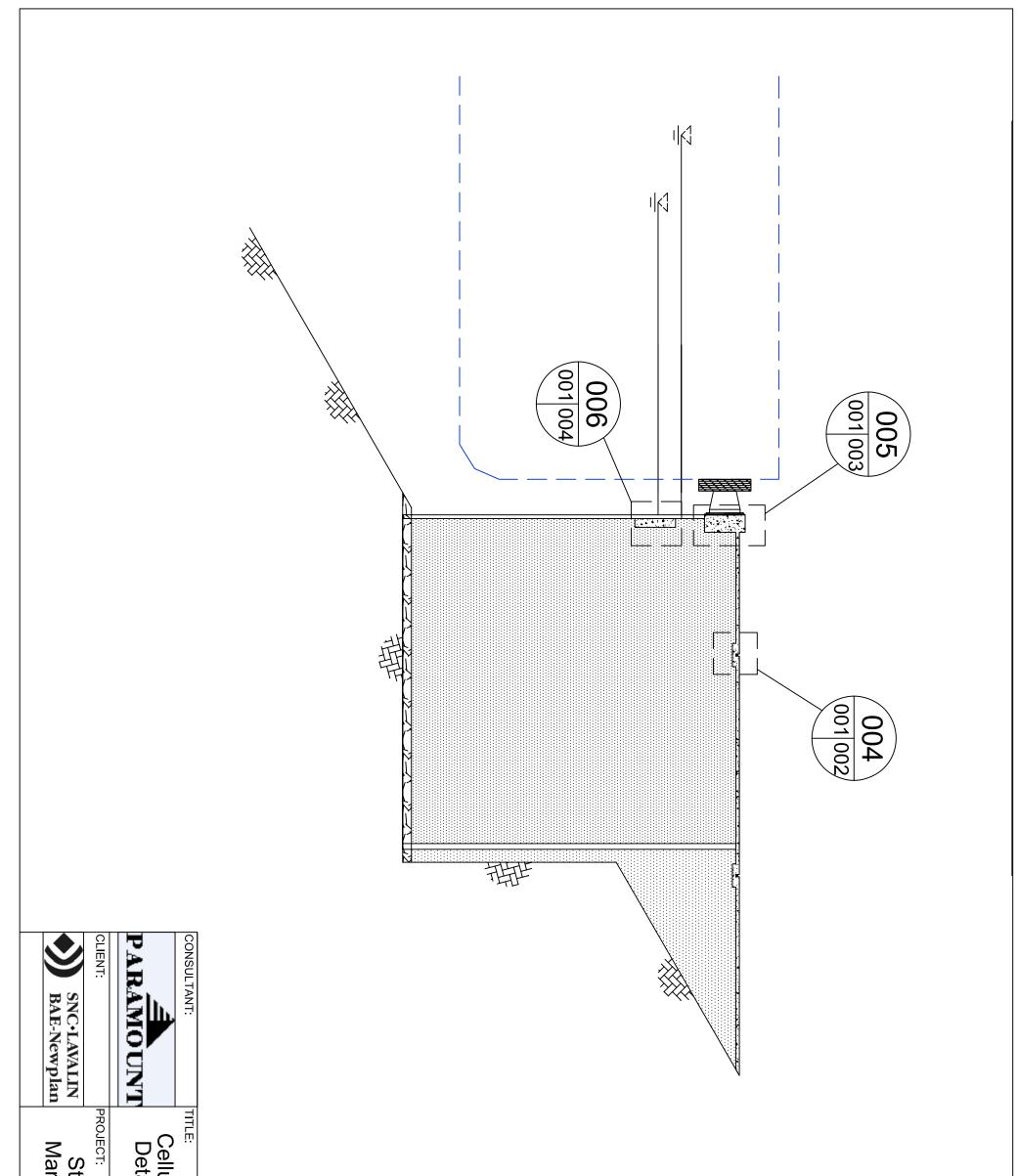




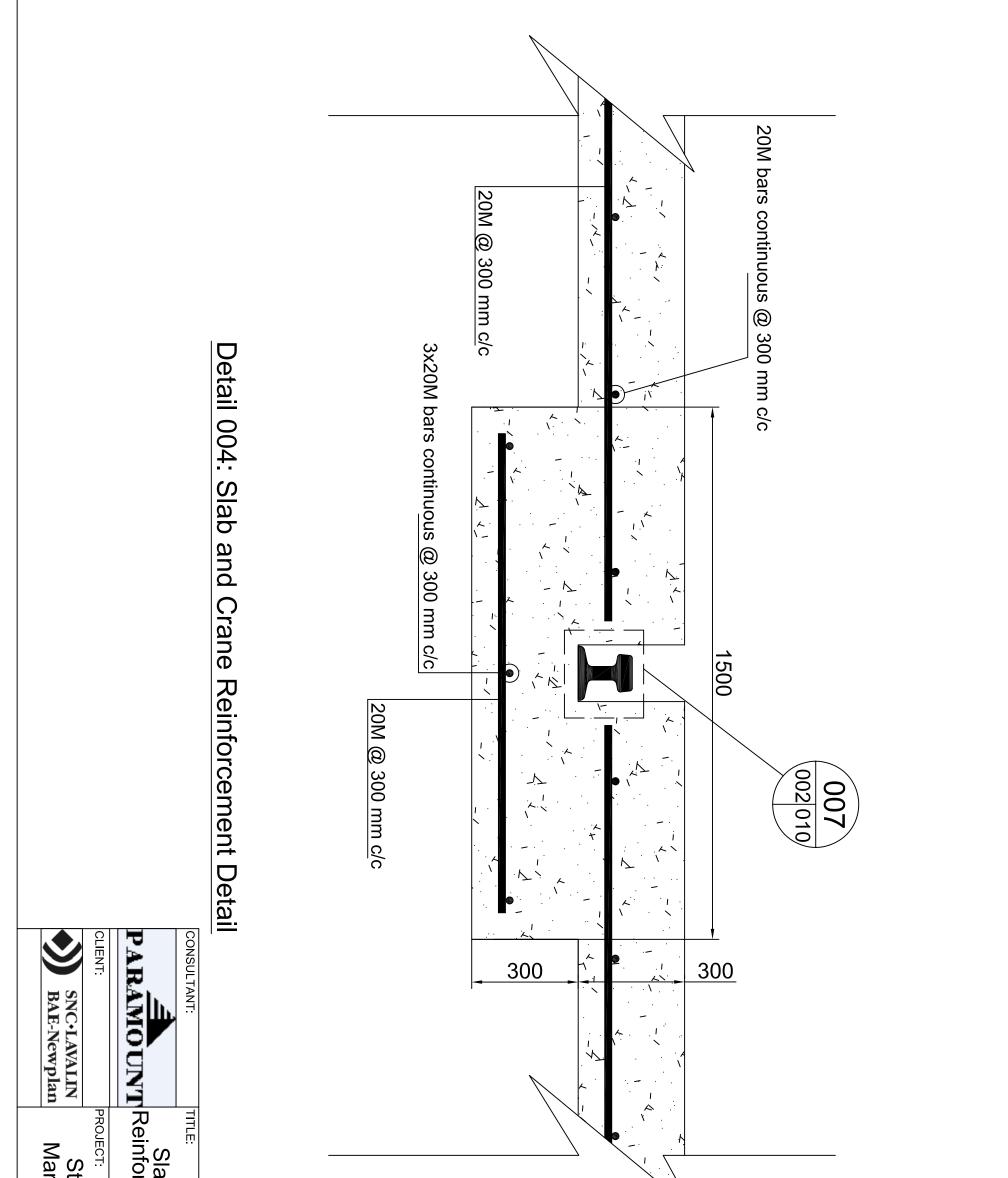
	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Pipe piles are 1300 mm diameter with 30 mm wall thickness. 2. Pipe piles are to be concrete filled. concrete filled.
	Legend: Detail # Located On DWG
Open Pile n and Elevation	DRAWING #:         DRAWN BY:           DW1-8700-07-PO3-02         PWC           CHECKED BY:         AGS           APPROVED BY:         APPROVED BY:
St. Lawrence arine Terminal	PROJECT #: SRG DATE: 8700-07 Mar. 23, 2010 SCALE: NTS



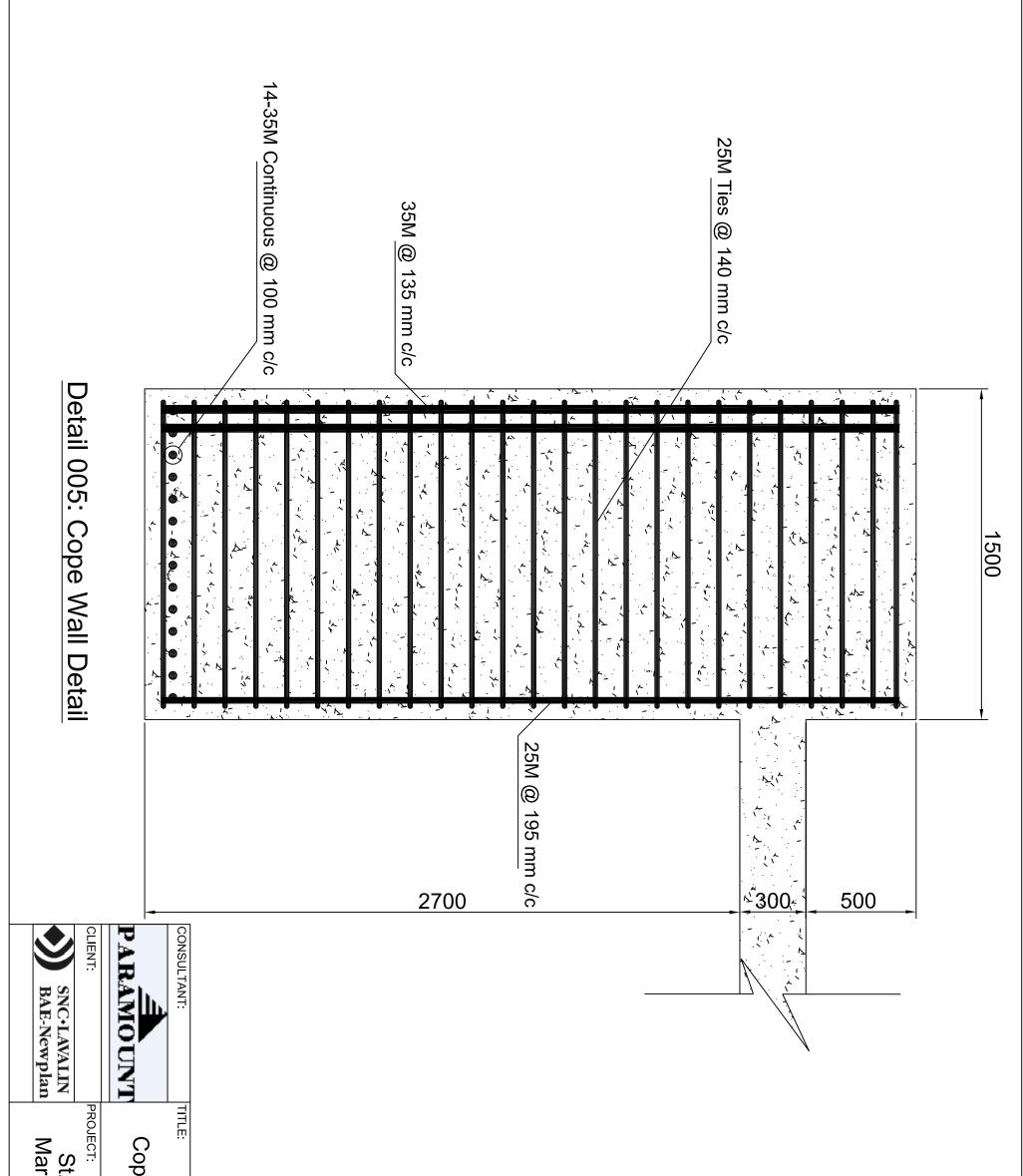
 BRAWING #: DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-PO3-03	From DWG	Legend: Detail #	0.85 m	Notes:
DRAWN BY: PWC		#		



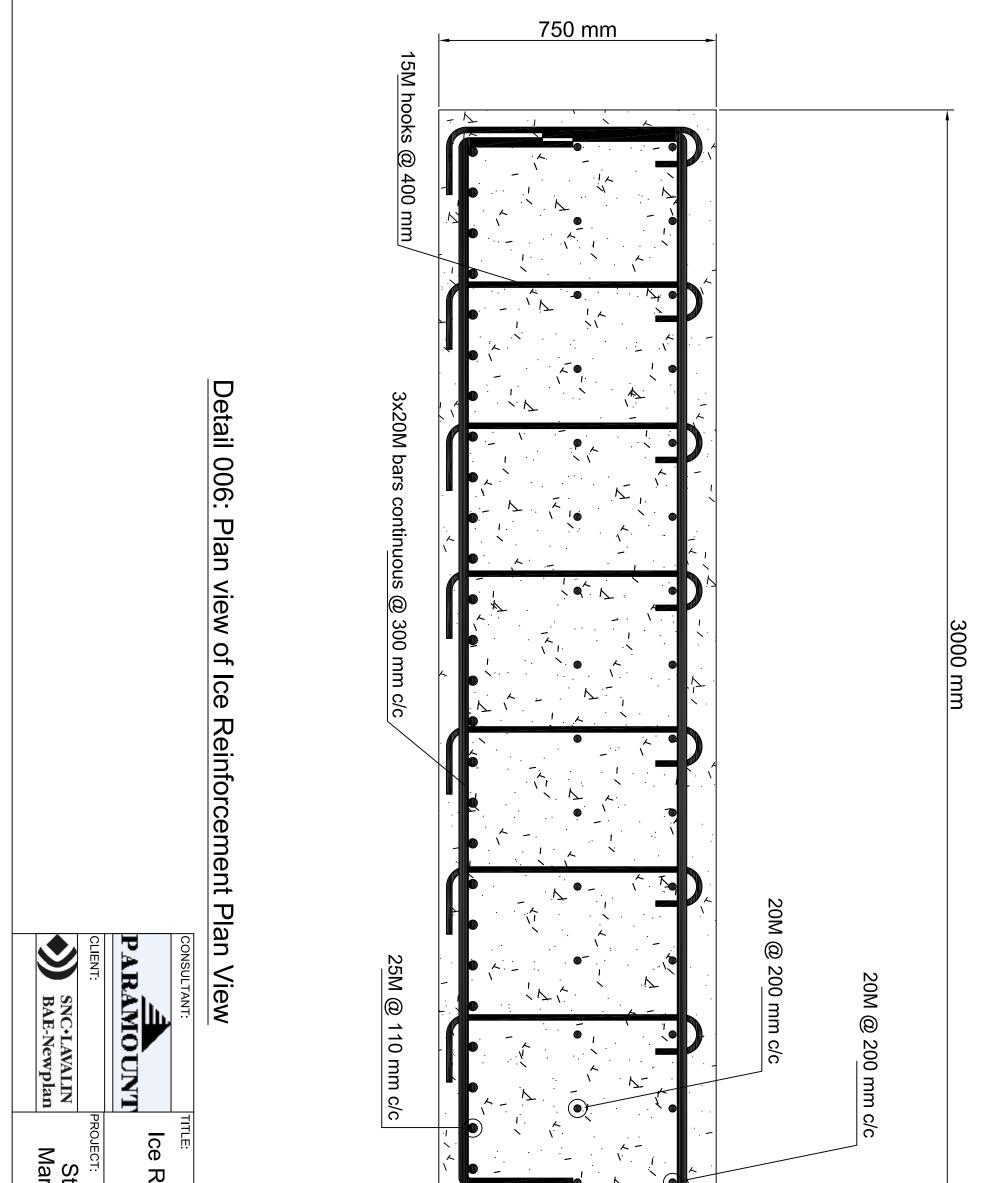
t. Lawrence arine Terminal	Iular Sheet Pile tailed Section				
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-001	From DWG	Located On DWG	Legend:	Notes:
SRG DATE: Mar. 26, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:		DWG		



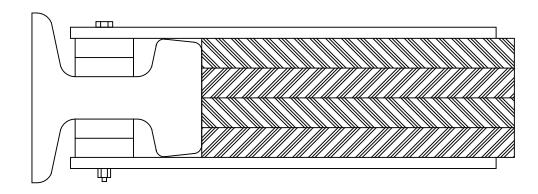
ab and Crane orcement Details t. Lawrence trine Terminal	
Legend: Detail # From DWG DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-002 8700-07 8700-07 8700-07 SRG DATE: NTS	<u>Notes:</u> 1. All dimensions in millimeters 2. Concrete is 35 MPa at 28 days.

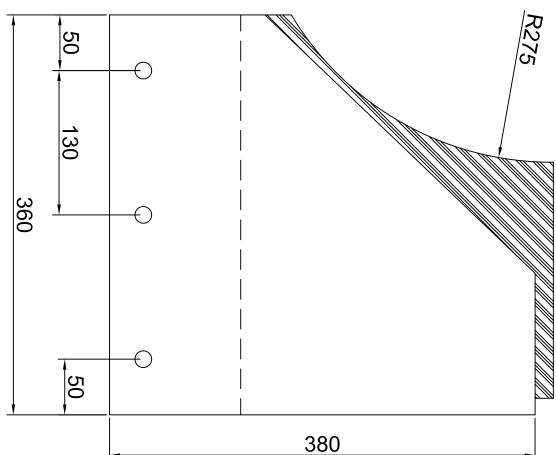


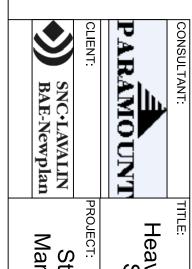
t. Lawrence arine Terminal	pe Wall Details		
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-003	Legend: Detail # XXXX XXX Located On DWG	<u>Notes:</u> 1. All dimensions in millimeters 2. Concrete is 35 MPa at 28 days. 28 days.
SRG DATE: Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:	DWG	n millimeters NPa at



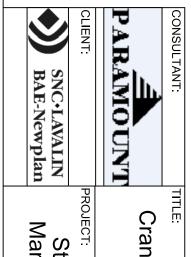
	<u>Notes:</u> 1. All dimensions in millimeters 2. Concrete is 30 MPa at 28 days. 3. Panels are pre-cast.
	Legend: Detail #
Reinforcement Details	DRAWING #:         DRAWN BY:           PWC         PWC           DW1-8700-07-004         CHECKED BY:           AGS         APPROVED BY:
St. Lawrence arine Terminal	PROJECT #: SRG DATE: 8700-07 Apr. 3, 2010 SCALE: NTS



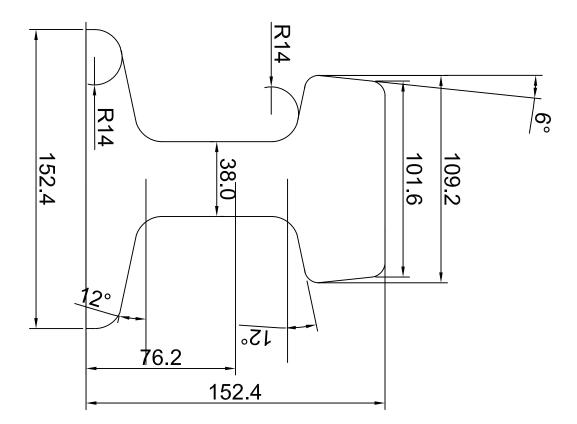




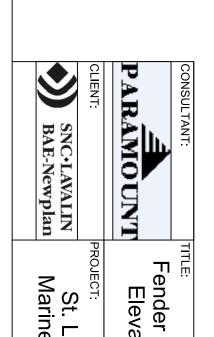
t. Lawrence rine Terminal	vy Duty Wheel Stop Detail		
PROJECT #: SRG DATE: 8700-07 Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-005 AGS APPROVED BY:	Legend: Detail # Located On DWG	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Rail is CR-171. 2. All dimensions in millimeters

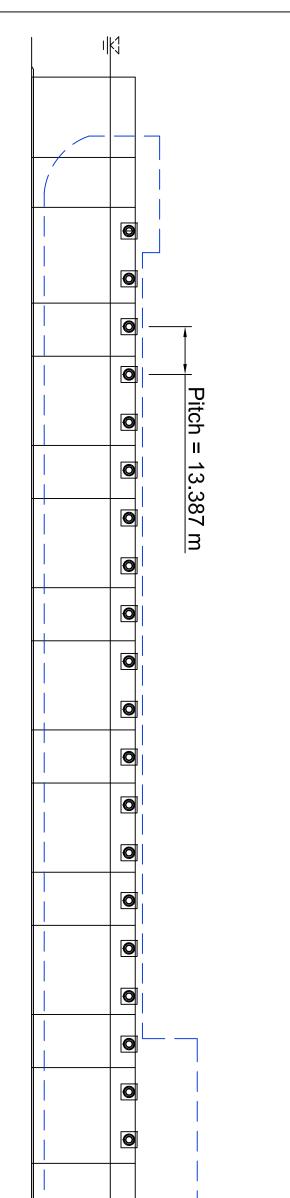


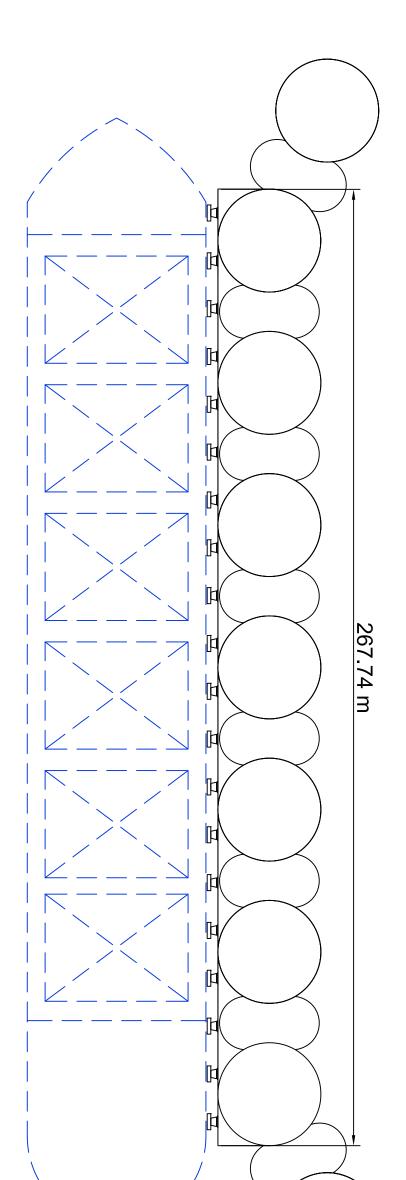
# Detail 007: Crane Rail Details



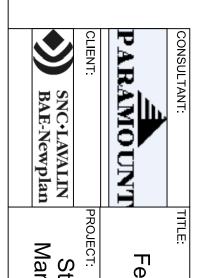
	it. Lawrence arine Terminal	ne Rail Details				
-	PROJECT #: S	DRAWING #: DF DW1-8700-07-006 CF AF	From DWG	Detail #	<u>Legend:</u>	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Rail is CR-171. 2. All dimensions in millimeters
	SRG DATE: Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:		NG		illimeters



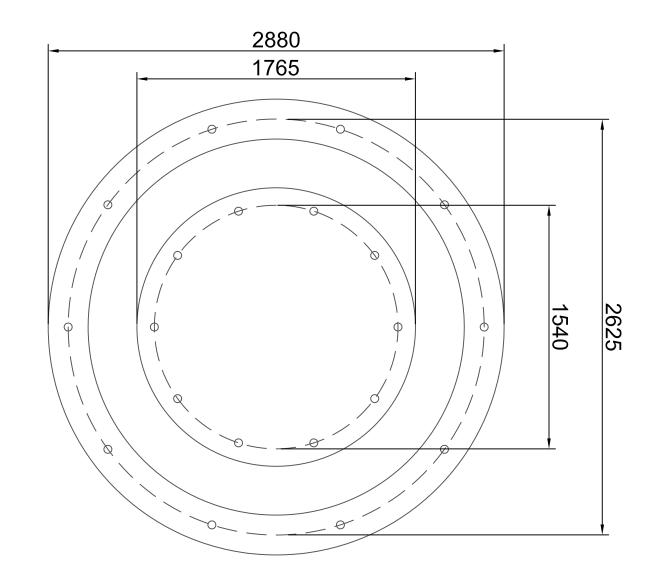


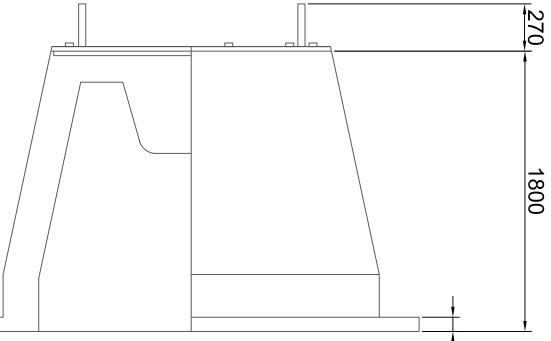


	<u>Notes:</u> 1. 20 fenders in total. 2. Fender pitch is equal to 13.387 m.
	Legend: Detail #
	Located On DWG
	From DWG
der Plan and levations	DRAWING #: DRAWN BY: DW1-8700-07-007 CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:
t. Lawrence Irine Terminal	PROJECT #: SRG DATE: 8700-07 Mar. 31, 2010 SCALE: NTS

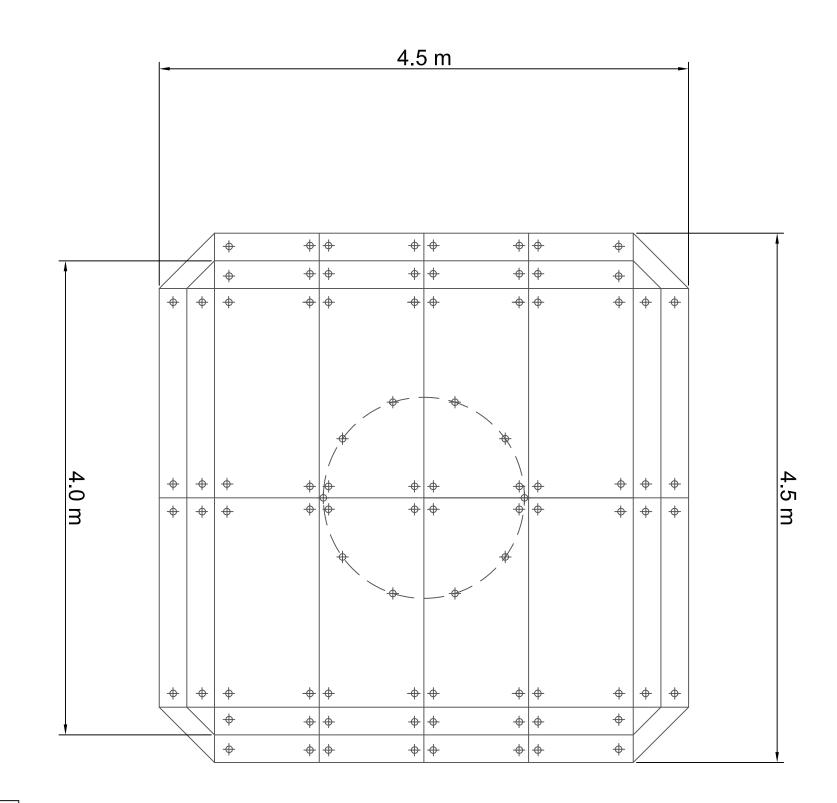


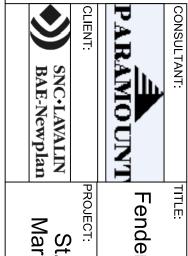
6618	0.932	3775	3530
(kg)	(KN-m/KN)	(KN)	(KN-m)
Weight	Eff. (E/R)	R	E
	Š	Fender Properties	Fender



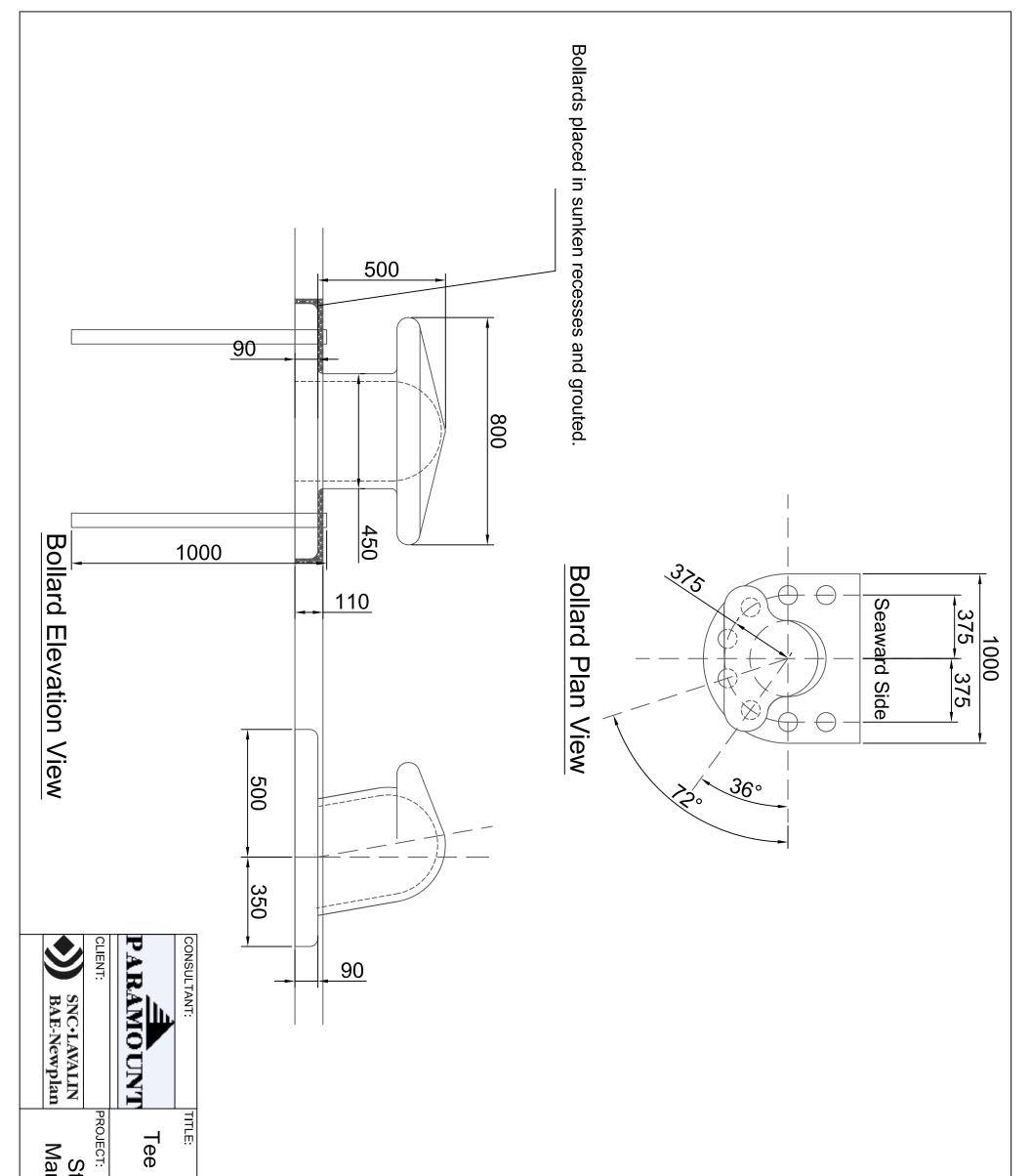


t. Lawrence trine Terminal	ender Details		8
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-008	Legend: Detail # Located On DWG	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Selected fender is SCN1800 E3.0 2. Fender secured to concrete cope wall with 10-M56 anchor bolts. 3. All dimensions in millimeters
SRG DATE: Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:	DWG	er is d to concrete in millimeters





t. Lawrence trine Terminal	er Panel Details								
PROJECT #: 8700-07	DRAWING #: DW1-8700-07-009	From DWG	Detall #	Legend:	4. C5-M class paint.	3. Paint coating complies with ISO EN 12944.	2. Steel panel thickness is 10mm.	1. Fender panel material is UHMW-PE.	Notes:
SRG DATE: Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	DRAWN BY: PWC CHECKED BY: AGS APPROVED BY:				<u>.</u>	mplies 44.	ness	aterial is	



t. Lawrence Irine Terminal	Bollard Details		
PROJECT #: SRG B700-07 Apr. 4, 2010 SCALE: NTS	700-07-010	DWG	<u>Notes:</u> 1. Bollards are 80-55-6 Grade Ductile Cast Iron. 2. A325 M56 Anchor Bolts length of 1.0 m. 3. SA2.5 Grade Blasting Materials 4. Class C5M Paint. 4. Class C5M Paint.









### Client

Ray Bailey, P.Eng SNC Lavalin-BAE-Newplan Phone: 709-368-0118 E-mail: ray.bailey@snclavalin.com

Nick Gillis, P.Eng SNC Lavalin-BAE-Newplan Phone: 709-368-0118 <u>E-mail: nick.gillis@snclavalin.com</u>

# Instructor

Steve Bruneau, Ph.D, P.Eng Memorial University Phone: 709-737-8812 E-mail: sbruneau@engr.mun.ca

## PARAMOUNT ENGINEERING

Engineering 8700 Project Group 7 Faculty of Engineering & Applied Science Memorial University of Newfoundland St. John's, NL A IB 3X5

Phone: 709-693-5086 Phone: 709-683-0425 E-mail: paramounteng2010@gmail.com